E

Appendix E: West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin Management Plan

GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN
WEST SAN JACINTO GROUNDWATER BASIN

EASTERN MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

JUNE 8, 1995

ADDENDUM

GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN
WEST SAN JACINTO GROUNDWATER BASIN
Draft September 1994

MAY 1995

Eastern Municipal Water District

GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN
WEST SAN JACINTO GROUNDWATER BASIN
September 1994 Draft

ADDENDUM - May 1995

(~~Strikeout~~ indicates deletion and
underline indicates insertion.)

Table of Contents

Page iii — Last item under Section 7: ~~TRANSFER~~ **EXCHANGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND OTHER NON-POTABLE ~~USERS~~ USES FROM GROUNDWATER TO RECLAIMED WATER.**

Section 1 - Executive Summary

Page 1-1 — 1st ¶, 3rd bullet item: • ~~structural adequacy~~ capacity of the delivery system is limited;

Last ¶, last sentence: One such action that could adversely affect EMWD's local water resources is a claim recently filed by a neighboring water district ~~Orange County Water District,~~ which underscored the urgent need for action by EMWD to protect the water resources within its service area for use by EMWD consumers.

Page 1-3 — 2nd ¶, last line: ... ~~Edgemont Gardens~~ Moreno Valley Mutual Water Company ...

Page 1-4 — 2nd ¶, 2nd and 3rd sentences: Water requirements by these subagencies ~~varies~~ vary depending on development and the availability of local supplies. These entities and public agencies include the Brownlands Mutual Water Company, ~~city~~ City of Perris, ~~Edgemont Gardens~~ Moreno Valley Mutual Water Company and Nuevo Water Company.

Page 1-5 — 2nd ¶: **Local Planning and Regulatory Agencies.** Other local agencies that may have a significant influence on groundwater management include:

Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation Agency. This agency plans, constructs and operates flood control and water conservation facilities in Riverside County. The construction of ... significant impact. This agency issues the following permits:

a. Separate Application for Flood Plain Management (County Ordinance No. 458)

b. Encroachment Permits

Same ¶, last section: ~~Riverside County Health Department.~~ County of Riverside Department of Environmental Health. The County of Riverside Department of Environmental Health will review NPDES and solid waste facility permits and compatibility of well construction policies and well abandonment and destruction programs with County Ordinance No. 682. EMWD fully intends to coordinate with the County when development of well construction policies and development of a well abandonment and destruction program are developed as part of Plan implementation. ~~The Riverside County Health Department will review water supply and wastewater plans that could be embodied in the groundwater management plan.~~

Page 1-6 4th ¶: Groundwater production estimates for 1993 were estimated from annual reports of groundwater production on file at the State Water Resources Control Board and from Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) ~~SCAG~~ land use.

Page 1-7 1st ¶, add to end of ¶: Non-irrigated, vacant land will accommodate most of the urbanization growth in the area.

Page 1-8 2nd ¶, 12th line: ... such as SWP water~~.~~ and demineralization.

3rd ¶, 1st line: ... water distribution ~~plan~~ system ...

Page 1-9 1st ¶, 5th line: 3,360 acre-ft/yr of potable water.

Page 1-14 3rd ¶, **Ultimate Plan Description.** The groundwater management plan consists of a series of elements that, when implemented, will achieve the management plan goal stated above within the constraints of this plan. Involuntary groundwater production assessments and groundwater pumping restrictions are not authorized as part of this management plan except as necessary to prevent unauthorized production of water stored by EMWD.

Page 1-15 2nd ¶, **Monitoring of Groundwater Level and Quality**, 3rd sentence: EMWD will measure groundwater levels and quality from select private wells. EMWD's measurements will not interfere with the well owners' use of the wells. EMWD's measurements will be provided to participating well owners free of charge upon request.

3rd ¶, **Development of Well Construction Policies**, last sentence: These policies will be related to water quality and health protection only and will not limit, or suspend, or unreasonably increase the cost of current or future groundwater production by ~~existing groundwater producers~~ private landowners for use within the plan boundary.

Page 1-16 2nd ¶, **Exchange of Agricultural and Other Non-potable Groundwater Production to Municipal Use**, 1st sentence: The intent of this element is to increase the groundwater yield available for municipal use by either ~~retiring~~ voluntary retirement of agricultural and non-potable demands or by voluntarily substituting reclaimed water for groundwater used for agricultural and other non-potable uses.

Page 1-17 Top of page, 4th bullet item: • Administration and Monitoring of Well Construction, Abandonment and Destruction

Page 1-20 2nd ¶, **Financing the Groundwater Management Plan**: The cost of implementing and operating the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management plan ~~should~~ shall be borne by municipal water users in the management area... There could be some cost to local groundwater producers if groundwater replenishment is necessary due to groundwater overdraft and groundwater producers choose to participate in the groundwater replenishment program in order to access supplemental water supplies instead of curtailing their own groundwater production or enjoining the groundwater production of others in the affected subbasin. In the event of continued overdraft, an equitable cost sharing plan should be developed to allocate costs among EMWD, other benefitted municipal water suppliers, and participating groundwater producers to correct the overdraft.

Page 1-21 1st ¶, last line: The following tasks will be completed in Phase ~~I~~ 1.

2nd ¶, last 2 sentences under **Phase 2 Refine the Ultimate Groundwater Management Plan**: ... management plan. The complexity and ...

Page 1-22 Last ¶, Schedule and Cost. The cost to complete Phases 1 and 2 is estimated to range between 3 to 5 million dollars. The cost to complete Phase 3 cannot be estimated until the ultimate plan is described at the conclusion of Phase 2. The cost to implement and operate the Groundwater Management Plan is estimated to be between $50 million and $70 Million. Estimates at this time are very rough and they will be refined when the specific projects are identified and designed.

Section 2 - Introduction

Page 2-1 1st ¶, 3rd bullet item: • ~~structural adequacy~~ capacity of the delivery system is limited;

Last ¶, last sentence: One such action that could adversely affect EMWD's local water resources is a claim recently filed by a neighboring water district ~~Orange County Water District,~~ which underscored the urgent need for action by EMWD to protect the water resources within its service area for use by EMWD consumers.

Page 2-4 2nd ¶ under **Approach to Development of Groundwater Management Plan**, second sentence: These goals can be modified during the plan development process within the constraints of this plan. These goals will determine the magnitude of the plan, beneficiaries of the plan, and will guide the technical work that shapes the plan. Involuntary groundwater production assessments and groundwater pumping restrictions are not authorized as part of this management plan except as necessary to prevent unauthorized production of water stored by EMWD.

Page 2-5 Mid-page, 3rd bullet item: ... plan goals; ~~and~~

Page 2-6 Last ¶, last line: ~~Dr.~~ Mr. P. Ravishanker.

Section 3 - Existing Water Resources Framework

Page 3-2 2nd ¶, 5th line: ... ~~Edgemont Gardens~~ Moreno Valley Mutual Water Company, ...

5th ¶, 1st line: ~~Edgemont Gardens~~ Moreno Valley Mutual Water Company.

Page 3-3 Substitute section titled "**Colorado River Water**" with the following:
MWD has water delivery contracts for Colorado River water with the U.S. Department of the Interior for 1.212 million acre-feet per year (MAF/Y) and an additional 180,000 acre-feet per year (AF/Y) of surplus water. The capacity of MWD's Colorado River Aqueduct is 1,800 cubic feet per second or 1.3 MAF/Y. However, as a result of the 1964 U.S. Supreme Court decree in Arizona v. California, MWD's dependable supply of Colorado River water was reduced to less than 550,000 AF/Y. This reduction in dependable supply occurred with the commencement of Colorado River deliveries by the Central Arizona Project.
MWD has a priority to divert 550,000 AF/Y of California's 4.4 MAF/Y basic apportionment under its water delivery contract with the Secretary of the

Interior. In addition, MWD has entered into agreements with other agencies serving Colorado River Water for agricultural purposes in the California desert to increase its dependable supplies. Water use by holders of present perfected rights (Indian reservations, towns, and other individuals along the Colorado River that predate MWD's rights) is estimated to reduce dependable diversions by about 30,000 AF/Y. Conveyance losses along the Colorado River Aqueduct of 10,000 AF/Y further reduce the amount of Colorado River water received in the coastal plain. MWD's dependable Colorado River supplies are projected to total 626,000 acre-feet upon completion of a cooperative water conservation program with Imperial Irrigation District.

Based on an annual determination, the Secretary of the Interior has allowed MWD in recent years to divert Colorado River water apportioned to, but unused, by Arizona and Nevada. Arizona and Nevada are not expected to use their full apportionments until the years 2036 and 2005, respectively. MWD is pursuing several projects to increase the reliability of its Colorado River supplies.

Page 3-4 Substitute the section titled "**State Project Water**" with the following:

SWP water comes from Northern California, is transported through the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, and is delivered to MWD through the California Aqueduct. MWD, one of 29 agencies that have contracted with the State for SWP supplies, holds a contract for entitlement to 2.01 MAF/Y, or nearly half of the total contracted entitlement of 4.23 MAF/Y. Initial SWP facilities completed in the early 1970s have produced yields adequate to meet just over half of the total contracted entitlement on a dependable basis. While it was intended that addition SWP facilities would be constructed to meet contractor demands as they increased, this has not occurred. In addition, constraints placed on SWP operations in the Delta under State and federal Endangered Species acts have reduced available SWP supplies. However, the December 1994 consensus agreement on interim standards for Delta flows and water quality brings more certainty to SWP supply availability during the next three years, and is the foundation for immediate initiation of a process for identifying a long-term solution to water supply and fishery problems in the Delta. In the future, if additional facilities are not completed, availability of water from the SWP is expected to decrease due to increased use of water in Northern California, and increasing allocations of water for environmental needs in the Bay-Delta.

Page 3-9 1st ¶, 3rd line: The proposed regulations are included in Appendix A-2 ~~A-1~~.

Page 3-10 4th ¶, 1st line: A summary of existing and proposed water quality standards is presented in Appendix A-3 ~~A-2~~.

Last ¶, 1st section: **Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation Agency.** This agency ... Riverside County. The construction of ... significant impact. This agency issues the following permits:

a. Separate Application for Flood Plain Management (County Ordinance No. 458)

b. Encroachment Permits

Last ¶, last section: ~~Riverside County Health Department.~~ County of Riverside Department of Environmental Health. The County of Riverside Department of Environmental Health will review NPDES and solid waste facility permits and compatibility of well construction policies and well abandonment and destruction programs with County Ordinance No. 682. EMWD fully intends to coordinate with the Department when development of well construction policies and development of a well abandonment and destruction program are developed as part of Plan implementation. ~~The Riverside County Health Department will review water supply and wastewater plans that could be embodied in the groundwater management plan.~~

Section 4 - Groundwater Resources in the West San Jacinto Basin

Page 4-5 — 1st ¶, insert after 1st sentence: ... on the north. The San Jacinto River flows through this subbasin include tributary flows from Potrero Creek and Laborde Canyon.

2nd ¶, 3rd line: San Jacinto ~~Creek~~ River

Table 4-2 — 10th line of data is a duplicate: ~~0 0 0 0 800 1,200 2,000~~

Page 4-9 — 5th ¶: The total outflow in the basin, from all sources, ranges from a low of zero ~~1,300~~ acre-ft/yr from the Menifee ~~San Jacinto Lower Pressure~~ subbasin, to a high of 4,000 ~~4,600~~ acre-ft/yr for the Lakeview ~~Menifee~~ subbasin. The total outflow for the management area is about 10,200 ~~14,800~~ acre-ft/yr.

Page 4-10 — 3rd ¶, 5th line: San Jacinto ~~Creek~~ River

Page 4-14 — 2nd ¶, 1st sentence: The principle sources of groundwater in this basin are underflow from the San Jacinto Lower Pressure, Perris South I, Perris South II subbasins, storm flow percolation in the San Jacinto River ~~Creek~~ which includes flow from Potrero Creek and Laborde Canyon tributaries, and runoff from the Lakeview Mountains and Bernasconi Hills.

2nd ¶, insert: Most of the groundwater in the basin is sodium chloride in character. Potentially contaminated surface water flows from Potrero Creek and Laborde Canyon may impact groundwater quality in the basin. The Casa Loma fault ...

Page 4-16 1st ¶, last sentence under **Future Groundwater Quality:** ... These estimates, however, are based on a model that:

- has not been calibrated for TDS or nitrate;
- has each subbasin ~~is~~ represented by only one node and thus the resolution of the analysis is crude; and
- has future water supply and wastewater plans ~~that were~~ used in these studies that are not representative of ~~the~~ future plans.

Last ¶, last sentence: The planning tool would consist of groundwater flow and simulation models similar to those models ~~that were~~ developed and ~~that are~~ in current use in other basins. ~~to develop the Chino Basin Water Resources Management Plan (Montgomery Watson & Wildermuth, Mark J., 1992; Montgomery Watson & Wildermuth, Mark J., 1993).~~

Section 5 - Future Water Supply and Wastewater Flows

Page 5-1 1st ¶, Reclamation Plant List: ~~Temescal~~ Temecula Valley

1st ¶, add following last sentence: Non-irrigated, vacant land will accommodate most of the urbanization growth in the area.

Last ¶, 1st line: seasonal discount are~~.~~ to: achieve ...

Page 5-5 2nd ¶, 2nd sentence: ~~All agricultural demands would be satisfied with reclaimed water by the year 2010.~~

Section 6 - Groundwater Management Goals

Page 6-1 3rd ¶, 2nd sentence: Much of the rRemaining agricultural water demand will be converted to reclaimed water.

Page 6-2 2nd sentence: The negative impacts, if any, of a groundwater management plan on these users must be minimized; and the ability of these groundwater producers to continue producing groundwater for beneficial use must be preserved~~ or equitably replaced~~.

Section 7 - Elements of Groundwater Management Plan

Page 7-2 2nd ¶, 2nd sentence: The monitoring of groundwater quality includes the collection and review of groundwater quality data that can be used to assess current and future trends in groundwater quality, and to evaluate groundwater quality response to groundwater management activities and climate. EMWD's monitoring activities will not interfere with the well owners' use of the wells. EMWD's monitoring data will be provided to participating well owners free of charge upon request.

Page 7-3 Insert new ¶ following 3rd bullet item: EMWD will coordinate with the County of Riverside Department of Environmental Health when development of well construction policies and development of a well abandonment and destruction program are developed as part of the Groundwater Management Plan implementation.

Page 7-8 3rd ¶, last sentence: ... Reclaimed water can be recharged in the San Jacinto Lower Pressure, Menifee and Winchester subbasins by injection. Recharge of reclaimed water will be implemented in a manner that avoids adverse impacts to construction, operation and use of wells by private landowners. Where reclaimed water recharge interferes with such construction, operation, or use of a well, suitable arrangements will by made for EMWD to provide alternative water supplies to meet both the short-term and long-term needs of the impacted landowner, or for EMWD to provide monetary compensation for the interference caused by EMWD's reclaimed water recharge activities.

Page 7-9 Last bullet item: Water harvesting in the Lakeview subbasin. Storm water captured in ~~EMWD's~~ Mystic Lake ~~project~~ could be ~~captured and~~ conveyed to test recharge basins in the Lakeview subbasin.

1st ¶ under **Recovery of Contaminated Groundwater**: ... Other treatment technologies may be required if water quality conditions change or new types of contamination are discovered.
Recovery of contaminated groundwater will be implemented in a manner that avoids adverse impacts to construction, operation and use of wells by private landowners. Where groundwater recovery activities interfere with such construction, operation or use of a well, suitable arrangements will be made for EMWD to provide alternative water supplies to meet both the short-term and long-term needs of the impacted landowner, or for EMWD to provide monetary compensation for the interference caused by EMWD's groundwater recovery activities.

Page 7-14 — 3rd ¶: ... Limited conjunctive use in these subbasins could be done in conjunction with groundwater treatment.
Conjunctive use activities will be implemented in a manner that avoids adverse impacts to construction, operation and use of wells by private landowners. Where conjunctive use activities interfere with such construction, operation, or use of a well, suitable arrangements will be made for EMWD to provide alternative water supplies to meet both the short-term and long-term needs of the impacted landowner, or for EMWD to provide monetary compensation for the interference caused by EMWD's conjunctive use activities.

Page 7-15 — 2nd ¶, **EXCHANGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND OTHER NON-POTABLE ~~USERS~~ USES FROM GROUNDWATER TO RECLAIMED WATER.** The exchange of agricultural and other non-potable groundwater production to municipal uses can occur through

- Voluntary retirement of agricultural lands, that is, the conversion of agricultural lands to non-agricultural uses; and
- by voluntarily substituting other supplies such as reclaimed water.

Section 8 - Groundwater Management Plan

Page 8-3 — 4th ¶, 3rd line: ... ~~city~~ City of Perris ...

4th ¶, 4th line: ... ~~Edgemont Gardens~~ Moreno Valley Mutual Water Company, ...

2nd ¶, **ULTIMATE PLAN DESCRIPTION**, 1st sentence: The groundwater management plan consists of a series of elements that, when implemented, will achieve the management plan goal stated above within the constraints of this plan: Involuntary groundwater production assessments and groundwater pumping restrictions are not authorized as part of this management plan except as necessary to prevent unauthorized production of water stored by EMWD.

Page 8-4 — 2nd ¶, **Monitoring of Groundwater Level and Quality**, beginning with 3rd sentence: EMWD will measure groundwater levels and quality from select private wells. EMWD's measurements will not interfere with the well owners' use of the wells. EMWD's measurements will be provided to participating well owners free of charge upon request.

3rd ¶, 2nd line: ... Riverside County ~~Health Department~~ Department of Environmental Health ...

Last ¶, 2nd line: ... Riverside County ~~Health Department~~ Department of Environmental Health ...

Last ¶, last sentence: These policies will be related to water quality and health protection only and will not limit, or suspend, or unreasonably increase the cost of current or future groundwater production by ~~existing groundwater producers~~ private landowners for use within the plan boundary.

Page 8-5 1st ¶, 5th line: ... Riverside County ~~Health Department~~ Department of Environmental Health ... (Riverside Co. Dept. Environmental Health)

3rd ¶, **Exchange of Agricultural and Other Non-Potable Groundwater Production to Municipal Use,** 1st sentence: The intent of this element is to increase the groundwater yield available for municipal use by either ~~retiring~~ voluntary retirement of agricultural and non-potable demands or by voluntarily substituting reclaimed water for groundwater used for agricultural and other non-potable uses.

Page 8-11/12 2nd ¶ of **Financing the Groundwater Management Plan**: The cost of implementing and operating the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management plan ~~should~~ shall be borne by municipal water users in the management area... There could be some cost to local groundwater producers if groundwater replenishment is necessary due to groundwater overdraft and groundwater producers choose to participate in the groundwater replenishment program in order to access supplemental water supplies instead of curtailing their own groundwater production or enjoining the groundwater production of others in the affected subbasin. In the event of continued overdraft, an equitable cost sharing plan should be developed to allocate costs among EMWD, other benefitted municipal water suppliers, and participating groundwater producers to correct the overdraft.

Page 8-12 3rd ¶: The benefits and costs associated with the groundwater management plan should be accounted for locally, that is, by subbasin or some other geographic unit, to insure the benefits and costs are equitably distributed among municipal water users and other voluntary participants.

Page 8-15 2nd ¶, 3rd line: Prepare Project Specific Environmental ~~Impact Report~~ Reviews.

3rd ¶: **Task 2-2 Prepare Project Specific Environmental ~~Impact Reports (EIR)~~ Reviews**. ~~EIR's will be prepared~~ CEQA reviews will be performed for the implementation of specific groundwater management ~~elements~~ projects that are developed in Phase 1. This Task consists of the following subtasks.

~~Prepare and Distribute Notice of Preparation (NOP). The NOP will be prepared based on the results of initial environmental study prepared in Task 1-5 and the facility and operational plans developed in Task 2-1. The final scope of work for the EIR studies will be based on the NOP and comments received on the NOP.~~

Initial Study. CEQA reviews will be done on each project proposed under the Groundwater Management Plan. An Initial Study will be done such that the need for either a Negative Declaration or an EIR can be determined, based on project-specific design parameters and project site characteristics.

Estimate Environmental Impacts and Develop Mitigation Plans. This work ~~will~~ could include: biological assessments, archaeological assessments, impact assessments and development of mitigation plans as needed on a project-specific basis.

Page 8-16 3rd line: Prepare and Distribute ~~Draft EIR(s)~~ CEQA Documents and Notices.

4th line: ~~Conduct Meetings, Public Hearings and Respond to Comments.~~

5th line: ~~Finalize EIR(s).~~

Page 8-19 Last ¶: The cost to complete Phases 1 and 2 is estimated to range between 2 to 3 million dollars. The cost to complete Phase 3 cannot be estimated until the ultimate plan is described at the conclusion of Phase 2. The cost to implement and operate the Groundwater Management Plan is estimated to be between $50 million and $70 million. Estimates at this time are very rough and they will be refined when the specific projects are identified and designed.

References

~~Montgomery Watson, Wildermuth, Mark J., "Final Task 4 Memorandum, New Planning Model Implementation Plan", prepared for Santa Anna Watershed Project Authority, May 1992~~

~~Montgomery Watson, Wildermuth Mark J., "Draft task 6 Memorandum, Develop Three Dimensional Groundwater Model, prepared for Santa Anna Watershed Project Authority, November 1993~~

J:\WORDPROC\WP\RES_DEV\CHRISTIE\AB30ERAT.PLN

DRAFT
GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN
WEST SAN JACINTO GROUNDWATER BASIN

Prepared for

EASTERN MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

SEPTEMBER 1994

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF TABLES
(continued)

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF FIGURES

SECTION 1

SECTION 1
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

THE NEED FOR GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT

EMWD, together with the majority of water purveyors in Southern California, have been heavily relying on imported supplies from Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (Metropolitan). Recently, Metropolitan's ability to supply the ever-growing needs of Southern California has become increasingly unreliable due to the following reasons:

- demand for water is continuing to increase;
- environmental constraints at the point of origin may limit the water available for export;
- structural adequacy of the delivery system is limited;
- climatological uncertainties can limit delivery; and
- inadequate local storage facilities.

EMWD could purchase imported water from Metropolitan to meet these projected municipal demands. Metropolitan's sources, however, are not reliable and will be very expensive in the future. Metropolitan, with its current planning and future projects, will experience shortages in four of five years, with shortages reaching as high as 30 percent. The cost of imported water from Metropolitan is currently (July 1994) $412 per acre-ft for treated water and is projected to reach about $1,100 per acre-ft by 2010. These rising costs and lack of water to meet all of the demands has encouraged some local agencies in Southern California to claim water rights in the service areas of other agencies. One such action that could adversely affect EMWD's local water resources is a claim recently filed by Orange County Water District, which underscores the urgent need for action by EMWD to protect the water resources within its service area for use by EMWD consumers.

The West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin underlies a large portion of the Eastern Municipal Water District (EMWD). The West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin includes the Perris North, Perris South, Menifee, Winchester, Lakeview and the San Jacinto Lower Pressure subbasins. The location of these subbasins is shown in Figure 1-1. This area is experiencing rapid land use conversion from agriculture to urban uses. Total municipal water demands are expected to increase from 47,000 acre-ft/yr in 1995, to 112,000 acre-ft/yr in 2010.

Three sources of water supply for these demands can be considered: groundwater, imported water and reclaimed water. Groundwater in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin, for the most part, is of poor quality due to natural causes and irrigated agriculture. Most of the groundwater resources cannot be used as municipal supply due to poor quality - the groundwater quality either violates drinking water standards or is too high in total dissolved solids (TDS) or other water quality constituents to be discharged after municipal use. To meet increasing demands, EMWD could purchase imported water from Metropolitan. However, availability and costs might limit this alternative. EMWD has reclaimed water resources that could be used to meet agricultural demands and non-potable municipal demands. Reclaimed water cannot be directly used for potable demand unless, after groundwater recharge and dilution, it meets Title 22 requirements (State Department of Health Services Reclaimed Water Regulations). Additionally, groundwater treatment practices can convert non-potable water supplies to potable supplies.

The availability and reliability of the total water supply can be improved through the joint, optimized (conjunctive) management of all the water supply sources. It is the intent of Assembly Bill AB 3030, which was incorporated into the Water Code in 1992 (Part 2.75 commencing with Section 10750 of Division 6) with amendments by AB 1152 of 1993, to encourage local agencies to work cooperatively to manage groundwater resources within their jurisdictions. Authorization to adopt and implement a plan is contained in the following section of AB 3030:

> "§10753 (a) Any local agency, whose service area includes a groundwater basin, or a portion of a groundwater basin, that is not subject to groundwater management pursuant to other provisions of law or a court order, judgment, or decree, may, by ordinance, or by resolution if the local agency is not authorized to act by ordinance, adopt and implement a groundwater management plan pursuant to this part within all or a portion of its service area."

The components of a groundwater management plan may include the following:

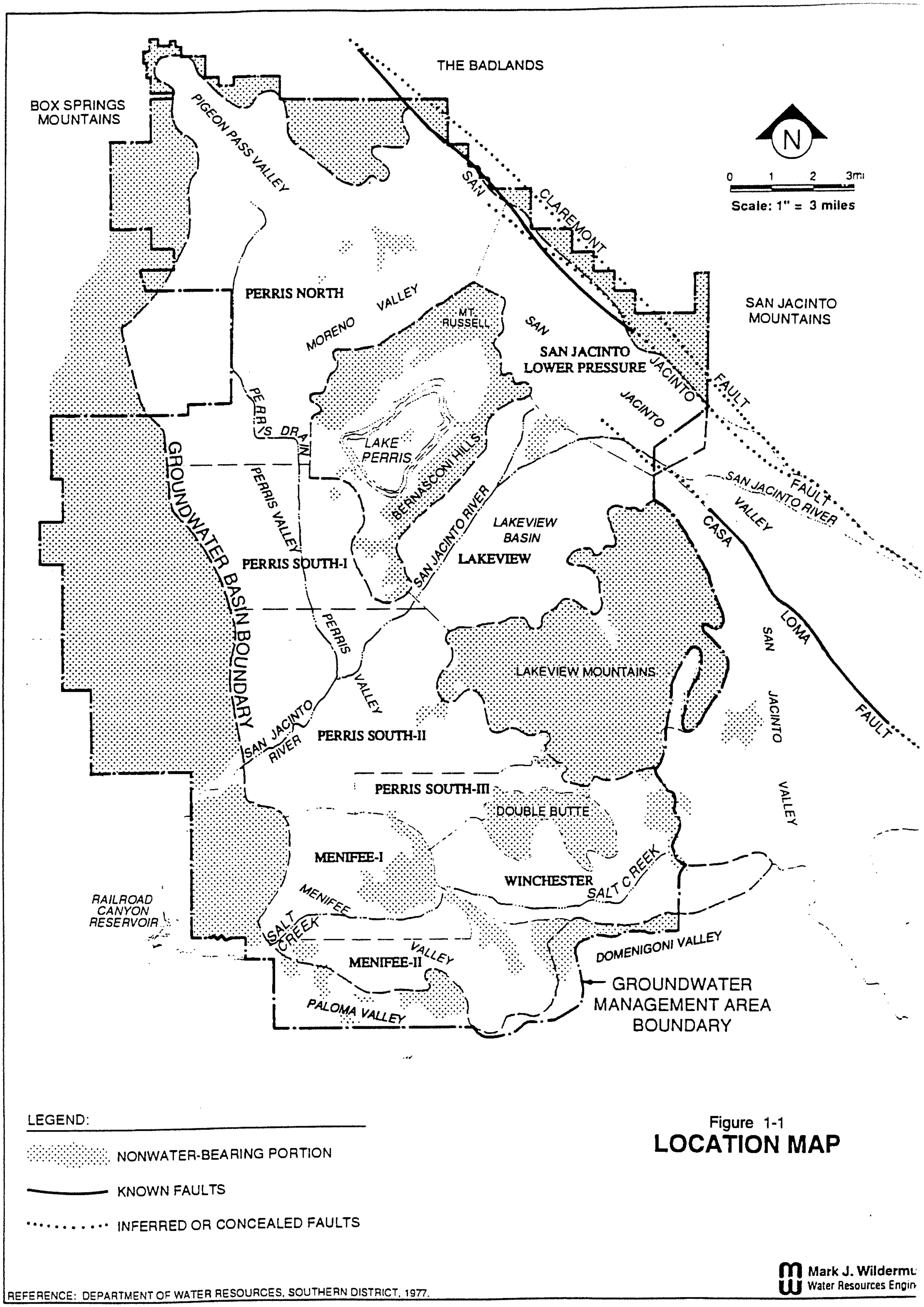


Figure 1-1
LOCATION MAP

REFERENCE: DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES, SOUTHERN DISTRICT, 1977.

"§10753.7 (a) The control of saline water intrusion.
(b) Identification and management of wellhead protection areas and recharge areas.
(c) Regulation of the migration of contaminated groundwater.
(d) The administration of a well abandonment and well destruction program.
(e) Mitigation of conditions of overdraft.
(f) Replenishment of groundwater extracted by water producers.
(g) Monitoring of groundwater levels and storage.
(h) Facilitating conjunctive use operations.
(i) Identification of well construction policies.
(j) The construction and operation by the local agency of groundwater contamination cleanup, recharge, storage, conservation, water recycling, and extraction projects.
(k) The development of relationships with state and federal regulatory agencies.
(l) The review of land use plans and coordination with land use planning agencies to assess activities which create a reasonable risk of groundwater contamination."

EMWD's Board of Directors adopted resolution No. 3039 to develop a Groundwater Management Plan for the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin and published a Notice of Intent on August 25, 1993. The groundwater management plan for the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin is being developed under the authority of Assembly Bill 3030 (AB 3030), which allows a local water agency to take the lead in development of a plan. Up to two years can be taken for development of a plan. Local water purveyors, both public and private, have been involved in development of the plan. There are approximately forty-five (45) pumpers in the area. Public meetings, workshops and hearings were held during the preparation of the draft plan. Cooperative agreements with EMWD have already been signed by Nuevo Water Company, Edgemont Gardens Mutual Water District and the City of Perris.

EXISTING WATER RESOURCES FRAMEWORK

Eastern Municipal Water District

EMWD encompasses over 540 square miles in the western portion of Riverside County as shown on Figure 1-2. It is bounded on the west by Western Municipal Water District, on the north by mountains which approximately parallel the San Bernardino County boundary, on the east by the San Jacinto Mountains, and on the south by mountains which parallel the San Diego County line. Only about half of the area within EMWD's boundary receives water service at this time. EMWD is the only wastewater treatment entity in the West San Jacinto groundwater management area.

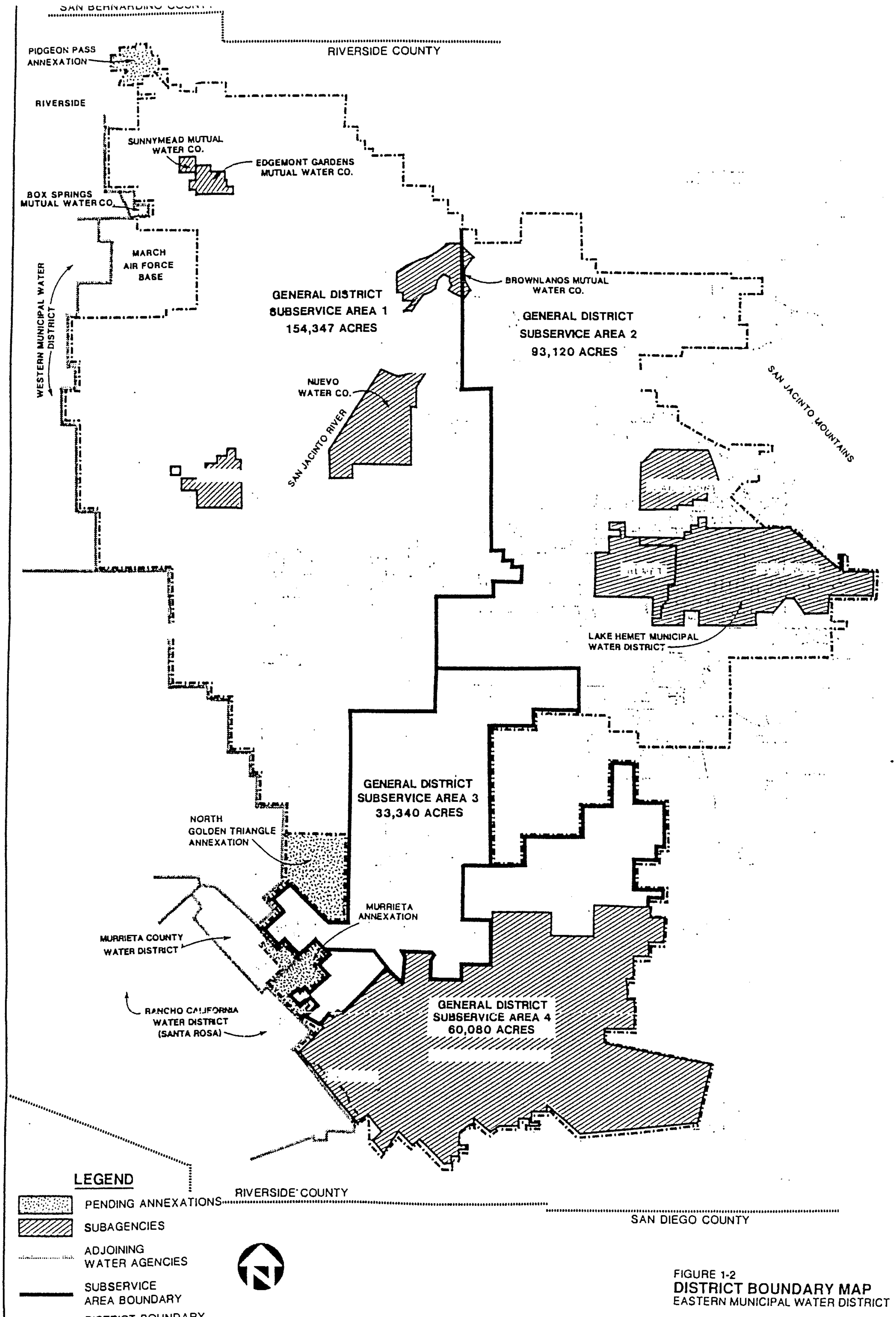


FIGURE 1-2
DISTRICT BOUNDARY MAP
EASTERN MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

SOURCE: VOL II, EMWD WATER FACILITIES MASTER PLAN; BLACK & VEATCH, JMM; OCT, 1990

EMWD has divided its service area into four subservice areas for the distribution of water as shown on Figure 1-2. The boundary of the groundwater management area is approximately the same as EMWD Service Area 41, which is supplied by Metropolitan's Mills and Skinner treatment plants. The management area includes the cities of Moreno Valley and Perris, and the unincorporated areas in western Riverside County such as the communities of Lakeview, Nuevo, Sun City and Winchester.

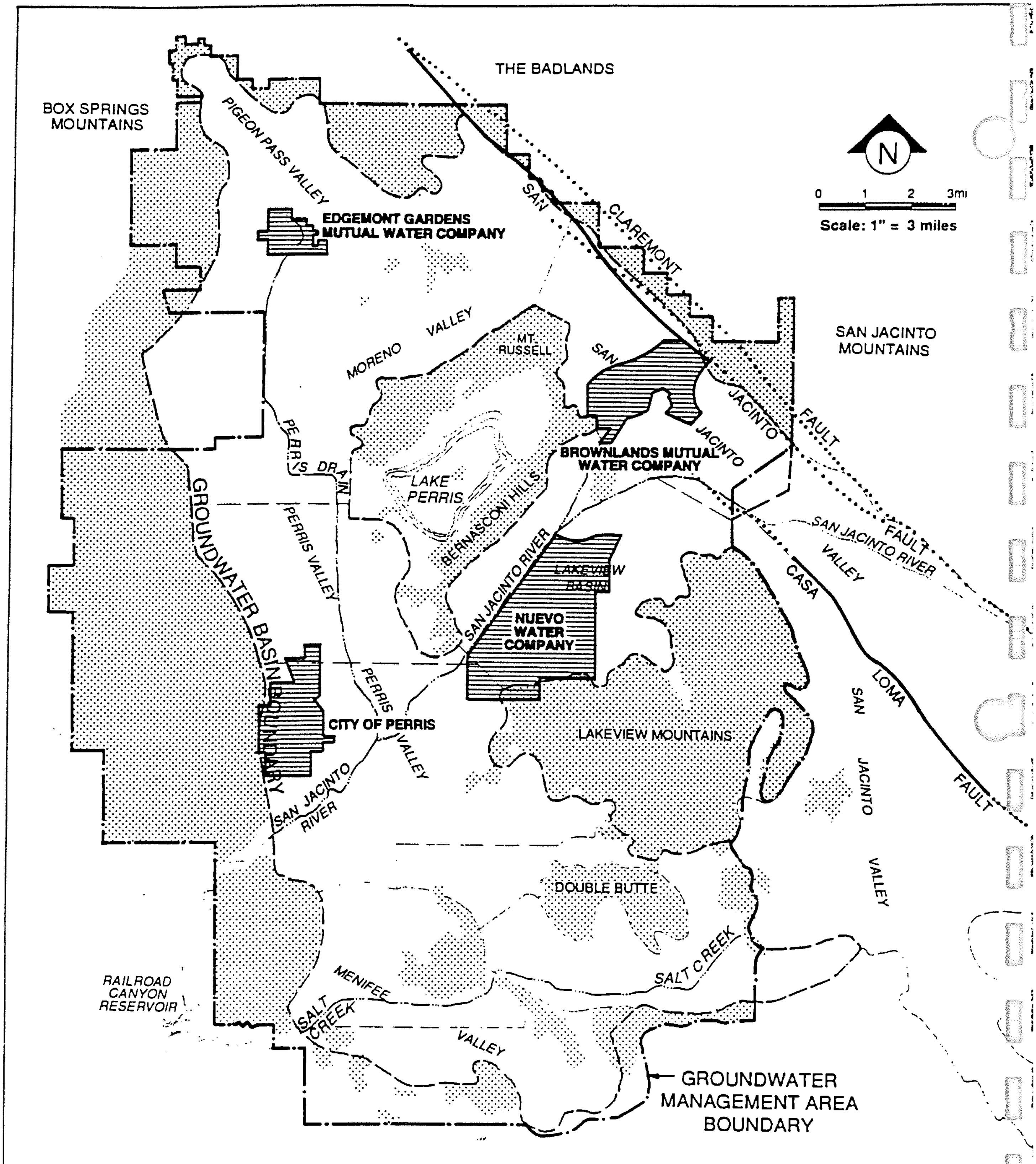
EMWD has agreed to supply water on a wholesale basis to eight public entities and companies, four of which are in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Management area. Water requirements by these subagencies varies depending on development and the availability of local supplies. These entities and public agencies include the Brownlands Mutual Water Company, city of Perris, Edgemont Gardens Mutual Water Company and Nuevo Water Company. The location of these entities within the West San Jacinto Groundwater Management area are shown in Figure 1-3.

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (Metropolitan) is a wholesale water agency serving supplemental imported water to 27 member cities and water agencies in portions of Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego and Ventura counties. This service area has a current population of about 15 million people. Approximately one-half of the total water used throughout the entire Metropolitan service area is imported water purchased from Metropolitan to supplement the local water supplies of the study area. Metropolitan obtains imported supplies from the Colorado River and the State Water Project (SWP). Figure 1-4 shows the locations of Metropolitan's, state and EMWD imported water facilities.

Regulation of Wastewater

The West San Jacinto Groundwater Management plan will be influenced by the plans and policies of the Federal Environmental Protection Agency, State Water Resources Control Board, California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region as well as the state and local health departments.



LEGEND:

NONWATER-BEARING PORTION

KNOWN FAULTS

INFERRED OR CONCEALED FAULTS

Figure 1-3
SUBAGENCIES

Mark J. Wilderm h
Water Resources Eng er

REFERENCE: VOL. II, EMWD WATER FACILITIES MASTER PLAN; BLACK & VEATCH, JMM; OCT. 1990.

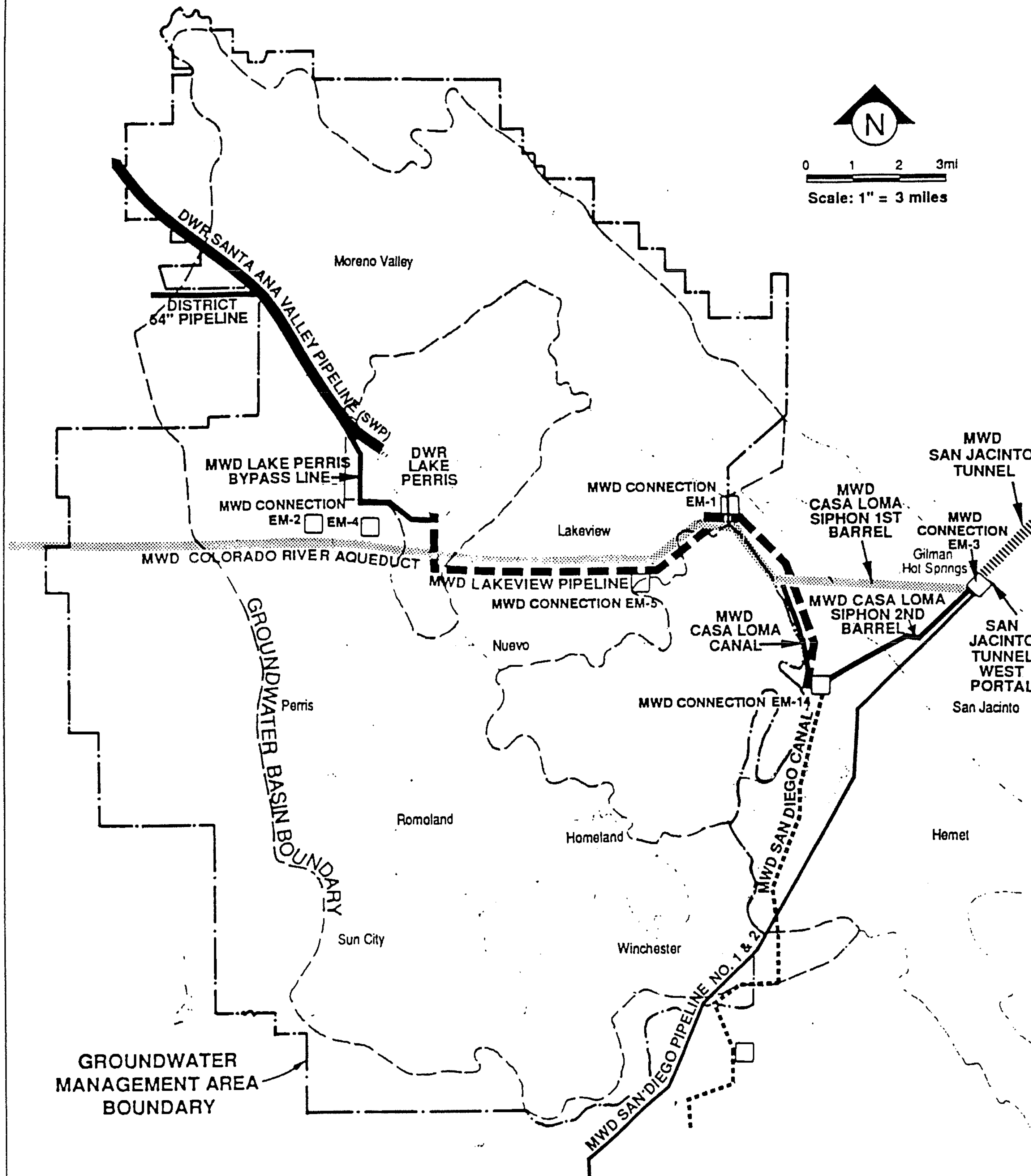


Figure 1-4
IMPORTED WATER FACILITIES

REFERENCE: EMWD WATER FACILITIES MASTER PLAN, *FIG. 4-3: SOURCES OF SUPPLY MAP*, OCTOBER, 1990.

Mark J. Wildermuth
Water Resources Engineer

Regulation of Drinking Water

Drinking water quality standards are enforced in California by California Department of Health Services (DHS). Groundwater developed in the groundwater management plan for municipal uses must satisfy the standards described in Title 22 of California Code of Regulations.

Local Planning and Regulatory Agencies

Other local agencies that may have a significant influence on groundwater management include:

Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. This agency plans, constructs and operates flood control and water conservation facilities in Riverside County. The construction of flood control and water conservation facilities affects the volume of recharge to groundwater and thus, has a potentially significant impact.

Riverside County Planning Department. Riverside County Planning Department develops and reviews general plans for all unincorporated areas in the county. Thus, this agency will review the groundwater management plan for consistency with general plans under their jurisdiction.

Riverside County Health Department. The Riverside County Health Department will review water supply and wastewater plans that could be embodied in the groundwater management plan.

GROUNDWATER RESOURCES IN THE WEST SAN JACINTO BASIN

Figure 1-5 shows the major physical features, waterbearing and non-waterbearing areas of the groundwater management area. The major physical features in the study area include the San Jacinto mountains, the Badlands, the San Jacinto River, Salt Creek, Perris Valley Drain, the San Jacinto and Casa Loma faults, the Lakeview mountains, the Bernasconi Hills, and Double Butte. The management area groundwater basins are shown in Figure 1-6 and include Perris South I, II and III, Menifee I and II, Lakeview, the San Jacinto Lower-Pressure and portions of Perris North and Winchester subbasins.

The safe yield, volume of groundwater in storage, storage capacity, and water quality characteristics in the subbasins are summarized in Table 1-1. The safe yield of the individual subbasins ranges from about 1,600 for the Winchester subbasin to about 13,700 acre-ft/yr for the Perris North subbasin. The total safe yield of the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin is about 36,200 acre-ft/yr. The safe yield increases if the volume of other planned groundwater recharge

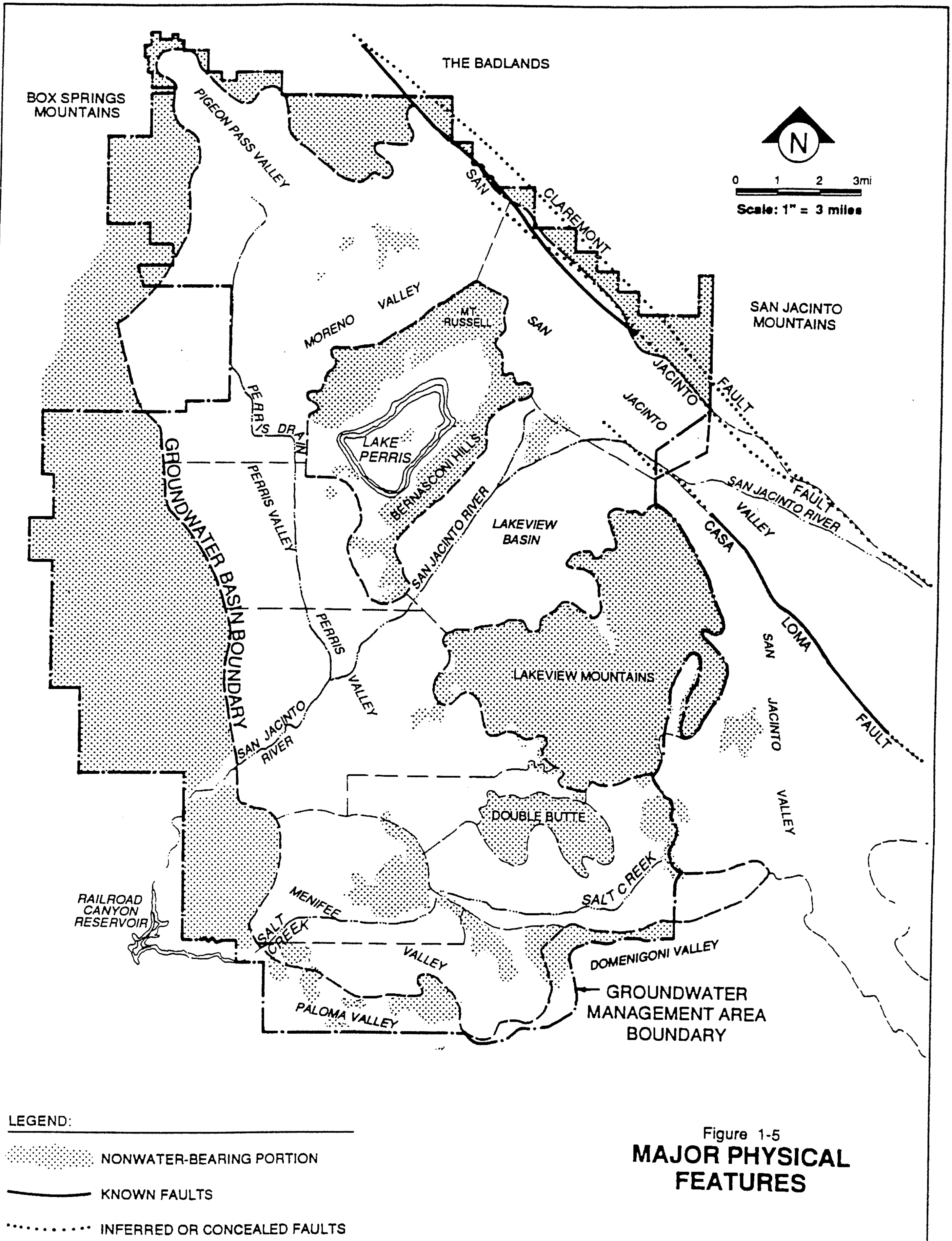


Figure 1-5
MAJOR PHYSICAL FEATURES

REFERENCE: DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES, SOUTHERN DISTRICT, 1977.

Mark J. Wildermuth
Water Resources Engineer

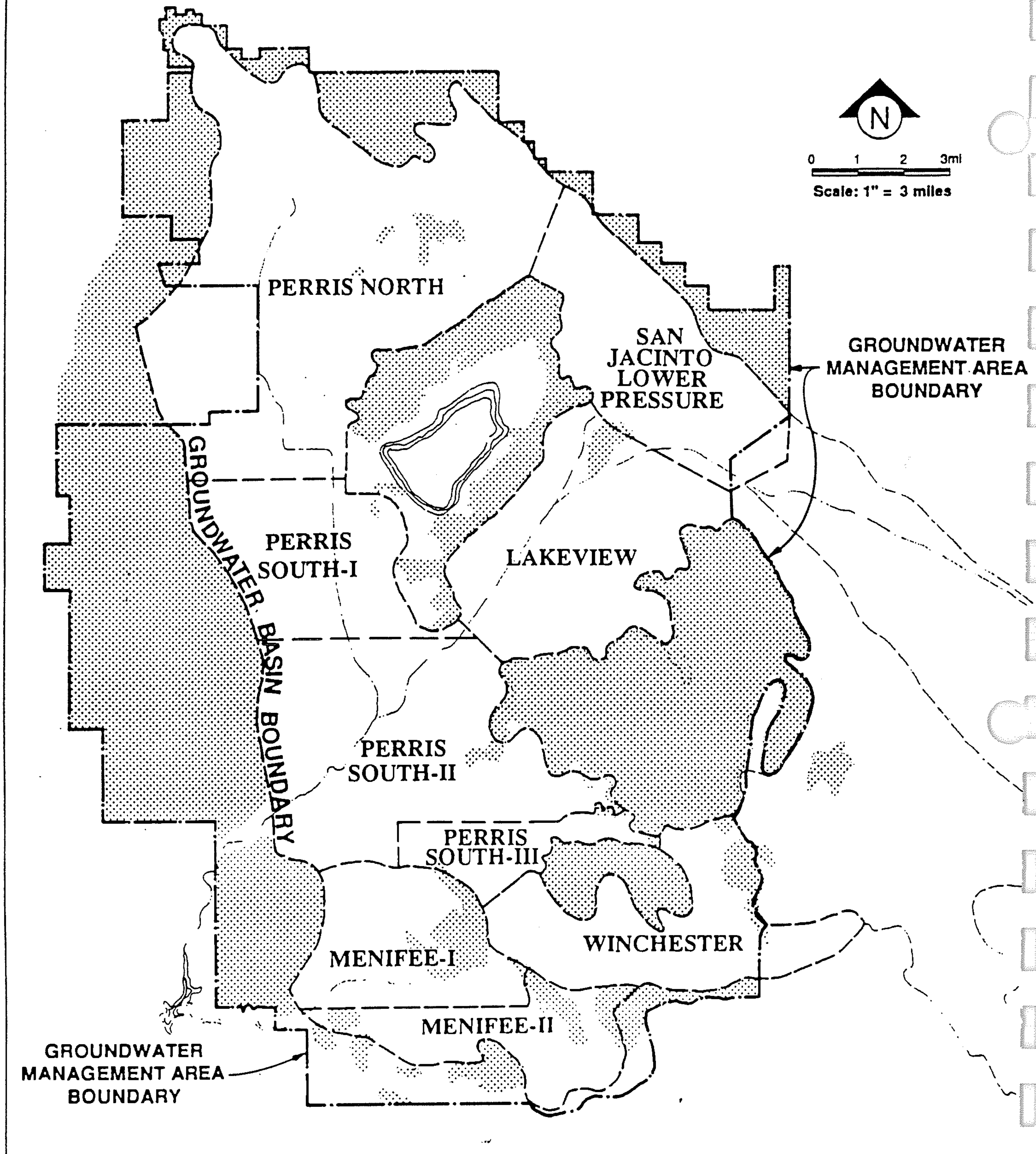


Figure 1-6
GROUNDWATER SUBBASINS

Mark J. Wildermuth
Water Resources Engineer

TABLE 1-1
AVAILABILITY OF GROUNDWATER IN THE WEST SAN JACINTO BASIN

Subbasin	Volume in Storage (acre-ft)	Storage Capacity (acre-ft)	Fraction of Groundwater in West San Jacinto Basin	Natural Safe Yield (acre-ft/yr)	Safe Yield with Wastewater Recharge (acre-ft/yr)	Fraction of Yield in West San Jacinto Basin	Average TDS Concentration (mg/L)	Average Nitrate Concentration (as Nitrogen) (mg/L)
Perris North	123,000	347,000	11%	13,700	19,500	41%	450	7
Lakeview	283,000	515,000	25%	6,800	6,800	14%	500	3
Perris South	248,000	402,000	22%	8,300	12,800	27%	920	5
San Jacinto Lower Pressure	382,000	391,000	34%	2,500	2,500	5%	1,000	4
Winchester	36,000	41,000	3%	1,600	1,800	4%	2,000	8
Menifee	56,000	101,000	5%	3,300	4,700	10%	2,250	6
Totals	1,128,000	1,797,000	100%	36,200	48,100	100%		
Average							891	5

Mark J. Wildermuth
Water Resources Engineer

water is included in the safe yield estimate. The safe yield, including reclaimed water percolation for the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin, is about 48,100 acre-ft/yr.

The volume of groundwater in storage ranges from about 36,000 acre-ft for the Winchester subbasin to about 382,000 acre-ft for the San Jacinto Lower Pressure subbasin. The total volume of groundwater in storage in West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin is about 1,128,000 acre-ft. The volume of existing groundwater in storage that can economically be extracted is less than half the current volume in storage. On the other hand, all the water that is added to groundwater storage above the existing levels of groundwater storage can be recovered

Groundwater storage capacity ranges from about 41,000 acre-ft for the Winchester subbasin to about 515,000 acre-ft for the Lakeview subbasin. The total storage capacity for West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin is about 1,797,000 acre-ft.

Groundwater production estimates for 1993 were estimated from annual reports of groundwater production on file at the State Water Resources Control Board and from SCAG land use. Using reported groundwater production data, the total groundwater production from the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin is about 8,200 acre-ft/yr. Combining reported groundwater production from municipal agencies, groundwater production estimates based on agricultural land uses and deducting agricultural use of reclaimed water yields a basin wide production estimate of about 26,100 acre-ft/yr.

Groundwater quality in most areas renders the groundwater marginal to unacceptable for direct use as a municipal supply. Groundwater from the Lakeview, Perris North, and parts of Perris South I can be used directly for municipal supply. Groundwater from parts of the Perris South I, Perris South II and Perris South III, and San Jacinto Lower Pressure subbasins could be blended with state project water and then used directly. Groundwater from Menifee, parts of Perris South II and Perris III, and the Winchester subbasins will need to be demineralized before use as a municipal supply.

FUTURE WATER DEMANDS AND WASTEWATER FLOWS

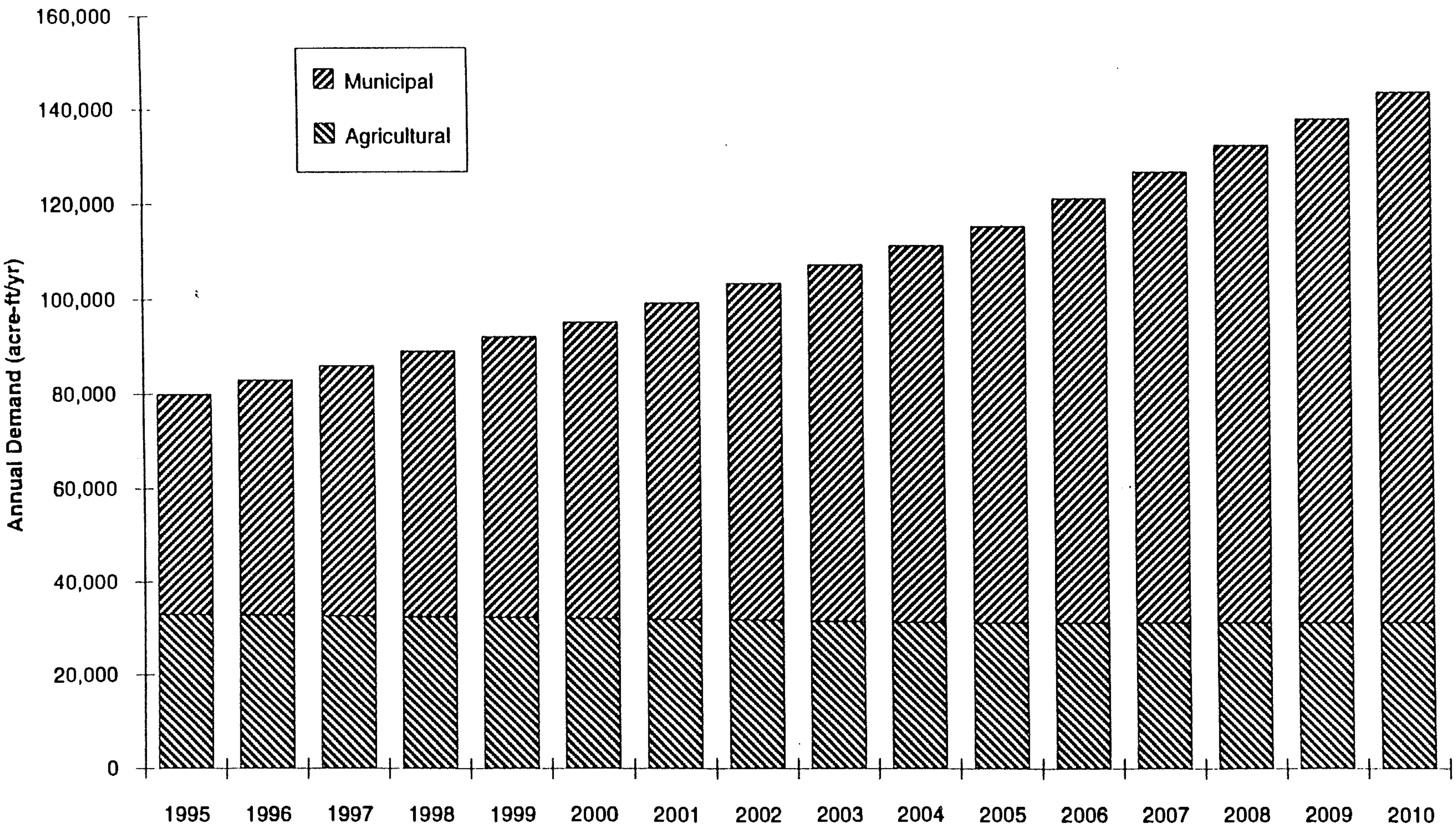
Projected Municipal Water demands for the West San Jacinto Groundwater Management area are listed in Table 1-2 and shown graphically in Figure 1-7. These estimates are based on land use and population projections and projected water use rates. Municipal demands in the West

TABLE 1-2
PROJECTIONS OF MUNICIPAL AND AGRICULTURAL DEMANDS WEST SAN JACINTO GROUNDWATER BASIN

Year	Municipal Demands(1) (acre-ft/yr)	Agricultural Demands (acre-ft/yr)
1995	47,000	33,000
2000	63,000	32,000
2005	84,000	31,000
2010	112,000	31,000

Sources: (1) EMWD Projections 8/94

FIGURE 1-7 WATER DEMAND PROJECTIONS FOR THE WEST SAN JACINTO GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT AREA



San Jacinto Groundwater Management Area range from 47,000 acre-ft/yr in 1995, to 112,000 acre-ft/yr in 2010. Agricultural demands are projected to decline from about 33,200 acre-ft/yr in 1995, to 31,000 acre-ft/yr in 2010.

The sources of supply to the West San Jacinto Groundwater Management area include imported water from Metropolitan, groundwater, and reclaimed water.

Imported Water from Metropolitan. The quality of treated imported water is generally excellent and meets all drinking water regulations. Metropolitan adopted a schedule of projected water rate increases in 1991. The water rates established included:

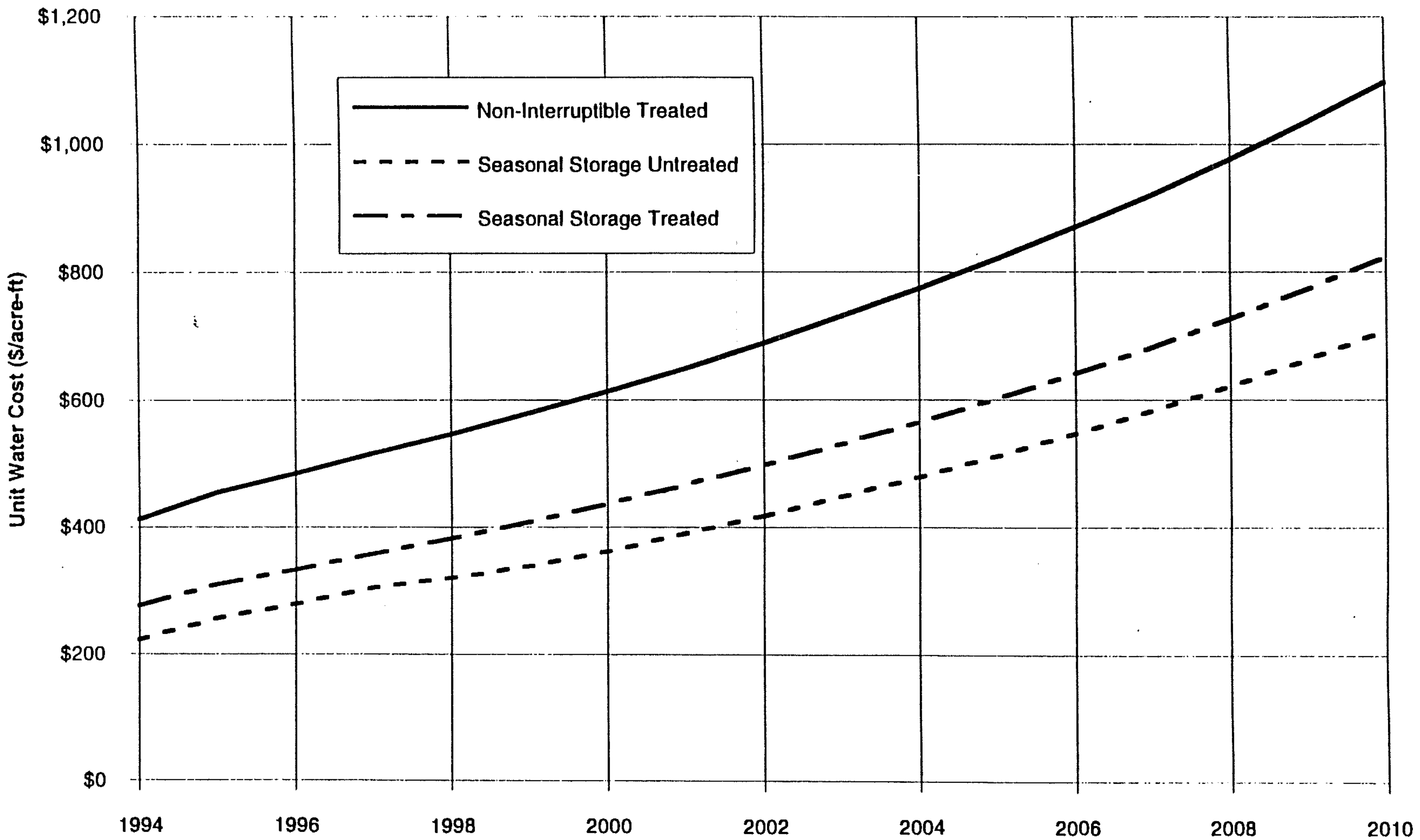
- ❑ a base (non-interruptible) rate;
- ❑ a treatment surcharge to be added to the base rate for purchases of treated water; and
- ❑ a seasonal discount for water produced from October 1 through April 30, to be subtracted from the base rate.

The goals of the seasonal discount are: to achieve greater conjunctive use of imported supplies and local supplies; encourage the construction of additional local production facilities; and reduce member agencies' dependence on Metropolitan deliveries during the summer months. Recently, Metropolitan announced water prices for 1993 and forecasted rates for the following ten years. The projected cost of imported water purchased from Metropolitan is shown graphically in Figure 1-8.

Metropolitan is currently evaluating supply reliability for its service area (Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 1994). Metropolitan is projecting that with year 2000 demands, shortages in retail supplies will occur at least four out of five years, with shortages up to 30 percent. By the year 2020, shortages will occur on average once in five years, with shortages up to 20 percent. The frequency and magnitude of retail shortages will be comparable to Metropolitan shortages for areas that depend heavily on Metropolitan.

Groundwater. Groundwater is available throughout the management area in that most of the management area overlies the West San Jacinto Basin. However, the quality of groundwater precludes the use of some of the management area groundwater for municipal supply. TDS and nitrate are the water quality constituents that limit the use of groundwater. TDS is regulated as a secondary standard. Secondary standards are for those substances that are not hazardous to

FIGURE 1-8 COST OF IMPORTED WATER



health, but may cause taste, order, color, staining or other conditions that adversely affect the aesthetics of drinking water. The maximum contaminant level (MCL) for TDS is expressed as follows:

> *Recommended MCL* - 500 mg/L. TDS concentrations less than or equal to the *Recommended MCL* are desirable for a higher level of consumer acceptance.
>
> *Upper MCL* - 1,000 mg/L. TDS concentrations ranging up to the *Upper MCL* are acceptable if it is neither reasonable nor feasible to provide more suitable waters.
>
> *Short Term MCL* - 1,500 mg/L. TDS concentrations ranging up to the *Short Term MCL* are acceptable only for existing systems on a temporary basis, pending the construction of treatment facilities or the development of acceptable new water sources.

Nitrate is regulated under primary standards. The MCL for nitrate is 10 mg/L (as nitrogen). Table 1-1 lists the average TDS and nitrate concentrations for each groundwater subbasin in the management area. The subbasins are ranked in Table 1-1 from lowest to highest in TDS. From a drinking water perspective, approximately 36 percent of the yield of the West San Jacinto Basin could be developed from the Lakeview and Perris North subbasins for direct use, without additional treatment for TDS and nitrate. Some groundwater in the Perris South-I subbasin could also be used without treatment and San Jacinto Lower Pressure, Perris South-II and Perris South-III groundwater could be used if blended with SWP water. Groundwater from the Menifee-I, Menifee-II, Winchester and parts of the Perris South-II and Perris South-III subbasins will require treatment if groundwater from these subbasins is to be used as a municipal drinking water supply. The treatment processes that would make these basins useful as a water supply source are blending with low TDS supplies such as SWP water, and demineralization. The cost to produce groundwater, exclusive of treatment, is estimated at about $68 per acre-ft.

Reclaimed Water. EMWD is constructing a reclaimed water distribution plan that will make reclaimed water available throughout the management area. The reclaimed water system consists of five reclamation plants and about 79 miles of backbone distribution pipelines. The use of reclaimed water replaces non-potable demand on groundwater and imported supplies.

Water Supply Plan without a Groundwater Management Plan

The water supply plan for the management area, in the absence of a groundwater management plan, consists of the use of imported water for all new municipal uses and a combination of groundwater and reclaimed water for agricultural uses. All agricultural demands would be satisfied with groundwater and reclaimed water. The Menifee desalter would be operational in 1997, producing about 3,360 acre-ft/yr. The water supply plan for the management area is listed in Table 1-3.

The cost of this water supply plan is described in Table 5-6 in Section 5 of this report. Table 5-6 shows the annual demand, supplies by source and cost of each source in terms of annual cost, total annual cost and present value of all cost over the 1995 to 2010 planning period. The fractions of total supply and total supply cost by source are listed below.

Source	Fraction of Total Supply	Fraction of Total Supply Cost
Imported Water	64%	91%
Reclaimed Water	10%	2%
Menifee Desalter	3%	4%
Groundwater	23%	3%

The present value cost of future water supplies in the management area for the period 1995 to 2010 is about $557,000,000.

GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT GOALS

The mission statement of EMWD is:

> ***The mission of the Eastern Municipal Water District is to deliver a dependable supply of safe, quality water and provide sewage collection services to its customers in an economical, efficient and publicly responsible manner.***

The water supply part of EMWD's mission statement is a goal shared by all purveyors of water in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area. The safe yield of the West San

TABLE 1-3
WATER SUPPLY PLAN IN THE ABSENCE OF A GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN
(acre-ft/yr)

Year	1995		2000		2005		2010	
	Volume	Fraction	Volume	Fraction	Volume	Fraction	Volume	Fraction
Municipal Demand	47,000	100%	63,000	100%	84,000	100%	112,000	100%
Imported Water	44,500	95%	56,140	89%	76,140	91%	103,140	92%
Menifee Desalter	0	0%	3,360	5%	3,360	4%	3,360	3%
Reclaimed Water	0	0%	1,000	2%	2,000	2%	3,000	3%
Groundwater	2,500	5%	2,500	4%	2,500	3%	2,500	2%
Agricultural Demand	33,000	100%	32,000	100%	31,000	100%	31,000	100%
Reclaimed Water	8,900	27%	8,900	28%	8,900	29%	8,900	29%
Groundwater	24,100	73%	23,100	72%	22,100	71%	22,100	71%
Total Demand	80,000	100%	95,000	100%	115,000	100%	143,000	100%
Imported Water	44,500	56%	56,140	59%	76,140	66%	103,140	72%
Menifee Desalter (1	0	0%	3,360	4%	3,360	3%	3,360	2%
Reclaimed Water	8,900	11%	9,900	10%	10,900	9%	11,900	8%
Groundwater (2)	26,600	33%	25,600	27%	24,600	21%	24,600	17%

Jacinto Basin is about 36,200 acre-ft/yr. Projections of groundwater usage in the management area range from about 26,600 acre-ft/yr in 1995, to 24,600 acre-ft/yr in 2010.

Agricultural groundwater use will decrease slightly in the future, from about 24,100 acre-ft/yr to 22,100 acre-ft/yr, as agricultural lands are converted to urban uses. The majority of this agricultural water demand will be satisfied by reclaimed water. The need for potable water will increase dramatically in the future. Potable water demands in the management area will range from 47,000 acre-ft/yr in 1995, to 112,000 acre-ft/yr by 2010.

In the absence of a groundwater management plan, most of the new potable demand will be met from treated imported water purchased from Metropolitan. Metropolitan's supplies are projected to increase in cost about 142 percent over the 1995 to 2010 planning period, from $454 per acre-ft in 1995, to about $1,100 per acre-ft in 2010. Metropolitan's supply is also not entirely reliable. For year 2000 demands, Metropolitan has projected shortages in four years out of five years, ranging from 10 to 30 percent.

There are many private groundwater producers in the management area that do not rely on EMWD for water supply. The negative impacts, if any, of a groundwater management plan on these users must be minimized; and the ability of these groundwater producers to continue producing groundwater for beneficial use must be preserved.

The goal of the groundwater management plan is to

> ***maximize the use of groundwater for potable demands in such a way as to lower the cost of water supply and to improve the reliability of the total water supply for all water users in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin Management area.***

ELEMENTS OF A GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

The groundwater management plan consists of four elements that include adoption of groundwater management policies, development of groundwater yield enhancement programs, conjunctive use with imported supplies and the exchange of groundwater from agricultural and other non-potable uses with reclaimed water.

Groundwater Management Policies

Management policy elements consist of developing and implementing policies, regulations and coordinated activities among the groundwater producers. Currently, there is no routine monitoring of groundwater production, groundwater level and groundwater quality in the management area. There are no programs or institutions that routinely collect and review these data. There are no management tools available to forecast the impact of existing and future groundwater management practices. There is no coordination or oversight of well construction in the management area. There is no systematic plan to manage unused and obsolete wells. The management plan needs to include policies to manage well construction and to ensure their destruction when wells become obsolete. The following management policy elements should be included in the groundwater management plan.

- Establishment of Groundwater Basin Manager
- Groundwater Production Monitoring
- Groundwater Level and Quality Monitoring
- Development of Well Construction Policies.
- Development of Well Abandonment and Destruction Policies
- Monitoring of Well Construction, Abandonment and Destruction
- Groundwater Quality Protection

Yield Enhancement Elements

Yield enhancement refers to increasing the useful yield of the groundwater resource. In the West San Jacinto Groundwater Management area there are two yield enhancement elements that could be incorporated in the groundwater management plan -- artificial recharge and recovery of contaminated groundwater.

Artificial recharge can be done in spreading basins, injection wells and exchange. Groundwater storage capacity and favorable hydrogeologic conditions favor artificial recharge in the Lakeview, Perris North and parts of Perris South I and Perris South II subbasins. The other subbasins are full and have poor hydrogeologic characteristics for recharge. The source water for artificial recharge would consist of small quantities of local runoff and significantly larger quantities of state project water from Metropolitan and reclaimed water from EMWD.

Recovery of contaminated groundwater consists of the pumping and treatment of contaminated groundwater. The types of treatment that are included in this element include demineralization and blending; although other types of treatment may be required depending on water quality conditions. Demineralization will be necessary to remove salt accumulating in groundwater and to develop municipal supplies from parts of the Perris South II and Perris South III, and the Winchester subbasins. Blending could be used to recover degraded groundwater from parts of the Perris South I, Perris South II and Perris South III, and San Jacinto Lower Pressure subbasins. This assessment is based on limited water quality data and therefore the type of treatment necessary to recover contaminated groundwater may change when better data becomes available.

Conjunctive Use

Conjunctive use is an operational strategy that combines the operations of multiple sources of water and storage resources in such a way that the combined yield is greater than the yield that would occur from the sum of independent, uncoordinated operations of the sources. The same definition would apply if other objectives could be achieved by coordinated operation and the yield remained at an acceptable level. Other objectives might include reduced cost, more reliable supply, and the attainment of environmental objectives. In most cases, conjunctive use results in increased yield and lower cost. Conjunctive use is commonly associated with storing of imported water in groundwater basins for use during periods of shortage. The more general definition could involve EMWD reclamation and municipal distribution facilities, Metropolitan facilities and resources, state project facilities and resources, groundwater basins within EMWD, and, potentially, groundwater basins outside of EMWD. Conjunctive use can operate seasonally, over-year, or both. Seasonal conjunctive use would bank water during seasonal period(s) of over-supply or abundance for use during dry times of the year. Over-year conjunctive use would bank water during years of over-supply or abundance for use during drought periods and imported water shortages.

Based on current knowledge of groundwater conditions, EMWD could bank local runoff, imported water purchased from Metropolitan and reclaimed water in the Lakeview, Perris North and Perris South subbasins during the period of October 1 through April 30, for use either during the summer, during periods of imported water shortages, or both. The unused storage capacity of the Lakeview, Perris North and Perris South subbasins is about 600,000 acre-ft. EMWD could use up to half (and possibly more) of this unused storage capacity for seasonal and over-year storage, thereby reducing the cost of imported water purchases and providing an additional source of water during periods of imported supply shortage. Recharge would be accomplished with a combination of new spreading basins and injection wells. Recovery of recharge will be through existing and new production wells. Reclaimed water could be a source of recharge in a conjunctive use program for augmentation of potable supplies. EMWD should be able to shift about 30,000 to 50,000 acre-ft year of non-interruptible rate purchases to off-peak with conjunctive use projects in the Lakeview, Perris North and Perris South subbasins. The reduction in cost would be much more substantial if a blend of reclaimed water and imported water were recharged during the winter.

Based on current knowledge of groundwater conditions, conjunctive use with imported supplies and local runoff in the San Jacinto Lower Pressure, Menifee and Winchester subbasins appears to be more difficult to implement and of less benefit. Limited conjunctive use in these subbasins could be done in conjunction with groundwater treatment.

GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

Contents of the Management Plan

The management plan described herein is a program to achieve the management plan goals and includes conceptual descriptions of elements of the plan, and a description of the process to define and implement these elements consistent with the management plan goal. The groundwater management program includes: the development and implementation of policies, engineering investigations, facilities construction and operation, and other management activities. There are significant deficiencies in the knowledge of the groundwater resources of the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area. These deficiencies preclude the definitive descriptions for some of the physical and institutional elements of the groundwater management plan. The groundwater management program includes studies to obtain additional information that is necessary to develop all the institutional and physical elements described in the plan.

The goal of the management plan is:

> ***maximize the use of groundwater for potable demands in such a way as to lower the cost of water supply and to improve the reliability of the total water supply for all water users in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area***

This goal extends to all groundwater users. Groundwater users that are not dependent on EMWD should benefit from the groundwater management plan. Adverse impacts, if any, from the groundwater plan will be minimized or mitigated. The rights of private groundwater producers will be protected. Groundwater producers who extract 10 acre-ft/yr or less would be exempt from the operation and implementation of the groundwater management plan.

Ultimate Plan Description

The groundwater management plan consists of a series of elements that, when implemented, will achieve the management plan goal stated above within the constraints. The management plan includes implementation of new policies, institutional arrangements, and physical projects. EMWD will be the agency responsible for implementation of the groundwater management plan. Based on the information developed in this study and presented in the previous sections, the ultimate groundwater management plan should include the following elements.

Establishment of a Groundwater Basin Manager. EMWD will implement the groundwater management plan. EMWD Board of Directors will be the decision-making body responsible for directing the implementation of the groundwater management plan. EMWD staff will serve as the staff to assist the EMWD Board of Directors in implementing the plan.

Upon adoption of the groundwater management plan, EMWD Board of Directors will appoint an Advisory Committee. The Advisory Committee will be composed of seven members, with one member each from city of Moreno Valley, city of Perris, Nuevo Mutual Water Company, Edgemont Gardens Mutual Water Company, and EMWD; and two members representing agricultural producers. The Advisory Committee will study, review and provide comments on all groundwater management plan activities directly to the EMWD Board of Directors.

EMWD staff, will prepare an annual engineering report describing the operation of the management plan for review by the EMWD board of directors, Advisory Committee and groundwater producers. EMWD, in consultation with the Advisory Committee and participating groundwater producers, will develop a coordinated operating strategy on an annual basis, based on the management plan and the findings of the annual report.

Monitoring of Groundwater Production. EMWD, in cooperation with the Advisory Committee, will implement a groundwater production monitoring program. Detailed estimates of the safe yield will be developed during the first year of the program. Groundwater production estimates will be developed by EMWD based on totalizing meters, energy usage and land use. EMWD will produce a groundwater production report and estimates of overdraft (if any). These data will be included in the annual report provided to the management committee. The production monitoring program will not limit or suspend groundwater production by existing groundwater producers.

Monitoring of Groundwater Level and Quality. EMWD, in cooperation with the Advisory Committee, will implement a groundwater level and quality monitoring program. Groundwater level and quality data will be collected from well owners. EMWD will measure groundwater levels and quality from select private wells. Groundwater levels and quality data from agencies' wells will be provided to EMWD by the agencies. EMWD will compile these data and develop estimates of the groundwater in storage, change in storage, overdraft and groundwater quality conditions. These data will be included in the annual report provided to the management committee.

Development of Well Construction Policies. EMWD, in cooperation with the Advisory Committee, the Department of Health Services and the Riverside County Health Department, will develop well construction policies that are specific to the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area. These policies will be updated continuously based on new regulatory requirements and data. These policies will not limit or suspend groundwater production by existing groundwater producers.

Monitoring of Well Construction. EMWD has compiled and digitized most, if not all the well construction information that is available for existing wells. EMWD, in cooperation with other groundwater producers, will collect well construction data for new wells. EMWD will provide comments and suggestions to supplement design criteria that will be required by other agencies, including the Department of Health Services and the Riverside County Health Department.

Development of a Well Abandonment and Destruction Program. EMWD, in cooperation with the Advisory Committee, the Department of Health Services and the Riverside County Health Department, should develop well abandonment and destruction policies that are specific to the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area. These policies should be updated continuously based upon new regulatory requirements and data.

Groundwater Quality Protection. EMWD, in cooperation with the Advisory Committee and parties responsible for groundwater quality degradation, should develop cooperative plans to prevent further degradation of groundwater and to integrate the solution of existing water quality problems to maximize the beneficial use of groundwater. The known areas of concern are the high TDS groundwater in the Perris South II (Ski Land area) and Winchester subbasins, and the groundwater contamination associated with March Air Force Base. The existing efforts undertaken by EMWD to rehabilitate the Menifee subbasins (the Menifee desalter project) will be completed independent of the groundwater management plan. Additional degraded groundwater areas could be discovered through groundwater monitoring.

Exchange of Agricultural and Other Non-potable Groundwater Production to Municipal Use. The intent of this element is to increase the groundwater yield available for municipal use by either retiring agricultural and non potable demands or by substituting reclaimed water for groundwater used for agricultural and other non-potable uses. Incentives should be developed to encourage the exchange of agricultural groundwater production to municipal use.

Maximize Yield Augmentation with Local Resources - Local Runoff and Reclaimed Water. Yield augmentation through the recharge of runoff (water harvesting) and through the recharge of reclaimed water should be implemented where consistent with water quality objectives and other elements of the groundwater management plan. The Lakeview, Perris North and Perris South subbasins appear to be the most feasible areas for this element.

Maximize Conjunctive Use. Conjunctive use should be implemented in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area. The unused storage capacity in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area is about 670,000 acre-ft, with about 600,000 acre-ft or 90 percent in the Lakeview, Perris North and Perris South subbasins. The yield from conjunctive use, exclusive of safe yield, could range from 30,000 to 50,000 acre-ft, or perhaps larger. Conjunctive use will improve overall water supply reliability, groundwater quality, and will lower water supply cost. These benefits will be realized by all groundwater users.

The specifics of recharge, extraction, conveyance and treatment facilities will be developed after a thorough groundwater resources evaluation is performed and planning studies are done to develop and evaluate conjunctive use alternatives.

Groundwater Treatment. Groundwater treatment in the form of blending and demineralization should be done in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area to recover contaminated groundwater for municipal use. The specifics of treatment facilities will be developed after a thorough groundwater resources evaluation is performed and planning studies are done to evaluate groundwater treatment feasibility.

Groundwater Management Plan Alternatives

Four groundwater management alternatives were developed to evaluate the economic benefits to all water users in the groundwater management area from increasingly complex and capital-intensive groundwater management plans. All four of these alternatives include the following management elements:

- ❑ Establishment of a Groundwater Basin Manager
- ❑ Monitoring of Groundwater Production

- ❑ Monitoring of Groundwater Level and Quality
- ❑ Development of Well Construction Policies
- ❑ Development of Well Abandonment and Destruction Policies
- ❑ Monitoring of Well Construction, Abandonment and Destruction.
- ❑ Groundwater Quality Protection

Alternative 1 - Agricultural Exchange and Blending. Alternative 1 consists of the above-mentioned common elements plus the exchange of agricultural groundwater production, of which 2,000 acre-ft/yr are permanent transfers from land use conversions and about 17,500 acre-ft/yr of exchange of groundwater production for reclaimed water. Seven thousand one hundred acre-ft/yr of poor quality groundwater will be pumped from the San Jacinto Lower Pressure and Perris South subbasins and blended with imported water for municipal use.

Alternative 2 - Agricultural Exchange, Blending and Demineralization. Alternative 2 consists of the above-mentioned common elements plus the exchange of agricultural groundwater production, of which 2,000 acre-ft/yr are permanent transfers from land use conversions and about 21,700 acre-ft/yr of exchange of groundwater production for reclaimed water. Seven thousand one hundred acre-ft/yr of poor quality groundwater will be pumped from the San Jacinto Lower Pressure and Perris South subbasins and blended with imported water for municipal use. Five thousand three hundred acre-ft/yr of highly mineralized groundwater from the Perris South and Winchester subbasins will be pumped and demineralized to produce about 4,200 acre-ft of drinking water.

Alternative 3 - Agricultural Exchange, Blending, Demineralization and 30,000 acre-ft/yr Conjunctive Use. Alternative 3 includes all the elements of Alternative 2, plus conjunctive use. Conjunctive use will be implemented in the Perris North, Perris South I, Perris South II and Lakeview subbasins. Recharge would occur in spreading basins. Source water is state project water and reclaimed water. Average annual increase in recharge and extraction from conjunctive use will be about 30,000 acre-ft/yr.

Alternative 4 - Agricultural Exchange, Blending, Demineralization and 50,000 acre-ft/yr Conjunctive Use.. Alternative 4 is identical to Alternative 3 except that the conjunctive use element has been expanded to 50,000 acre-ft/yr.

Economic Evaluation of the Groundwater Management Plan Alternatives

Tables 8-1 through 8-4 in Section 8 illustrate the economic benefits that water users in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area would realize if a groundwater management plan were implemented. Each table lists the projected total demand for water and shows how that demand would be satisfied with each groundwater management plan alternative. For economic evaluation purposes, the plan elements are assumed on line in 1999, that is, all elements would be implemented in five years. Actual implementation could take place over a longer period of time ranging from five to fifteen years. The groundwater management plan alternatives are compared to the *no groundwater management plan case* in Table 1-4. The difference in costs between the *with management plan* cases and *without management plan* case occurs in years 1999 through 2010.

Alternative 1 - Agricultural Exchange and Blending groundwater management plan case has a present value savings of about $108,000,000 over the no groundwater management plan case. The saving comes from the exchange of up to 17,500 acre-ft/yr of agricultural groundwater production to municipal uses and the reduction in the use of a like amount of imported water.

Alternative 2 - Agricultural Exchange, Blending and Demineralization groundwater management plan is identical to Alternative 1 except that the agricultural exchange of groundwater production to municipal uses has been expanded to about 21,700 acre-ft/yr and municipal groundwater production has been expanded by about 4,200 acre-ft/yr through construction of a demineralization facility. Alternative 2 has a present value savings of about $104,000,000 over the *no groundwater management plan case* and is comparable to the cost of Alternative 1. The cost savings over the *no groundwater management plan case* come from the exchange of up to 21,600 acre-ft/yr of agricultural groundwater production to municipal uses and the reduction in the use of a like amount of imported water. The cost of Alternative 2 is slightly higher than Alternative 1 because the demineralization costs are higher than the cost of imported water prior to 2010. After 2010 demineralization costs will be less than imported water. Alternative 2 would have costs savings greater than Alternative 1 if the economic analysis were extended beyond 2010.

Alternative 3 - Agricultural Exchange, Blending, Demineralization and 30,000 acre-ft/yr Conjunctive Use management plan has all the elements contained in Alternative 2 plus the incorporation of 30,000 acre-ft/yr of conjunctive use. The source water for conjunctive use is 20,000 acre-ft of state project water and 10,000 acre-ft/yr of reclaimed water. The demand for treated non-interruptible water from Metropolitan has dropped from 64 percent for the *no management plan case* to 26 percent. The demand for untreated seasonal water has risen to 14 percent. Treated non-interruptible and seasonal untreated imported water make up 40 percent of municipal supplies. Alternative 3 has a present value savings of about $172,000,000 over the *no groundwater management plan case* illustrated in Table 5-6 and about $66,000,000 over Alternatives 1 and 2. About 62 percent of the cost savings comes from the agricultural exchange,

TABLE 1-4 (revised 9/7/94)
COMPARISON OF GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN ALTERNATIVES

Alternative	Percentage of Total Supply: Non Interruptible Treated Imported Water	Percentage of Total Supply: Seasonal Treated Imported Water	Percentage of Total Supply: Untreated Imported Water	Size of Groundwater Management Plan Elements: Agricultural Exchange (acre-ft/yr)	Size of Groundwater Management Plan Elements: Blending (acre-ft/yr)	Size of Groundwater Management Plan Elements: Demineralization (acre-ft/yr)	Size of Groundwater Management Plan Elements: Conjunctive Use (acre-ft/yr)	Present Value Cost of Supply	Reduction in Present Value Cost of Supply from Groundwater Management Plan
No Groundwater Management Plan	64%	0%	0%	0	0	0	0	$557,000,000	na
1 Agricultural Exchange and Blending	49%	0%	0%	17,510	7,100	0	0	$449,000,000	$108,000,000
2 Agricultural Exchange, Blending and Demineralization	46%	0%	0%	21,690	7,100	4,180	0	$453,000,000	$104,000,000
3 Agricultural Exchange, Blending, Demineralization and 30,000 acre-ft/yr Conjunctive Use (all recharge through spreading)	26%	0%	14%	21,690	7,100	4,180	30,000	$385,000,000	$172,000,000
4 Agricultural Exchange, Blending, Demineralization and 50,000 acre-ft/yr Conjunctive Use (80 recharge through spreading, 20 % through injection)	18%	4%	18%	21,690	7,100	4,180	50,000	$371,000,000	$186,000,000

blending and demineralization elements included in Alternatives 1 and 2; the remaining cost savings are due to conjunctive use.

Alternative 4 - Agricultural Exchange, Blending, Demineralization and 50,000 acre-ft/yr Conjunctive Use management plan has all the elements contained in Alternative 3 except that conjunctive use has been expanded from 30,000 to 50,000 acre-ft. The source water for conjunctive use is 40,000 acre-ft of state project water and 10,000 acre-ft/yr of reclaimed water. The demand for treated non-interruptible water from Metropolitan has dropped from 64 percent for the no management plan case to 18 percent. Untreated seasonal water has risen to 18 percent and treated seasonal water to 4 percent. Treated non-interruptible, treated seasonal and seasonal untreated imported water make up 40 percent of municipal supplies. Treated seasonal water would be used for recharge by injection. Alternative 4 has a present value savings of about $186,000,000 over the *no groundwater management plan case* illustrated in Table 5-6 and about $80,000,000 over Alternatives 1 and 2. About 57 percent of the cost savings comes from the agricultural exchange, blending and demineralization elements included in Alternatives 1 and 2; the remaining cost savings are due conjunctive use.

The groundwater management plan development costs and the costs of recharge of basins and blending facilities have not been included in these analyses. These costs could have a present value ranging from $50,000,000 to $70,000,000. The cost savings from implementation of any of these alternatives far exceed the cost of implementation. The projected cost savings from the groundwater management plan illustrated in Tables 8-1 through 8-4 are for the 15-year period of 1999 to 2010 in which the capital-intensive facilities, such as spreading basins, have been in operation (and amortized) for 11 years. If these analyses were extended to the period of time over which capital-intensive facilities were to be financed, say 20 years, the cost saving would be significantly greater.

There are two additional significant benefits from a groundwater management plan. First, imported water for direct use has been reduced by half, which will improve overall water supply reliability. The volumetric impact of water shortages in the imported water supply <u>could be reduced by half</u>. Second, the recharge of state project water into the Lakeview, Perris North and Perris South subbasins will improve the quality of the groundwater in these subbasins.

Financing the Groundwater Management Plan

The primary beneficiaries of the plan are municipal water users in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area. Private groundwater producers such as farmers, dairy operators and individuals with small domestic wells will either be beneficially impacted or have no impacts. It is the intent of the plan to mitigate all significant adverse groundwater impacts to private groundwater producers. The types of beneficial impacts that private well owners could experience will be stabilized or increased groundwater levels where overdraft is occurring, such as the Lakeview subbasin, and reduced supply cost for those groundwater producers that can use reclaimed water in lieu of groundwater.

The cost of implementing and operating the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management plan should be born by municipal water users in the management area. The cost savings experienced by the local private groundwater users should be their incentive to participate in the groundwater management plan. There could be some cost to local groundwater producers if groundwater replenishment is necessary due to groundwater overdraft. In the event of overdraft, an equitable cost sharing plan should be developed to correct the overdraft.

Some of the elements of the management plan are capital intensive such as recharge facilities, wells, treatment plants, pipelines, etc. EMWD will need to develop a plan to finance these elements of the groundwater management plan with cost recovery based on the sale of water developed by the plan, or some other method as appropriate. Economic analyses show that the management plan should easily pay for itself.

Implementation of the Groundwater Management Plan

Upon adoption of the groundwater management plan, EMWD will form the Advisory Committee and begin implementation of the policy and physical elements of the management plan. The implementation of the groundwater management plan will occur in a phased process and consist of the following:

Phase 1	Short Term Implementation
Phase 2	Refine the Ultimate Groundwater Management Plan
Phase 3	Ultimate Groundwater Management Plan Implementation

Phase 1 Short Term Implementation. The goals of the short term implementation phase are to: implement those elements of the groundwater management plan that are easy to implement; where existing information is adequate for implementation; and to develop and implement demonstration projects that will provide engineering information necessary for design of management elements in the ultimate plan. The following tasks will be completed in Phase I.

- ❑ Groundwater Resources Evaluation
- ❑ Develop Groundwater Management Policies
- ❑ Construct and Operate Demonstration Projects for Blending, Demineralization and Conjunctive Use
- ❑ Develop Water Resources Planning Model
- ❑ Develop and Evaluate Feasibility Level Plans for physical elements of the Management Plan

Phase 2 Refine the Ultimate Groundwater Management Plan. *Phase 1 Short Term Implementation* will develop policies and data necessary for defining the ultimate groundwater management plan. Phase 2 consists of the detailed engineering, environmental and financial work to describe and implement the ultimate management plan The complexity and cost for the tasks listed below are dependent on the management plan elements included in the management plan.

- ❑ Prepare Facility and Operation Plans
- ❑ Prepare Financial Plan
- ❑ Prepare Project Specific Environmental Impact Reports
- ❑ Prepare Engineering Report for a Planned Recharge Project
- ❑ Institutional Planning

Phase 3 Ultimate Groundwater Management Plan Implementation. The facility plans, environmental documentation and draft agreements developed in Phase 2 will be converted to construction documents, project-specific environmental documentation and final agreements. These projects will then be constructed and operated. The sequencing and sizing of the management elements will depend on actual future water demands and the availability of funds for construction. It is premature to speculate on the magnitude of the effort required by most of these tasks because of uncertainties in what facilities and operating plans will be included in the groundwater management plan and the timing of the tasks.

Management and Monitoring

The management and monitoring of the groundwater management plan will occur while the elements of the ultimate groundwater management plan are being implemented. The management and monitoring activities developed in Phase 1 will be adopted by EMWD board action. Future modifications to management and monitoring programs will be incorporated as warranted by changing conditions.

Schedule and Cost

The Phase 1 work should take about two years to complete. Phase 2 will take about two years to complete and will overlap Phase 1 by about one year. The cumulative time required to complete phases 1 and 2 will be about three to four years. Phase 3 could take up to 10 years to complete with some projects (e.g., blending) coming on line within a couple of years and other projects (e.g., large scale surface recharge) taking 5 years to implement.

The cost to complete Phases 1 and 2 is estimated to range between 3 to 5 million dollars. The cost to complete Phase 3 cannot be estimated until the ultimate plan is described at the conclusion of Phase 2.

SECTION 2

SECTION 2
INTRODUCTION

THE NEED FOR GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT

EMWD, together with the majority of water purveyors in Southern California, have been heavily relying on imported supplies from Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (Metropolitan). Recently, Metropolitan's ability to supply the ever-growing needs of Southern California has become increasingly unreliable due to the following reasons:

- ❑ demand for water is continuing to increase;
- ❑ environmental constraints at the point of origin may limit the water available for export;
- ❑ structural adequacy of the delivery system is limited;
- ❑ climatological uncertainties can limit delivery; and
- ❑ inadequate local storage facilities.

EMWD could purchase imported water from Metropolitan to meet these projected municipal demands. Metropolitan's sources, however, are not reliable and will be very expensive in the future. Metropolitan, with its current planning and future projects, will experience shortages in four of five years, with shortages reaching as high as 30 percent. The cost of imported water from Metropolitan is currently (July 1994) $412 per acre-ft for treated water and is projected to reach about $1,100 per acre-ft by 2010. These rising costs and lack of water to meet all of the demands has encouraged some local agencies in Southern California to claim water rights in the service areas of other agencies. One such action that could adversely affect EMWD's local water resources is a claim recently filed by Orange County Water District, which underscores the urgent need for action by EMWD to protect the water resources within its service area for use by EMWD consumers.

The West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin underlies a large portion of the Eastern Municipal Water District (EMWD). The West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin includes the Perris North, Perris South, Menifee, Winchester, Lakeview and the San Jacinto Lower Pressure subbasins. The location of these subbasins is shown in Figure 2-1. This area is experiencing rapid land use conversion from agriculture to urban uses. Total municipal water demands are expected to increase from 47,000 acre-ft/yr in 1995, to 112,000 acre-ft/yr in 2010.

Three sources of water supply for these demands can be considered: groundwater, imported water and reclaimed water. Groundwater in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin, for the most part, is of poor quality due to natural causes and irrigated agriculture. Most of the groundwater resources cannot be used as municipal supply due to poor quality - the groundwater quality either violates drinking water standards or is too high in total dissolved solids (TDS) or other water quality constituents to be discharged after municipal use. To meet increasing demands, EMWD could purchase imported water from Metropolitan. However, availability and costs might limit this alternative. EMWD has reclaimed water resources that could be used to meet agricultural demands and non-potable municipal demands. Reclaimed water cannot be directly used for potable demand unless, after groundwater recharge and dilution, it meets Title 22 requirements (State Department of Health Services Reclaimed Water Regulations). Additionally, groundwater treatment practices can convert non-potable water supplies to potable supplies.

The availability and reliability of the total water supply can be improved through the joint, optimized (conjunctive) management of all the water supply sources. It is the intent of Assembly Bill AB 3030, which was incorporated into the Water Code in 1992 (Part 2.75 commencing with Section 10750 of Division 6) with amendments by AB 1152 of 1993, to encourage local agencies to work cooperatively to manage groundwater resources within their jurisdictions. Authorization to adopt and implement a plan is contained in the following section of AB 3030:

> "§10753 (a) Any local agency, whose service area includes a groundwater basin, or a portion of a groundwater basin, that is not subject to groundwater management pursuant to other provisions of law or a court order, judgment, or decree, may, by ordinance, or by resolution if the local agency is not authorized to act by ordinance, adopt and implement a groundwater management plan pursuant to this part within all or a portion of its service area."

The components of a groundwater management plan may include the following:

> "§10753.7 (a) The control of saline water intrusion.
>
> (b) Identification and management of wellhead protection areas and recharge areas.
>
> (c) Regulation of the migration of contaminated groundwater.
>
> (d) The administration of a well abandonment and well destruction program.
>
> (e) Mitigation of conditions of overdraft.
>
> (f) Replenishment of groundwater extracted by water producers.
>
> (g) Monitoring of groundwater levels and storage.
>
> (h) Facilitating conjunctive use operations.
>
> (i) Identification of well construction policies.
>
> (j) The construction and operation by the local agency of groundwater contamination cleanup, recharge, storage, conservation, water recycling, and extraction projects.
>
> (k) The development of relationships with state and federal regulatory agencies.
>
> (l) The review of land use plans and coordination with land use planning agencies to assess activities which create a reasonable risk of groundwater contamination."

EMWD's Board of Directors adopted resolution No. 3039 to develop a Groundwater Management Plan for the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin and published a Notice of Intent on August 25, 1993. The groundwater management plan for the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin is being developed under the authority of Assembly Bill 3030 (AB 3030), which allows a local water agency to take the lead in development of a plan. Up to two years can be taken for development of a plan. Local water purveyors, both public and private, have been involved in development of the plan. There are approximately forty-five (45) pumpers in the area. Public meetings, workshops and hearings were held during the preparation of the draft plan. Cooperative agreements with EMWD have already been signed by Nuevo Water Company, Edgemont Gardens Mutual Water District and the City of Perris.

APPROACH TO DEVELOPMENT OF GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

EMWD's approach to developing a groundwater management plan consists of the following elements:

- Establishing a clear set of management goals;
- Resolving major uncertainties in the knowledge of the groundwater resources;
- Integration of the planning activities and goals of all interested entities;
- Evaluation of the benefits, costs and impacts to interested entities; and
- Providing an environment that obtains consensus at key decision points in the plan development.

A set of management goals must be established early in the plan development process. These goals can be modified during the plan development process. These goals will determine the magnitude of the plan, beneficiaries of the plan, and will guide the technical work that shapes the plan.

There are many uncertainties regarding hydrogeology, hydrology and water quality of the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin (management area). The entities having an interest in the groundwater management plan have different interpretations of the management area groundwater resources and management issues affecting these resources. Therefore, one of the first steps in the planning process is to develop a complete description of groundwater resources that is understood and accepted by the entities having an interest in the plan.

The water development and wastewater management activities of the entities having an interest in the management area <u>must</u> be integrated into the groundwater management plan. This does not mean that these activities will be included in the plan; rather, these activities will be accommodated in the plan. The plan development process must identify and describe all relevant water development and wastewater planning activities in the management area.

The benefits, costs and other impacts must be evaluated for entities having an interest in the management area. Equity among these entities must be incorporated into the plan in order for the plan to be accepted and implemented. Therefore, the plan development process must include steps to identify and evaluate the benefits, costs and other impacts to the interested entities.

The plan development process will succeed only if there is consensus among the interested entities. Therefore, the process must provide an environment conducive to consensus. The first step to gaining consensus is to invite all the potentially interested entities in the management area to participate in the plan development process. Workshops and meetings were held to inform interested parties during the plan development process. EMWD took the leadership role in the plan development and in disseminating information regarding the plan to all interested parties.

PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

The purpose of this report is to:

- ❑ document what is known about the groundwater resources and water supply needs;
- ❑ develop management goals;
- ❑ describe the elements of a groundwater management plan consistent with plan goals; and
- ❑ describe the management plan; and
- ❑ describe what additional information will be required to develop and implement the groundwater management plan.

This report describes the types of groundwater management practices that are being used in other groundwater basins and their applicability to the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin. The types of information necessary to implement these groundwater management elements are also described. This report presents groundwater management practices in the context of the future water demands and the water resources of the management area. Finally, this report describes a groundwater management plan for the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin and a program to implement the management plan.

Implementation of the groundwater management plan will occur over the next 20 to 40 years. As mentioned above, information describing the groundwater basins is inadequate to definitively describe the groundwater management plan. New information will need to be developed during plan implementation. Over the course of the next 20 to 40 years, new technologies, water quality standards and operating concepts will be developed. Therefore the management plan must have alternatives to achieve the management plan goals and be flexible to accommodate future changes.

ORGANIZATION OF THIS REPORT

This report consists of eight sections and two appendices. The remaining seven sections of this report are:

Section 1 Executive Summary

Section 3 Existing Water Resources Management Framework

Section 4 Groundwater Resources in the West San Jacinto Basin

Section 5 Future Water Demands and Wastewater Flows

Section 6 Groundwater Management Goals

Section 7 Elements of the Groundwater Management Plan

Section 8 Description of the Groundwater Management Plan

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

A great deal of research and data gathering went into the preparation of this study and report. Assistance in research, data gathering and plan formulation was provided by the staff of EMWD, in particular Dr. Behrooz Mortazavi and Dr. P. Ravishanker. Their help was greatly appreciated.

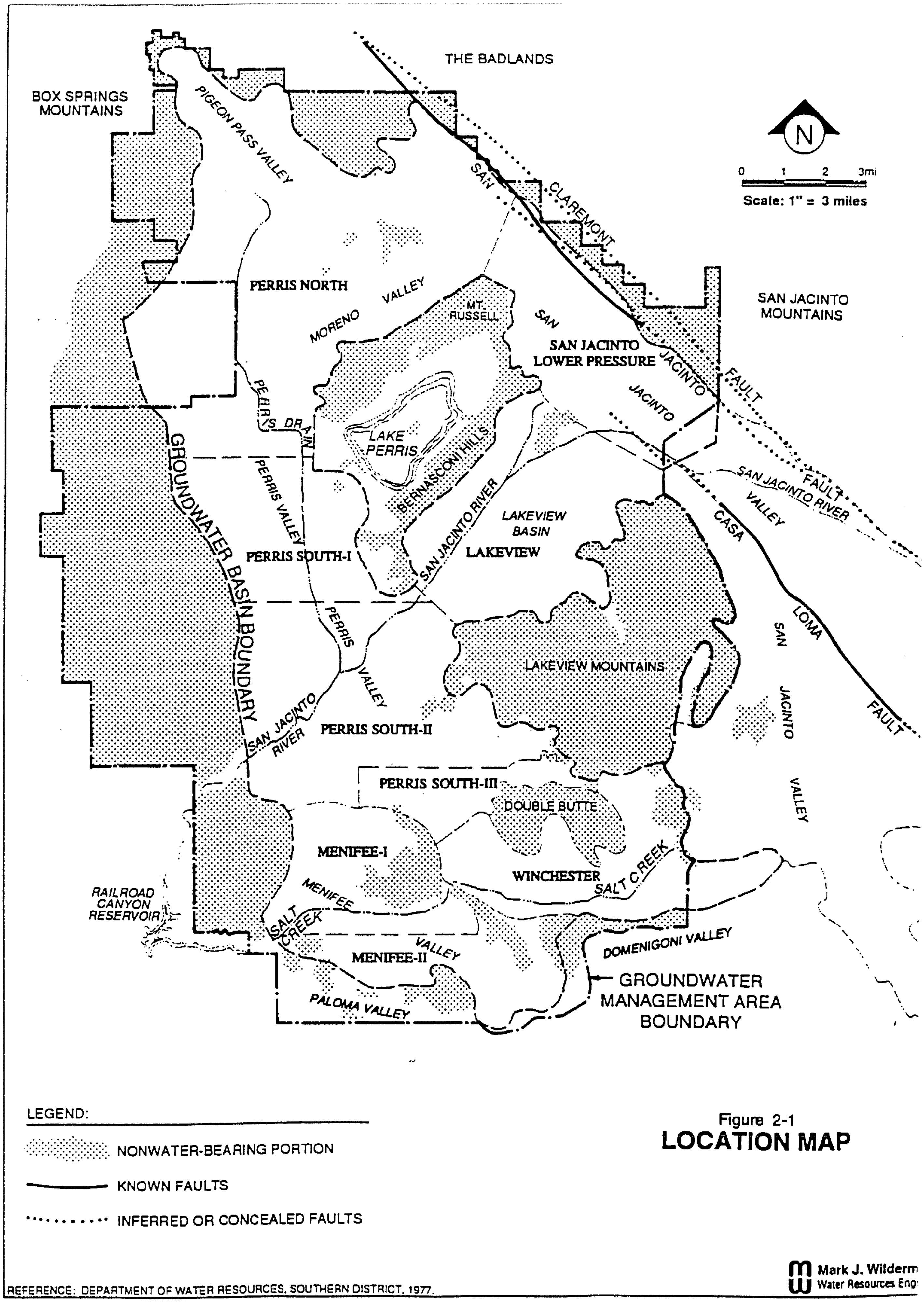


Figure 2-1
LOCATION MAP

REFERENCE: DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES, SOUTHERN DISTRICT, 1977.

SECTION 3

SECTION 3
EXISTING WATER RESOURCES FRAMEWORK

This section describes the existing institutional and regulatory framework for the groundwater management plan. First, the agencies that sell, import and otherwise provide water for the management area are listed and described. The regulatory constraints for the management of wastewater and drinking water are also described.

WATER SUPPLY AND WASTEWATER AGENCIES

Eastern Municipal Water District

EMWD encompasses over 540 square miles in the western portion of Riverside County as shown on Figure 3-1. It is bounded on the west by Western Municipal Water District, on the north by mountains which approximately parallel the San Bernardino County boundary, on the east by the San Jacinto Mountains, and on the south by mountains which parallel the San Diego County line. Only about half of the area within EMWD's boundary receives water service at this time. Other areas will receive service by EMWD as they develop. EMWD is the only wastewater treatment entity in the West San Jacinto groundwater management area. EMWD's sphere of influence extends easterly to the San Jacinto and Santa Margarita watershed boundaries.

EMWD has divided its service area into four subservice areas for the distribution of water as shown on Figure 3-2. The divisions are based on location, local water resources, existing water deliveries, and proximity to sources of imported water. Water can be transferred from one subservice area to another. Each subservice area encompasses a specific section of EMWD. Service Area 41, which is mainly supplied by MWD's Mills Filtration Plant, includes Moreno Valley, Perris and the community of Sun City. The area including the cities of Hemet and San Jacinto and unincorporated Winchester is supplied mainly by well water and is in Subservice Area 42. Subservice Area 43 encompasses the Antelope-French-Domenigoni Valley and the

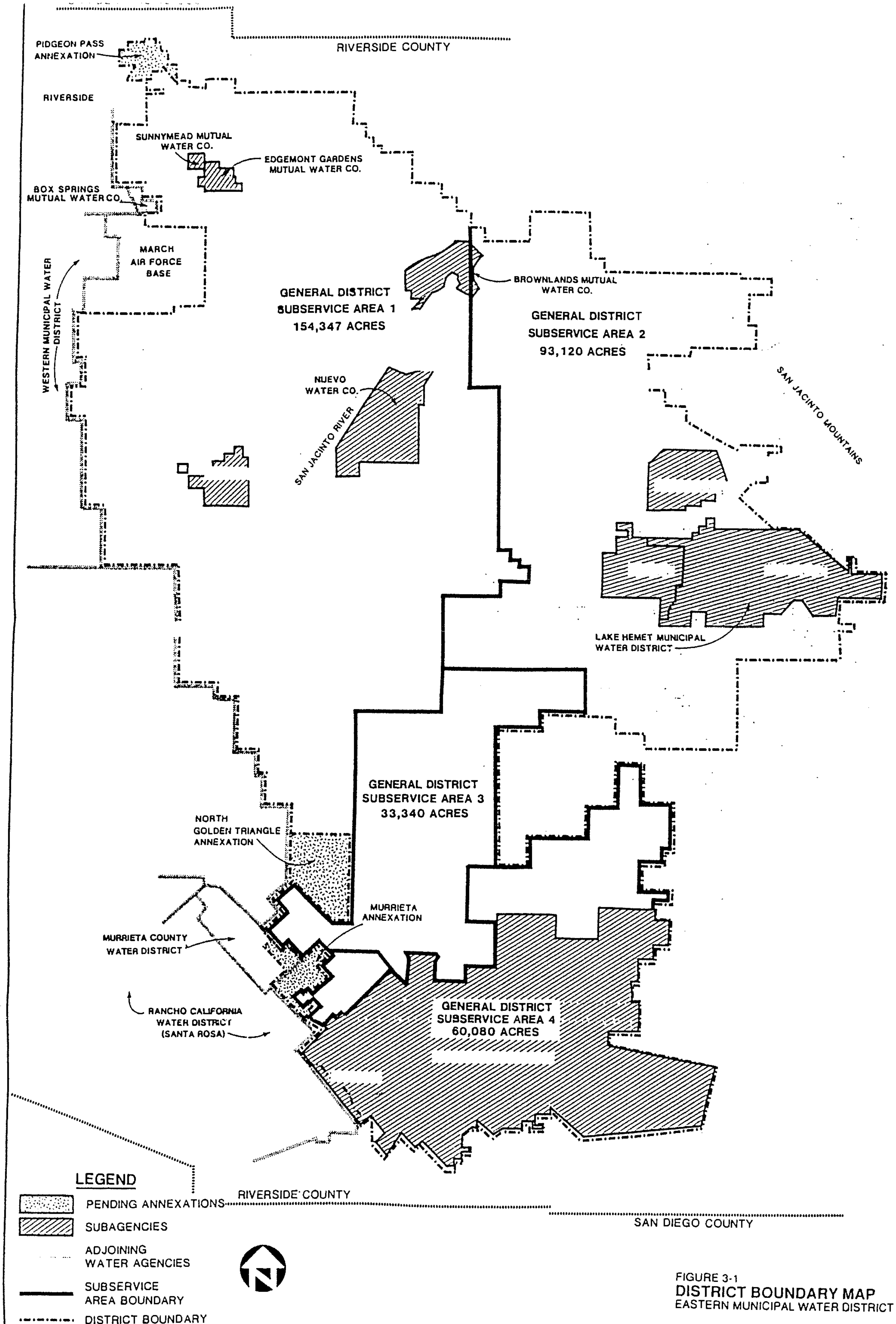


FIGURE 3-1
DISTRICT BOUNDARY MAP
EASTERN MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

SOURCE: VOL. II, EMWD WATER FACILITIES MASTER PLAN; BLACK & VEATCH, JMM; OCT. 1990

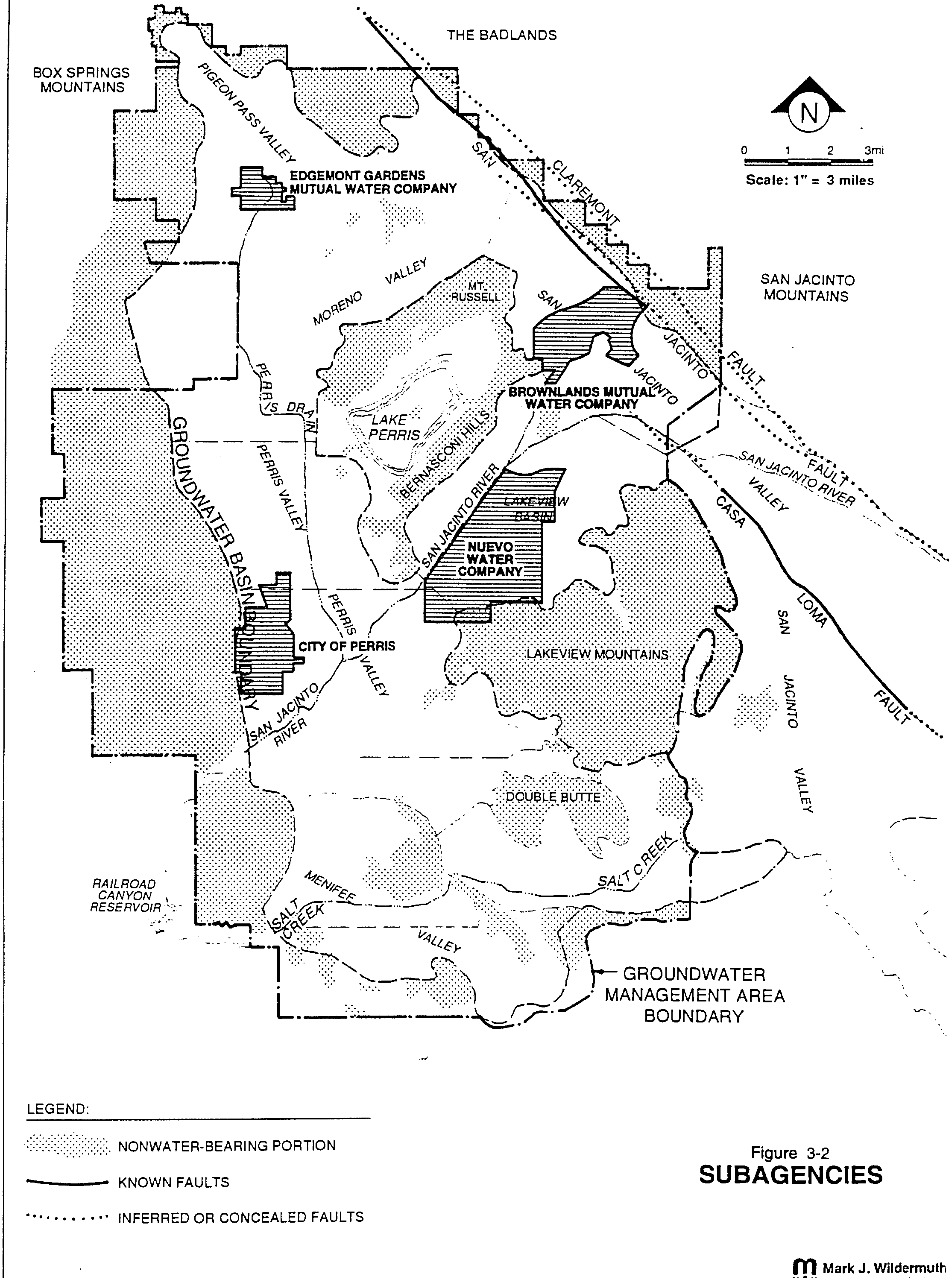


Figure 3-2
SUBAGENCIES

REFERENCE: VOL. II, EMWD WATER FACILITIES MASTER PLAN; BLACK & VEATCH, JMM; OCT, 1990.

Murrieta Hot Springs Region of EMWD. The Golden Triangle and Dutch Village developments are also located in this subservice area and will eventually receive almost their entire supply from MWD's Skinner Filtration Plant. At the extreme southern end of EMWD is the historic town of Temecula and surrounding Rancho California which is a rapidly developing, planned 87,500 acre, agricultural, industrial, commercial and residential community which is bisected by Interstate 15. Temecula and the eastern 41,000 acres of Rancho California are located in Subservice Area 44. The water supply to this area is from the Rancho California Water District, which is a subagency of EMWD. The supply for the area is well water supplemented with water from MWD's Skinner Filtration Plant.

EMWD has agreed to supply water on a wholesale basis to eight public entities and companies, four of which are in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Management area. Water requirements by these subagencies varies depending on development and the availability of local supplies. These entities and public agencies include the Brownlands Mutual Water Company, city of Hemet, city of Perris, city of San Jacinto, Edgemont Gardens Mutual Water Company, Lake Hemet Municipal Water District, Nuevo Water Company, and Rancho California Water District. EMWD also supplies water, wholesale, to Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District and March Air Force Base, in accordance with contracts with Western Municipal Water District. The entities and public agencies within the West San Jacinto Groundwater Management area are shown in Figure 3-2 and are described below.

City of Perris. The city of Perris relies entirely on EMWD for its supply since local well water is high in TDS and chlorides. Water is supplied directly through three connections to EMWD's 1627 (Perris) pressure zone, and is provided on a demand basis. The city has water storage facilities consisting of a 1.0 MG and a 1.25 MG steel tank which have high water elevations of 1,595 feet.

Nuevo Water Company. Nuevo Water Company encompasses approximately 4,064 acres and supplies approximately 1,260 connections. The company has two wells with capacities of 1.01 mgd (700 gpm) and 0.58 mgd (400 gpm) and a 12-inch connection to EMWD's system. District water is used only as a supplemental supply to meet total maximum day summer demands of approximately 2.3 mgd.

Edgemont Gardens Mutual Water Company. Edgemont Gardens Mutual Water Company serves 661 acres and approximately 950 connections in the city of Moreno Valley. Their supply is provided by two 350-gpm wells and three connections to EMWD. Water from EMWD is used to supplement their normal supply and to provide fire protection since their system does not have water storage facilities.

Brownlands Mutual Water Company. Brownlands Mutual Water Company encompasses 2,042 acres east of Lake Perris near the Badlands. The company does not have a water system and consequently, does not provide water service. A connection to EMWD's system has never been constructed for this subagency. In the future these areas will probably be supplied directly by EMWD.

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (Metropolitan) is a wholesale water agency serving supplemental imported water to 27 member cities and water agencies in portions of Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego and Ventura counties. This service area has a current population of about 15 million people. Approximately one-half of the total water used throughout the entire Metropolitan service area is imported water purchased from Metropolitan to supplement the local water supplies of the study area. Metropolitan obtains imported supplies from the Colorado River and the State Water Project (SWP). Figure 3-3 shows the locations of Metropolitan's, state and EMWD imported water facilities.

<u>Colorado River Water.</u> The Colorado River Aqueduct, owned and operated by Metropolitan, transports water from Lake Havasu on the Colorado River, 242 miles to its terminus at Lake Matthews in Riverside County. Construction of the Colorado River Aqueduct began in 1931 and the first deliveries of water to member agencies took place in 1941.

Metropolitan's total entitlement to Colorado River water is approximately 1.39 million acre-ft/yr. This entitlement consists of a fourth priority right to 550,000 acre-ft/yr, a fifth priority right of 662,000 acre-ft/yr and surplus contract rights of 180,000 acre-ft/yr. Several irrigation districts hold higher priority rights to 3.85 million acre-ft/yr. Certain Indian reservations, towns and individuals also hold present perfected rights that predate Metropolitan's rights. In 1964, the United States Supreme Court limited California's diversions on a dependable basis to 4.4 million acre-ft/yr in the case *Arizona v. California*. As such, Metropolitan's diversions from the Colorado River on a dependable basis were limited to less than 550,000 acre-ft/yr. During declarations of surplus, Metropolitan has the highest priority of any California contractor to divert these surplus waters.

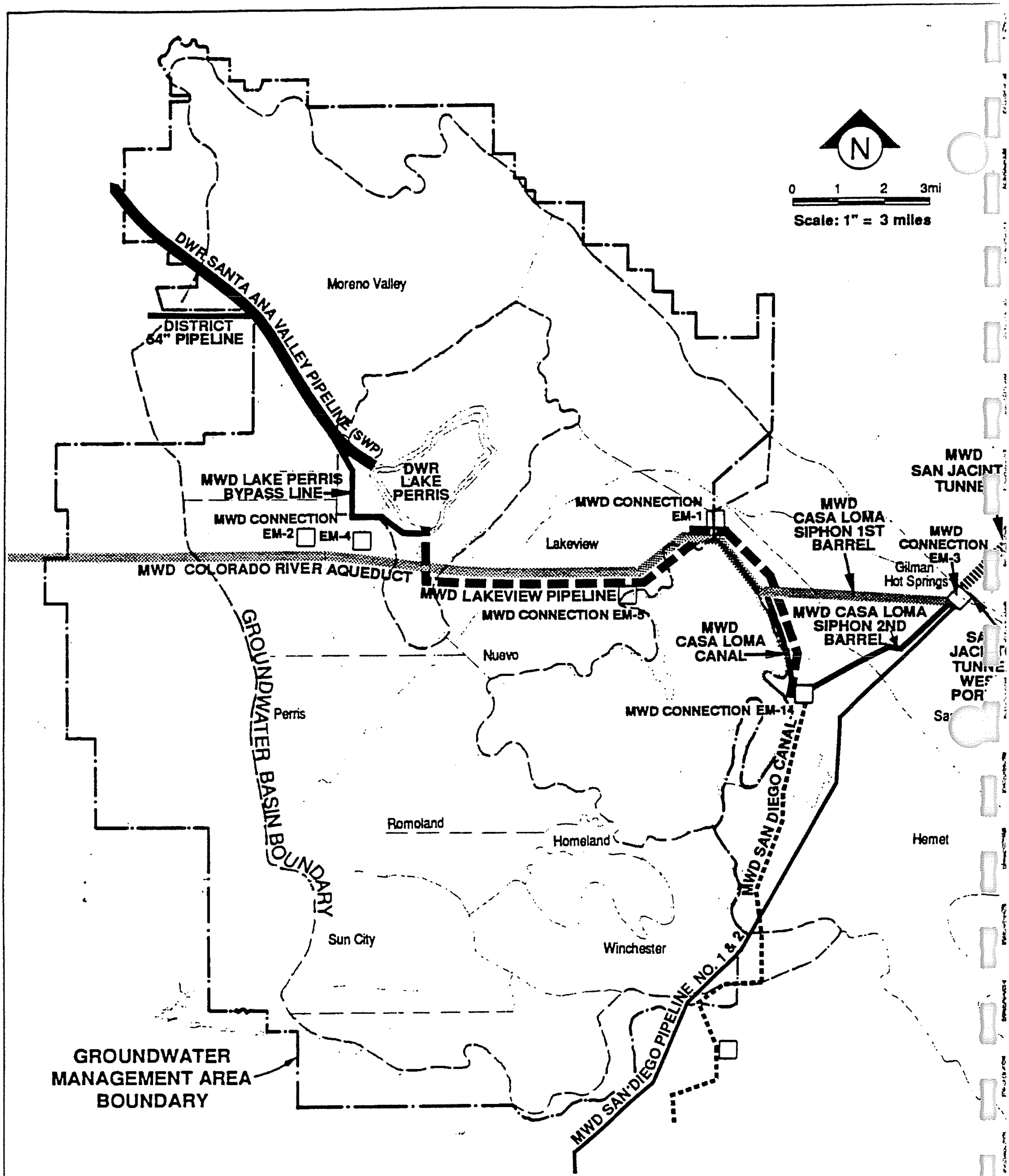


Figure 3-3
IMPORTED WATER FACILITIES

Mark J. Wildermu
Water Resources En

REFERENCE: EMWD WATER FACILITIES MASTER PLAN, *FIG. 4-3: SOURCES OF SUPPLY MAP*, OCTOBER, 1990.

The Secretary of the Interior has the discretion to allow California to use any water that Arizona and Nevada have available from the Colorado River, but do not use. It is difficult to predict the criteria the Secretary will use in determining whether to release unused water to California. If the agricultural agencies in California do not use the entire supply available to them, Metropolitan has the right to divert the unused portion. Although agricultural use was less than 3.85 million acre-ft/yr throughout much of the mid 1980's, there was no unused agricultural priority water available in 1989.

Metropolitan is actively seeking additional water supplies from the Colorado River. Metropolitan recently signed a long-term agreement with the Imperial Irrigation District that will yield 106,110 acre-ft/yr of Colorado River water from implementation of specific water-saving measures. Metropolitan is pursuing several other projects to obtain increased Colorado River supplies including:

- Additional water conservation measures with Imperial Irrigation District
- Lining of the All-American and Coachella Canals to stop water seepage losses
- Groundwater storage project on the East Mesa of Imperial County
- Land fallowing program with Palo Verde Irrigation District

If all of these projects are implemented, Metropolitan's total Colorado River supplies could be about 1,000,000 acre-ft/yr by the year 2000 (Montgomery Watson, 1993).

State Project Water. Metropolitan's second source of water is the State Water Project (SWP). The SWP is owned by the State of California and operated by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR). This project transports water from the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta via the California Aqueduct to thirty contract agencies in the state. The total length of the California Aqueduct is 444 miles.

Metropolitan has an entitlement to SWP water of 2,011,500 acre-ft/yr out of a total maximum contractual entitlement of 4.23 million acre-ft/yr for the 30 contractors. As currently developed, and under current Delta water quality standards, the SWP has an average yield during extended dry periods of approximately 2.4 million acre-ft/yr. Requested deliveries for 1993 totaled 3.6 million acre-ft/yr (agricultural contractors have had a 100 percent deficiency applied against them). Initial deliveries were estimated to be ten percent of the requests before the recent wet period. Demands for SWP water are expected to increase to 4.15 million acre-ft/yr by the year 2010.

Metropolitan's water supply from the SWP also faces potential limitations in the future. The current firm yield of the SWP can currently supply only about one-half of the contract entitlements due to capacity limitations of existing facilities. The State Department of Water Resources is developing a program to increase the firm yield of the SWP through a combination of additional pumping facilities at the Delta, improved water management in the Delta, new surface reservoirs, and groundwater storage. These projects are expected to increase the dry period yield to 3.2 million acre-ft/yr by the year 2010 [DWR, Bulletin 132-89]. Metropolitan is pursuing its own program of groundwater storage and water transfers from other SWP contractors to increase its firm supplies.

The State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) has been conducting hearings and other proceedings in an on-going process to review the water quality objectives for the San Francisco Bay/Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta estuary. The SWRCB recently proposed more stringent water quality requirements for the Delta through its draft Decision D-1630. If adopted in its current form, D-1630 is expected to reduce deliveries to the SWP, the Central Valley Project and other Delta diverters by as much as 1.2 million acre-ft/yr depending on water supply conditions in the Delta. The impact of this decision on Metropolitan is still under study; however, preliminary estimates indicate a reduction on the order of 200,000 acre-ft/yr (Montgomery Watson, 1993).

REGULATION OF WASTEWATER

The West San Jacinto Groundwater Management plan will be influenced by the plans and policies of the Federal Environmental Protection Agency, State Water Resources Control Board, California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region as well as the state and local health departments. A summary of the more important regulations of these agencies is presented in the following paragraphs.

Federal Environmental Protection Agency

On October 18, 1972, Congress passed the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 (Public Law 92-500). Those amendments have been acclaimed as "one of the most significant, most comprehensive, most thoroughly debated pieces of environmental legislation ever to be considered by the Congress." The 1972 Act has been amended several times. The 1977 Amendments included a change in name to the Clean Water Act; however, the Act's goals and policy remain the same. Section 101(a) of the Act states:

> The objective of this Act is to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation's waters. In order to achieve this objective it is hereby declared that, consistent with the provisions of this Act--
>
> (1) it is the national goal that the discharge of pollutants into the navigable waters be eliminated by 1985;
>
> (2) it is the national goal that wherever attainable, an interim goal of water quality which provides for the protection of and propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife and provides for recreation in and on the water be achieved by July 1, 1983;
>
> (3) it is the national policy that the discharge of toxic pollutants in toxic amounts be prohibited;
>
> (4) it is the national policy that Federal financial assistance be provided to construct publicly owned waste treatment works;
>
> (5) it is the national policy that area wide waste treatment management planning processes be developed and implemented to assure adequate control of sources of pollutants in each State; and
>
> (6) it is the national policy that a major research and demonstration effort be made to develop technology necessary to eliminate the discharge of pollutants into the navigable waters, waters of the contiguous zone, and the oceans.

To reach these goals, the Act requires that a discharge of waste or waste-containing water be of a specified, improved quality before its release from a point source to the receiving water, or in some cases, that the discharge be prohibited. To assure that the improved quality is attained, the Act provides a new authority to the Federal and State governments to continue and fully develop a basin plan program as well as a national permit system. These two programs are discussed later in this Section under the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region.

State Water Resources Control Board

California's Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Division 7 of the California Water Code) establishes the responsibilities and authorities of the State Water Resources Control Board and the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards. That Act names the Boards "...the principal state agencies with primary responsibility for the coordination and control of water quality."

In carrying out this responsibility, the State Water Resources Control Board coordinates a oversees the activities of the nine Regional Boards. It has also adopted several statewide po controlling specific aspects of water quality. These policies which apply to the Sa cir Water Reclamation Program include:

Nondegradation Policy (1968). This is the single most important statewide water qu l control policy (CRWQCB, SAR, 1984). It was adopted as SWRCB Resolution No. 68- "Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality Waters in California". policy requires that high quality water be maintained and protected unless: (1) allowing so degradation is clearly in the best interests of the people of California as a whole, (2) that allowable degradation does not preclude an identified (present or future) beneficial use, an that the applicable Basin Plan or some statewide policy takes note of the change in question a concedes that it is appropriate.

Reclamation Policy (1977). The "Policy and Action Plan for Water Reclamation in Califo recognizes the present and future need for increased amounts of water in California, primarily support growth. This policy commits both the State Board and the nine Regional Boar support reclamation and reclamation projects which are consistent with sound principles a demonstrated needs.

California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region, controls water quali within its region by adoption and implementation of a basinwide water quality control l (Basin Plan) and waste discharge requirements for individual dischargers within its regic These two programs, as they relate to the West San Jacinto Groundwater Management Pla discussed in the following paragraphs.

Basin Plan. The Porter-Cologne Act directs each Regional Board to "...formulate and adc water quality control plans for all areas within the region." A water quality control plan defined as having three components: beneficial uses which are to be protected, water qu objectives which protect those uses, and an implementation plan which accomplishes the objectives. For the Santa Ana Region, the original basin plan was adopted in 1975 and ame d in 1983. As required, that plan is again being reviewed and updated where necessary.

The objective of that plan entitled: "Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana River Basin (8)" is to show how the quality of the surface and ground waters in the Santa Ana Region should be controlled to provide the maximum benefit possible. As stated in that plan:

> The uses made of water and the benefits derived from it are varied, and the quality of the water is an important factor. For example, drinking water has to be of higher quality than water used to irrigate pastures. Both are legitimate uses, but the quality requirements for irrigation are different from those for domestic use. The plan recognizes such variations. First, it lists the uses to which the various waters are put (Beneficial Uses, Chapter 3). Second, it describes the water quality which must be maintained to allow those uses (Water Quality Objectives, Chapter 4). Federal terminology is somewhat different, in that beneficial uses and water quality objectives are combined and the combination is called Water Quality Standards. Chapter 5, the Implementation Plan, then describes the programs, projects and other actions which are necessary to achieve the goals of this plan. Chapter 6, Monitoring and Assessment, discusses the impacts the plan will have.

Applicable sections of the 1994 Basin Plan are summarized in the following paragraphs.

Beneficial uses. Beneficial uses that are to be protected in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Management Plan are shown in Tables 3-1 and 3-2.

Water Quality Objectives. The narrative objectives below apply to all inland surface waters, including bays and estuaries, and to groundwaters, as noted within the region. In addition, specific numerical objectives are listed in Tables 3-3 and 3-4. Where more than one objective is applicable, the stricter shall apply.

Trace constituents. The concentrations of trace constituents in groundwaters designated MUN shall not exceed the values listed immediately below.

Arsenic	0.05 mg/l	Iron	0.3 mg/l
Barium	1.0 mg/l	Lead	0.05 mg/l
Cadmium	0.01 mg/l	Manganese	0.05 mg/l
Chromium	0.05 mg/l	Mercury	0.002 mg/l
Cobalt	0.2 mg/l	Selenium	0.01 mg/l
Cyanide	0.2 mg/l	Silver	0.05 mg/l
Fluoride	1.0 mg/l		

California Department of Health Services

Recharge of reclaimed water can occur through surface spreading, direct injection and by over irrigation. Recharge by percolation and injection is subject to regulatory approval. The Department of Health Services (DHS) has released proposed regulations for planned recharge projects that recharge reclaimed water. If the proposed regulations are adopted, strict criteria

TABLE 3-1
BENEFICIAL USES OF SURFACE WATERS

Water Body	Municipal and Domestic Supply	Industrial Service Supply	Agricultural Supply	Groundwater Recharge	Water Contact Recreation	Non-contact Water Recreation	Warm Freshwater Habitat	Wildlife Habitat	Cold Freshwater Habitat
San Jacinto River					I		I		
Reach 3	I		I	I	I	I	I	I	
Reach 4	I		I	I	I	I	I	I	
Canyon Lake *	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Lake Elsinore					X	X	X	X	

I = Intermittent Beneficial Use
X = Present or Potential Beneficial Use
*Note - Canyon Lake is Reach 2

TABLE 3-2
GROUNDWATER BENEFICIAL USES

Groundwater Subbasin	Municipal and Domestic Supply	Agricultural Supply	Industrial Service Supply	Industrial Process Supply
San Jacinto - Lower Pressure	X	X	X	
Lakeview	X	X	X	X
Perris North	X	X	X	X
Perris South I	X	X		
Perris South II	X	X		
Perris South III		X		
Winchester	X	X		
Menifee I	X	X	X	
Menifee II	X	X	X	

I = Intermittent Beneficial Use
X = Present or Potential Beneficial Use

TABLE 3-3
SURFACE WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVES
(mg/l)

Water body	Total Dissolved Solids	Total Hardness	Sodium	Chloride	Total Inorganic Nitrogen	Sulfate	Filtered Biochemical Oxygen Demand	Filtered Chemical Oxygen Demand
San Jacinto River								
Reach 3	820	400		250	6		7	15
Reach 4	500	220	75	125	5	65		
Canyon Lake*	700	325	100	90	8	290		

Note - Canyon Lake is Reach 2

TABLE 3-4
GROUNDWATER QUALITY OBJECTIVES
(mg/l)

Groundwater Subbasin	Total Dissolved Solids	Total Hardness	Sodium	Chloride	NItrate as NItrogen	Sulfate
San Jacinto - Lower Pressure	800	380	120	100	3	330
Lakeview	500	190	80	160	2	25
Perris North	300	100	70	90	3	15
Perris South I	1000					
Perris South II	2000					
Perris South III	1500					
Winchester	1200					
Menifee I	2000					
Menifee II	1500					

Mark J. Wildermuth
Water Resources Engineer

must be satisfied for a planned recharge project using reclaimed water. In the interim, the Regional Board and the DHS are requiring agencies interested in recharge of reclaimed water to follow the proposed regulations. The proposed regulations are included in Appendix A-1.

The proposed regulations define four categories of recharge projects:

> Project Category I - Surface spreading project that uses reclaimed water that has been oxidized (secondary treatment), filtered (tertiary treatment), disinfected and subjected to organics removal.
>
> Project Category II - Surface spreading project that uses reclaimed water that has been oxidized (secondary treatment), filtered (tertiary treatment) and disinfected.
>
> Project Category III - Surface spreading project that uses reclaimed water that has been oxidized (secondary treatment) and disinfected.
>
> Project Category IV - Direct injection project that uses reclaimed water that has been oxidized (secondary treatment), filtered (tertiary treatment), disinfected and subjected to organics removal.

For project categories I and IV, the maximum amount of reclaimed water that can be captured by any well is a function of the total organic carbon (TOC) in the reclaimed water. The maximum contribution of reclaimed water at a well for categories I and IV is 50 percent. Table 3-5 shows the maximum allowable contributions of reclaimed water in a well as a function of the TOC in the reclaimed water after organics removal. Table 3-6 summarizes other important operational criteria from the proposed recharge guidelines. The maximum allowable reclaimed water contributions in any well for categories II and III is 20 percent. With the exception of nitrogen compounds, reclaimed water quality used for planned recharge projects must meet Title 22 standards for drinking water quality (Title 22, Division 4, Chapter 15, Sections 64435, 64443, 64444.5 and 64473). The total nitrogen concentration of reclaimed water used in recharge projects shall not exceed 10 mg/L as nitrogen, unless the project sponsor can demonstrate that the standard can be consistently met prior to reaching the groundwater level. The minimum retention time in the groundwater prior to production shall be six months for categories I and II, and twelve months for categories III and IV. The minimum horizontal separation between the recharge facility and a producing domestic well is 500 feet for categories I and II; 1000 feet for category III and 2,000 feet for category IV. The project sponsor must have the authority to prevent the use of groundwater for drinking water within the area required to achieve the minimum retention time and minimum horizontal separation. The proposed regulations require rigorous groundwater and reclaimed water monitoring.

TABLE 3-5
MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TOC AFTER ORGANICS REMOVAL IN RECLAIMED WATER

	Maximum TOC Concentration (mg/L)	
Reclaimed water Contribution (%)	Surface Spreading Category I	Direct Injection Category IV
0 - 20	20	5
21 - 25	16	4
26 - 30	12	3
31 - 35	10	3
36 - 45	8	2
46 - 50	6	2

TABLE 3-6
KEY CRITERIA FOR RECLAIMED WATER RECHARGE PROJECT

Criterion	Category I	Category II	Category III	Category IV
Maximum Contribution of Reclaimed Water in Water at Domestic Wells (1)	50%	20%	20%	50%
Minimum Horizontal Separation Between Point of Recharge and Domestic Wells (feet)	500	500	1,000	2,000
Minimum Retention Time in Groundwater (months)	6	6	12	12

note - (1) see Table 7-1 for categories I and IV

Direct Discharge into a Water System. A plan that involves direct discharge into a domestic water supply system or storage unit for the near future (within the next decade) is not acceptable because of the uncertain health implications. DHS will recommend against the element of a basin plan which contains such a proposal.

Where a plan requiring a near-term decision involves options or alternatives for the use or disposal of the wastewater, DHS will reject the domestic water reuse alternative and consider the remaining options as the proposals for evaluation.

Direct discharge into a water system may be presented in a plan as a future option which may be appraised as additional information becomes available and future needs and attitudes are clearer.

REGULATION OF DRINKING WATER

A summary of existing and proposed water quality standards is presented in Appendix A-2. Both primary Maximum contaminant Levels (MCLs) and Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels (SMCLs) are shown as proposed, promulgated, and implemented by EPA and DHS. The more rigorous of the two standard MCLs for any contaminant must be satisfied.

LOCAL PLANNING AND REGULATORY AGENCIES

Other local agencies that may have a significant influence on groundwater management include:

> Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. This agency plans, constructs and operates flood control and water conservation facilities in Riverside County. The construction of flood control and water conservation facilities affects the volume of recharge to groundwater and thus has a potentially significant impact.
>
> Riverside County Planning. Riverside County Planning Department develops and reviews general plans for all unincorporated areas in the county. Thus this agency will review the groundwater management plan for consistency with general plans under their jurisdiction.
>
> Riverside County Health Department. The Riverside County Health Department will review water supply and wastewater plans that could be embodied in the groundwater management plan.

SECTION 4

SECTION 4
GROUNDWATER RESOURCES IN THE WEST SAN JACINTO BASIN

PHYSICAL FEATURES

Figure 4-1 shows the major physical features, waterbearing and non-waterbearing areas of the groundwater management area. The major physical features in the study area include the San Jacinto mountains, the Badlands, the San Jacinto River, Salt Creek, Perris Valley Drain, the San Jacinto and Casa Loma faults, the Lakeview mountains, the Bernasconi Hills, and Double Butte. The management area groundwater basins are shown in Figure 4-2 and include the Perris North, Perris South I, II and III, Menifee I and II, Winchester, Lakeview and the San Jacinto Lower-Pressure subbasins.

The San Jacinto mountain range, which dominates the area, was formed about 130 million years ago when subsurface activity thrust the igneous (formed under extreme heat) rock upward. Continued erosion reduced the mountain range and its adjacent area, and the resulting sediments were deposited in the valleys of the management area. These are called alluviated valleys and the deposited sediments are termed alluvium (California Department of Water Resources, 1978). The aquifers in the management area consist of interbedded gravels, sands, silts, and clays. In general, coarser alluvium occurs near the sources of the alluvium and the finer alluvium occurs further away from the sources. The sources of alluvium include the mountains, hills and badland areas that border the management area. Coarser alluvium also occurs in the vicinity of significant streambeds grading to finer alluvium away from the streambeds.

The Perris Subbasins

The Perris Basin has been subdivided into Perris North, Perris South-I, Perris South-II and Perris South-III subbasins. This division is based on water quality variations and has no hydrologic

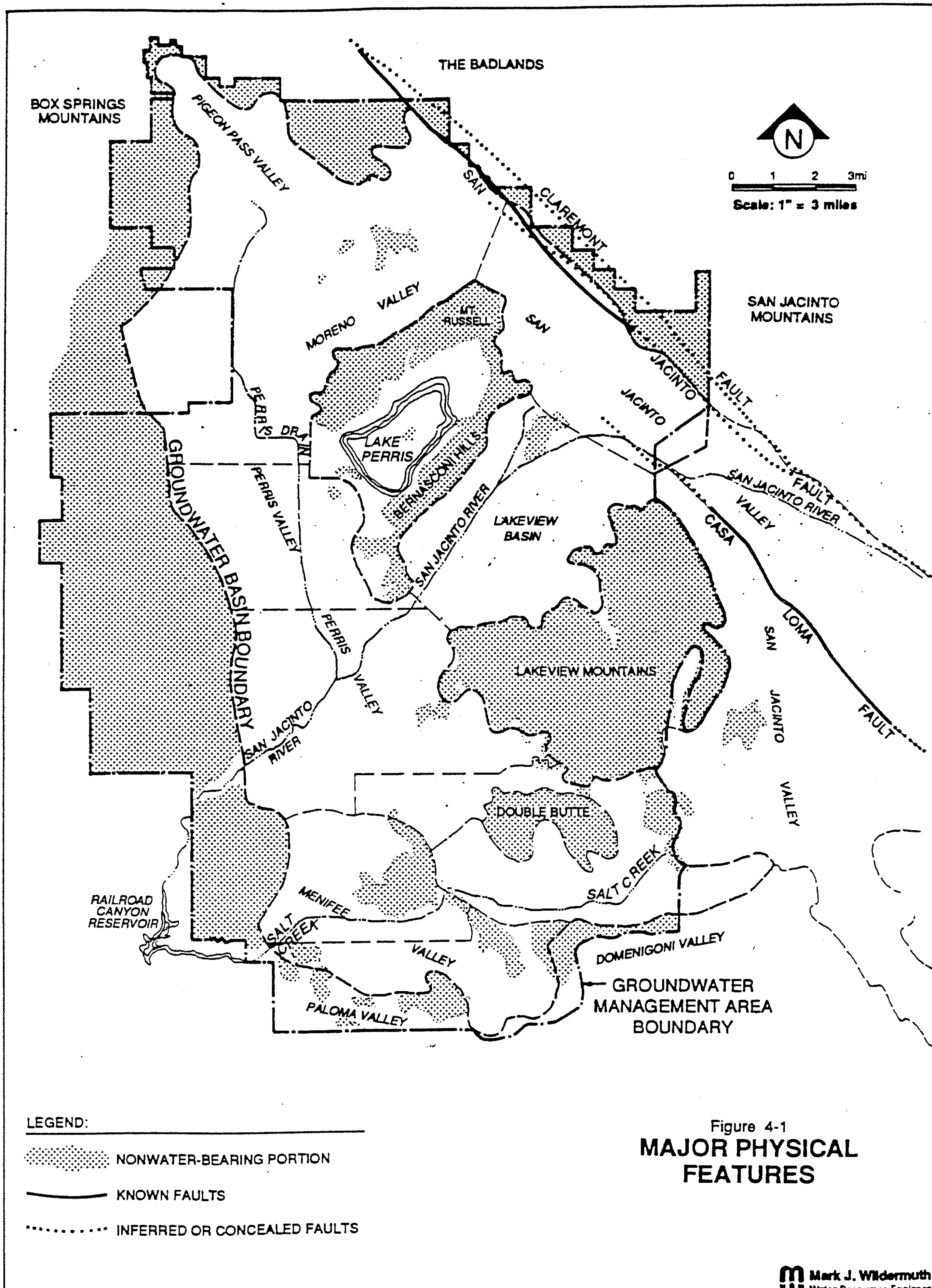


Figure 4-1
MAJOR PHYSICAL FEATURES

REFERENCE: DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES, SOUTHERN DISTRICT, 1977.

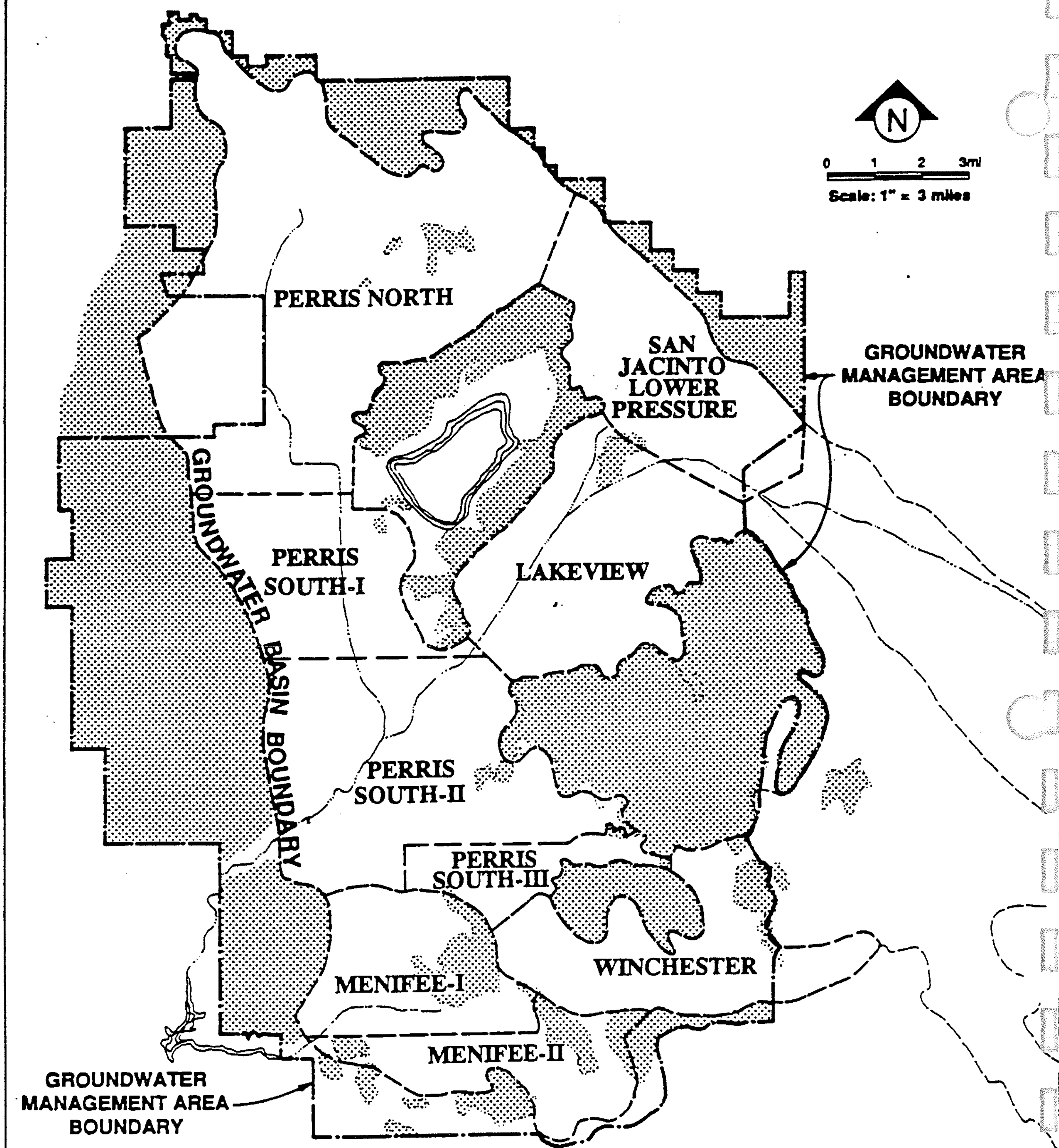


Figure 4-2
GROUNDWATER SUBBASINS

Mark J. Wilderm
Water Resources Engi

significance. The Perris North subbasin is bounded on the north by Box Springs Mountains and the Badlands; on the east by San Jacinto Lower-Pressure subbasin and unnamed hills north of Lake Perris; on the south by the Perris South-I subbasin and on the west by a series of extensive non-waterbearing hills and plateaus.

The Perris South-I subbasin is bounded on the north by the Perris North subbasin; on the east by the southerly extension of the Bernasconi Hills; on the south by the Perris South-II subbasin and on the west by a series of extensive non-waterbearing hills and plateaus.

Perris South-II is bounded on the North by the Perris South-I subbasin, on the east by the Lakeview subbasins and the Lakeview mountains; on the south by the Menifee-I and Perris South-III subbasins; and on the west by a series of extensive non-waterbearing hills and plateaus.

The Perris South-III subbasin is bounded on the north and west sides by the Perris South-II subbasin; on the east by the Lakeview mountains and the Winchester subbasin; and on the south by the Double Butte hills, the Winchester subbasin and the Menifee-I subbasin.

The Perris subbasins are considered one hydrologic basin. The Perris North subbasin consists of tonalite and granodiorite mountains surrounding alluvium and older alluvium to 600 feet in depth, over tonalite and granodiorite basement rocks. The northeasterly section near Moreno consists of alluvium up to about 850 feet in depth, over undifferentiated granitic basement rocks.

The Perris South I and Perris South II subbasins consist of alluvium at depths ranging from a few hundred to 1,000 feet, extending southerly, through the mid Perris Valley and into the Menifee subbasin to the south. The base of the aquifer consists of tonalite and granodiorite basement rocks. Mountains composed of tonalite and granodiorite basement rocks bound the southwestern and southeastern area. Clays and gravels are in the central and southern sections, with waterbearing sediments beginning at a depth of 100 feet.

Table 4-1 summarizes available well test data and aquifer characteristics (California Department of Water Resources, 1978). The depth of wells in the Perris North and South subbasins is reported to range from 200 to 800 feet below ground surface (ft-bgs), with production rates ranging from 90 to about 1,000 gallons per minute (gpm). Based on interpretation of well efficiency tests, the transmissivity of these subbasins is estimated to range between 3,600 to 64,800 gallons per day, per foot (g/d/ft). Transmissivity is a measure of how well the aquifer

TABLE 4-1
AVAILABLE PUMP TEST DATA
WELL CHARACTERISTICS AND AQUIFER PROPERTIES

Basin	Number of wells	Depth of Wells (ft-bgs) Low	High	Avg	Production (gpm) Low	High	Avg	Transmissivity (gpm/ft/day) Low	High	Avg	Specific Yield Low	High	Avg
Perris	42	200	800	440	90	1,000	400	3,600	64,800	16,200	0.04	0.14	0.08
Lakeview	31	300	1,000	450	100	2,000	690	1,800	90,000	34,200	0.04	0.16	0.12
Winchester	9	200	600	450	100	850	300	3,600	14,400	10,800	0.04	0.11	0.09
Menifee	7	100	600	500	10	1,000	330	1,800	108,000	23,400	0.06	0.11	0.08

Source: Water Resources Evaluation of the San Jacinto Area, DWR, 1978; Plate 2, TIR 1335-11-A-2 Preliminary Evaluation of Storage Capacity and Specific Yield of Groundwater Basins in the San Jacinto Study by Area.

transmits water. Transmissivities for large municipal wells usually exceed 30,000 g/d/ft, with larger values being better. Specific yield is a measure of the aquifer's ability to store water. Specific yield is numerically equal to the fraction of the water that, after saturation, can be drained by gravity from the unit volume of the aquifer. Larger values of specific yield imply greater storage capacity and less regional drawdown. Based on well construction logs, the specific yield in the Perris subbasins is estimated to range from .04 to .14.

The Menifee Subbasins

The Menifee basin has been subdivided into the Menifee-I and Menifee-II subbasins. As with the Perris subbasins, this division is based on water quality variations and has no hydrologic significance. The Menifee-I subbasin is bounded on the North by the Perris South-II and Perris South-III subbasins; on the east by unnamed hills and the Winchester subbasin; on the south by Menifee-II subbasin and on the west by a series of extensive non-waterbearing hills and plateaus.

The Menifee-II subbasin is bounded on the north by the Menifee-I and Winchester subbasins and unnamed hills; on the east by Domenigoni Valley; and on the south by a saddle-shaped feature consisting of unnamed hills and Paloma Valley.

Alluvium, up to 900 feet in the north, extends into the Railroad Canyon area in the west and toward the east and southeast boundaries. The base of the aquifer consists of tonalite and granodiorite basement rocks. Waterbearing sediments consist of coarse gravel and sandy disintegrated coarse granite. The base of the aquifer occurs at a depth of 800 feet in the center of the valley and reaches 1,200 feet in the northern and eastern portions of the valley.

Table 4-1 summarizes available well test data and aquifer characteristics. The depth of wells in the Menifee subbasins is reported to range from 100 to 600 ft-bgs, with production rates ranging from 10 to about 1,000 gpm. The transmissivity is estimated to range between 1,800 to 108,000 g/d/ft. The specific yield is estimated to range from .06 to .11.

Winchester Subbasin

The Winchester subbasin is bounded on the north by the Double Butte hills and Lakeview mountains; on the east by the Hemet subbasin; on the south by a line of unnamed hills that separate the Winchester subbasin from Domenigoni and Menifee valleys; and on the west by Perris South-III.

The western and southern sections mainly consist of alluvium from depths of a few hundred to 1,000 feet. The base of the aquifer consists of tonalite and granodiorite along the western, southern and northern boundaries and to the north are tonalite and granodiorite basement rocks and the underlying basement tonalite and granodiorites of the surrounding mountains. Clay and gravel with uniform stratification prevail except for fine sands in the northern and southern borders. Salt Creek, a San Jacinto River tributary, crosses the subbasin from east to west, providing surface drainage.

Table 4-1 summarizes available well test data and aquifer characteristics. The depth of wells in the Winchester subbasin is reported to range from 200 to 600 ft-bgs with production rates ranging from 100 to about 850 gpm. The transmissivity is estimated to range between 3,600 to 14,400 g/d/ft. The specific yield is estimated to range from .04 to .11.

Lakeview Subbasin

The Lakeview subbasin is bounded on the northwest by the Bernasconi hills; on the northeast by the San Jacinto Lower Pressure subbasin; on the southeast by the Lakeview Mountains; and on the southwest by the Perris South-I and Perris South-II subbasins. The subsurface geology consists mainly of alluvium reaching over 1000 feet in depth.

In the northeast section near the base of the Badlands, waterbearing sediments are at about 100 feet in sandy shales. Elsewhere, in the north and northeast sections, waterbearing sediments are at depths over 150 feet or more, in relatively thin strata, with clay predominating. The central and southern sections are clays and gravels with waterbearing sediments occurring at 100-foot depths or more.

Table 4-1 summarizes available well test data and aquifer characteristics. The depth of wells in the Lakeview subbasin is reported to range from 300 to 1,000 ft-bgs with production rates ranging from 100 to about 2,000 gpm. The transmissivity is estimated to range between 1,800 to 90,000 g/d/ft. The specific yield is estimated to range from .04 to .16.

San Jacinto Lower Pressure Subbasin

The San Jacinto Lower Pressure subbasin is bounded by the San Jacinto Mountains on the east, Bridge Street on the south, the Casa Loma fault on the west, and the westerly line of Range 2 West on the north. This subbasin has alluvium to about 1,200 feet deep, is comprised mostly of clays and silt and produces little water. The transmissivity of the subbasin has not been characterized.

GROUNDWATER HYDROLOGY OF THE WEST SAN JACINTO BASIN

Groundwater Levels and Movement

Historically, the movement of groundwater generally followed the land surface profile toward and along the San Jacinto River and Salt Creek. Groundwater intersected the ground surface in San Jacinto Creek as the creek left the Perris South-II subbasin, and where Salt Creek exited the Menifee-I subbasin. The natural groundwater flow pattern has been altered by groundwater production.

Figure 4-3 is a groundwater elevation map for the West San Jacinto Groundwater basin area that corresponds to Spring 1974 conditions (California Department of Water Resources, 1978). Figure 4-4 is a comparable map for 1993. In 1974 there was subsurface flow from the San Jacinto Lower Pressure and Perris South I subbasins into Lakeview subbasin indicating that groundwater production in the Lakeview subbasin was large enough to reverse the historical groundwater flow direction from Lakeview to Perris South II subbasins. Groundwater originating in Perris North subbasin flowed into the San Jacinto Lower Pressure and Perris South subbasins. Groundwater in Perris South I flowed south to Perris South II. Groundwater in the Menifee subbasins and Winchester subbasin flowed north into Perris South II and Perris South III respectively. The groundwater from the Hemet subbasin flowed west into the Winchester subbasin.

Flow patterns have changed slightly in the intervening period of 1974 to 1993. Currently, groundwater continues to flow from the San Jacinto Lower Pressure and Perris South II subbasins into Lakeview subbasin; and from the Perris North subbasin into the Perris South I subbasin and continuing to Perris South II. The differences are as follows: there is a groundwater divide in the Menifee subbasin with some groundwater flowing north into Perris

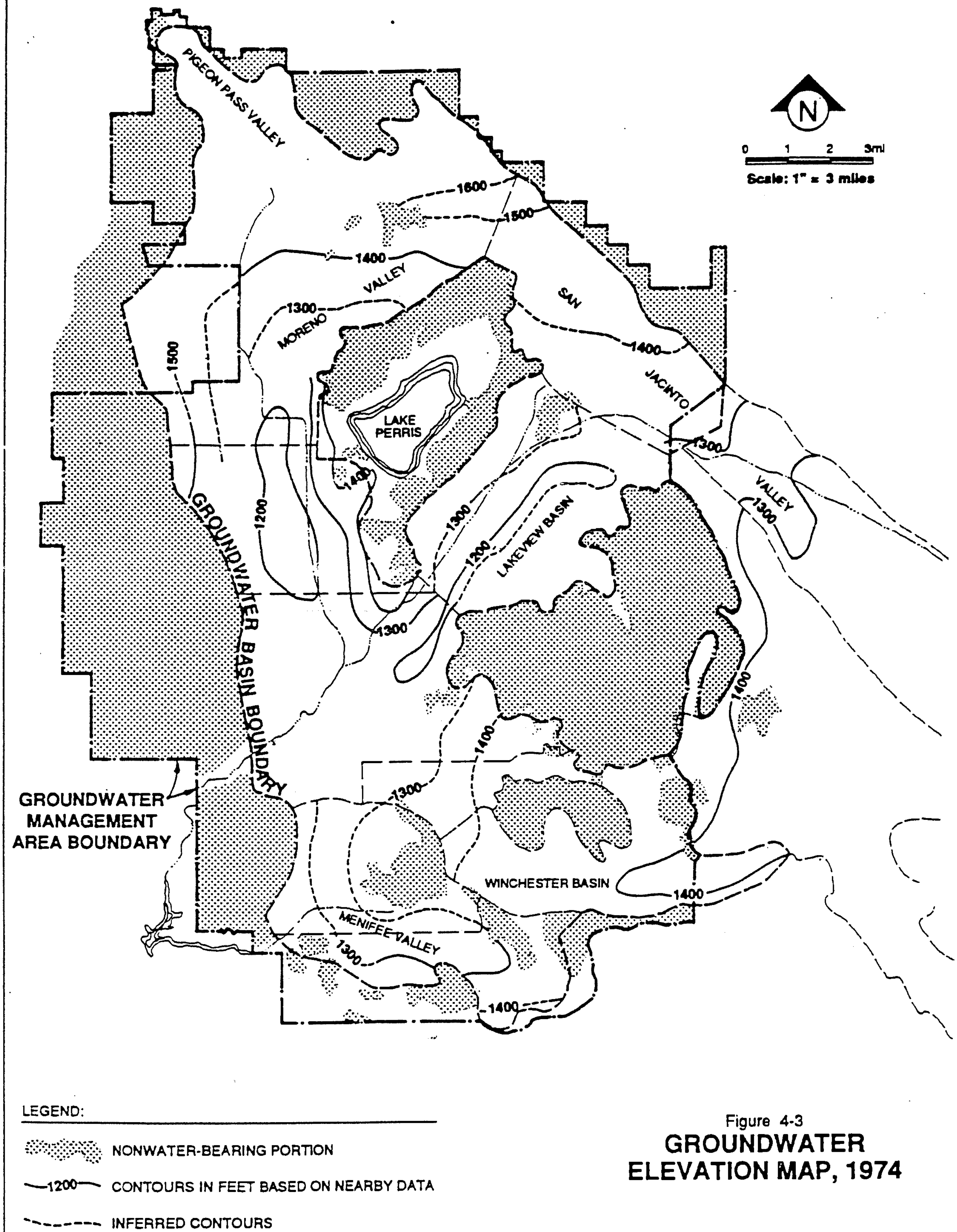
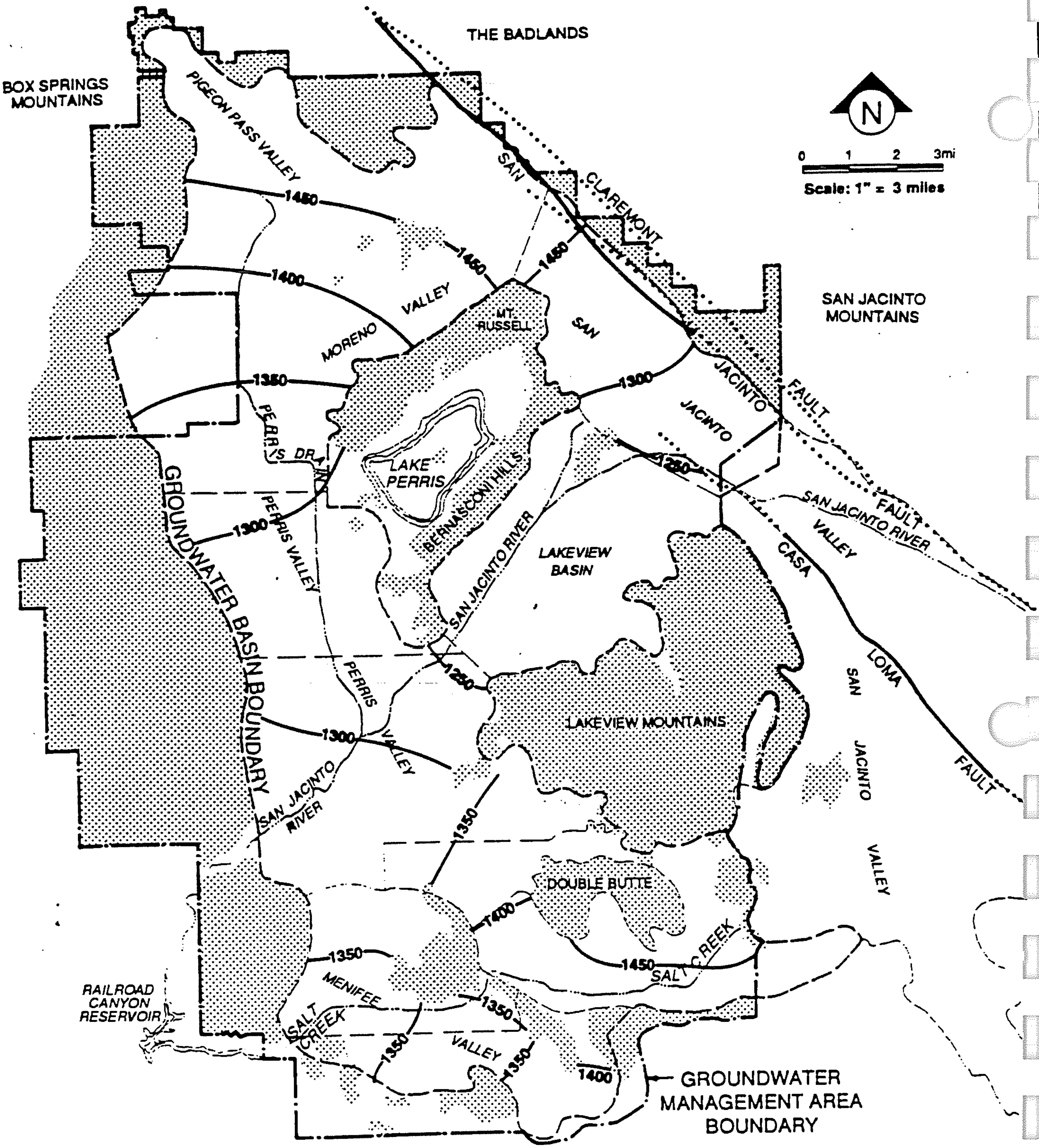


Figure 4-3
GROUNDWATER ELEVATION MAP, 1974

Mark J. Wildermuth
Water Resources Engineer

REFERENCE: DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES, SOUTHERN DISTRICT, 1977.



LEGEND:

NONWATER-BEARING PORTION

KNOWN FAULTS

INFERRED OR CONCEALED FAULTS

—1450— CONTOURS IN FEET BASED ON NEARBY DATA

Figure 4-4
GROUNDWATER ELEVATION MAP, 1993

Mark J. Wildermuth
Water Resources Engineer

South II subbasin, the remainder to a pumping depression in the Menifee II subbasin; groundwater in the Winchester subbasin flows northwest into the Perris South III subbasin and to the east into the Hemet subbasin.

The groundwater elevation changes between 1974 and 1993 are as follows:

San Jacinto Lower Pressure	-50 to -100 feet
Perris North	generally unchanged
Perris South I	+50 to +100 feet
Perris South II	+50 to +100 feet
Perris South III	+25 to +50 feet
Menifee I	+50 feet
Menifee II	+50 feet
Winchester	+25 to +50 feet
Lakeview	slightly less

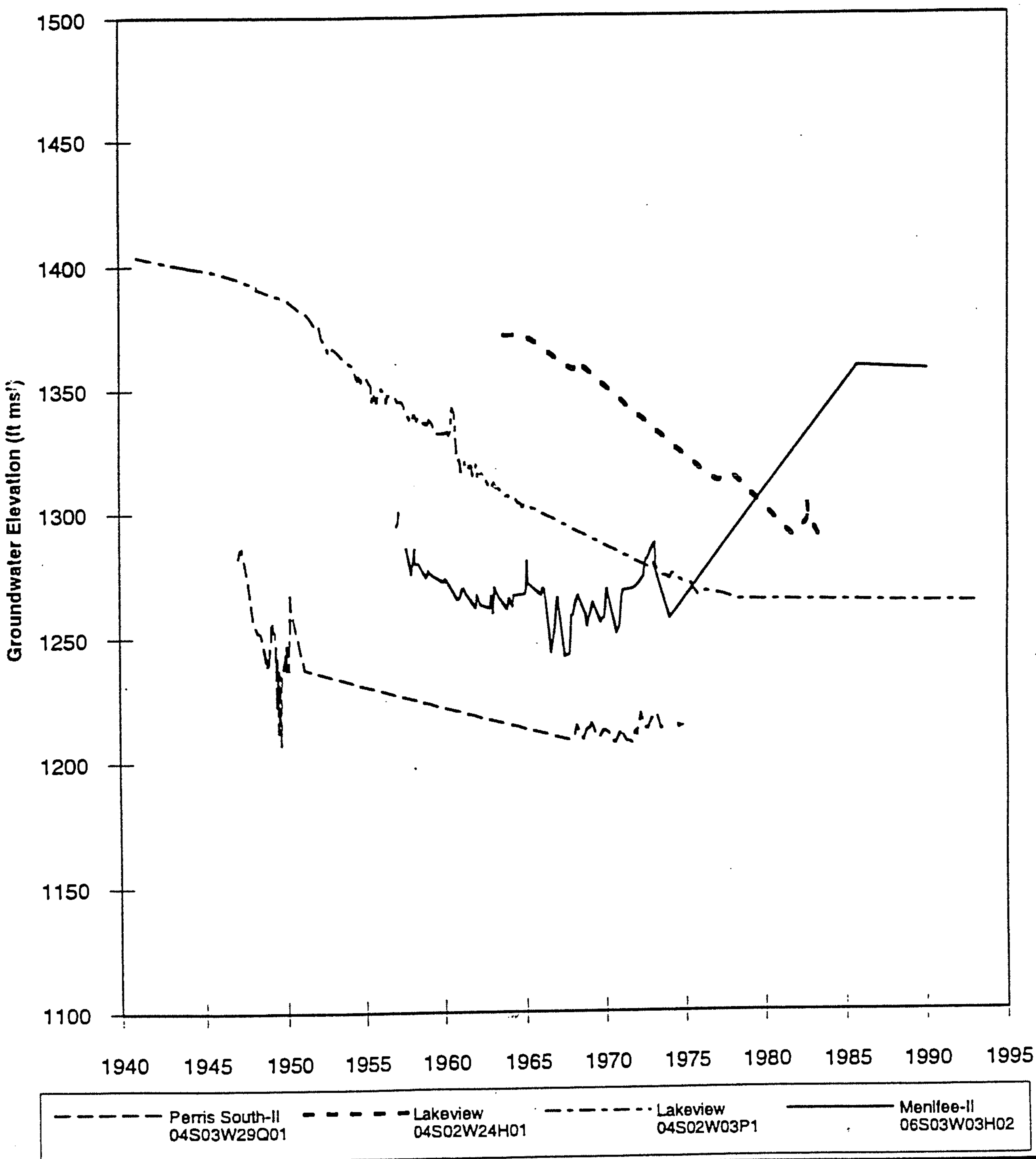
Generally, water levels will fluctuate both seasonally and on a long-term basis. Records of water levels in wells for the last 45 years generally indicate that the water table declined during the period of 1945 to the mid-seventies and recovered somewhat from the mid-1970's to the present. This long term trend was caused by a drought period that occurred from the mid 1940's to 1977, which was followed by an extremely wet period from 1978 to 1983. Agricultural use of groundwater has declined over the last twenty years without a concurrent increase in domestic groundwater usage.

Water levels are usually higher in the winter and spring months, when precipitation is greatest and there is less pumping than in the summer and fall months. When water levels in an area are declining from year to year, this indicates that more ground water is being removed from the area than is being replenished. Water levels were declining on a yearly basis through the mid 1970's. Groundwater elevation time-histories for selected wells are shown in Figure 4-5 for the Perris, Lakeview and Menifee subbasins; and Figure 4-6 for the Winchester and San Jacinto Lower Pressure subbasins. These hydrographs indicate the degree of groundwater level fluctuations that can occur in groundwater levels over the long term and seasonally.

Groundwater Hydrology

The occurrence and quality of groundwater in the West San Jacinto Basin groundwater management area are directly affected by the volume and quality of the water that recharges the area.

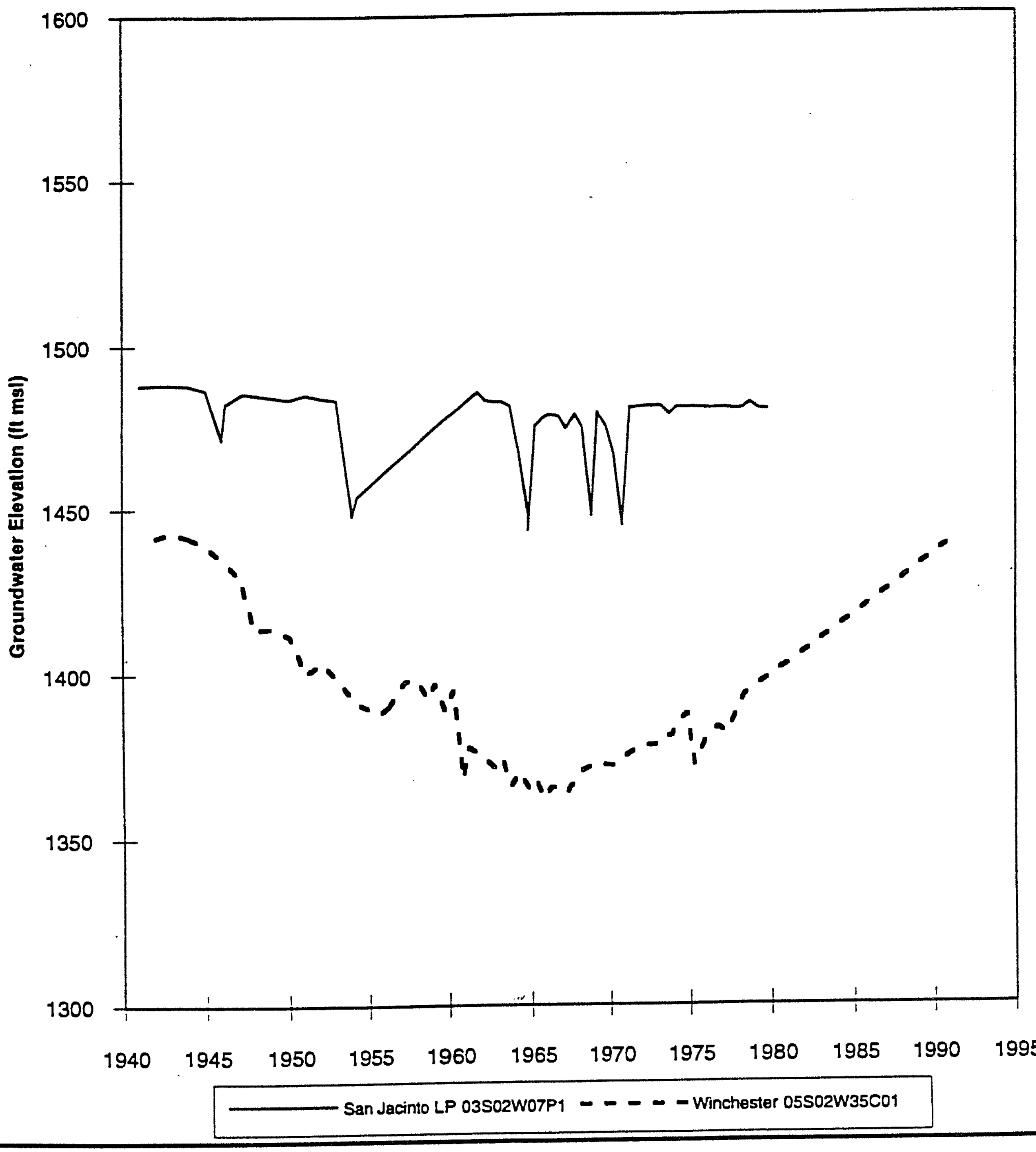
FIGURE 4-5 GROUNDWATER ELEVATION IN PERRIS, LAKEVIEW AND MENIFEE SUBBASINS



B&W Chart A
7/27/94
9:15 AM

Mark J. Wildermuth
Water Resources Engineer

FIGURE 4-6 GROUNDWATER ELEVATION IN SAN JACINTO AND WINCHESTER SUBBASINS



B&W Chart B
7/27/94
9:40 AM

Mark J. Wildermuth
Water Resources Engineer

Recharge Components. Recharge in the management area consists of the following hydrologic components:

- deep percolation of stormflows
- deep percolation of precipitation
- deep percolation of applied water
- artificial recharge of imported water
- subsurface inflow from adjacent groundwater basins; and
- subsurface inflow from adjacent non-groundwater areas.

Estimates of these components were made by Water Resources Engineers in 1973 (Water Resources Engineers, 1973) and were updated in 1988 (Camp, Dresser & McKee, 1988). Table 4-2 lists the average annual value for each of these recharge components for year 2000 land use conditions for each subbasin. Values for Perris South-I, Perris South-II and Perris South-III are aggregated into Perris South. The Menifee subbasins have also been aggregated into one subbasin. These data were used in the 1994 Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan) developed by the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Board). These components are described below.

Streambed Percolation. Stormflow percolation consists of percolation of stormflow in unlined channels and spreading grounds. The major unlined streams in the management area are the San Jacinto River, Perris Valley drain and Salt Creek. Table 4-2 contains estimates of stormflow percolation for each subbasin. Long term average stormflow percolation varies from about 300 acre-ft/yr for the Menifee subbasin, to a high of about 3,500 acre-ft/yr for the Perris North subbasin. The total stormflow percolation for the management area averages about 8,700 acre-ft/yr.

Percolation of Precipitation. Deep percolation of precipitation occurs when precipitation exceeds soil moisture demand. Soil moisture demand is the total water necessary to fully wet the soil and satisfy consumptive requirements of local vegetation. In most years, precipitation will not directly recharge groundwater unless the soil is kept wet from high precipitation and irrigation. Figure 4-7 shows the average annual precipitation in the management area. The average annual

TABLE 4-2
HYDROLOGIC COMPONENTS OF THE WEST SAN JACINTO BASINS
YEAR 2000 CONDITIONS PER BASIN PLAN
(acre-ft/yr)

Hydrologic Components	Subbasin: Lakeview	Menifee	Perris North	Perris South	San Jacinto Lower Pressure	Winchester	Total for West San Jacinto Basin
Inflow Components							
Stream Bed Percolation	1,200	300	3,500	1,600	1,000	1,100	8,700
Percolation of Precipitation	1,600	1,200	1,100	1,200	900	400	6,400
Imported Water Recharge	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local Stream Flow Diverted for Recharge	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subsurface Inflows from Mountain Boundaries	1,500	0	1,300	0	0	0	2,800
Deep Percolation of Applied Water	2,500	3,200	13,600	10,000	1,400	1,500	32,200
Municipal Wastewater	0	1,400	5,800	4,500	0	200	11,900
Irrigation	2,500	1,800	7,800	5,500	1,400	1,300	20,300
Subtotal Inflow	6,800	4,700	19,500	12,800	3,300	3,000	50,100
Outflow Components							
Subsurface Outflows to	0	0	0	0	800	1,200	2,000
Outside of WSJ Area	0	0	0	0	800	1,200	2,000
Groundwater Production(1)	4,000	0	2,300	1,400	500	0	8,200
Subtotal Outflow	4,000	0	2,300	1,400	1,300	1,200	10,200
Summary Statistics							
Approximate Net Inflow (natural safe yield)	6,800	3,300	13,700	8,300	2,500	1,600	36,200
Approximate Net Inflow plus Intentional Wastewater Recharge	6,800	4,700	19,500	12,800	2,500	1,800	48,100
Volume of Groundwater in Storage	283,000	56,000	123,000	248,000	382,000	36,000	1,128,000
Storage Capacity	515,000	101,000	347,000	402,000	391,000	41,000	1,797,000

Source - All hydrologic components from Basin Planning Model projections (JMM, 1991) except for groundwater production which was estimated from data in Table 4-3 and EMWD; and intentional wastewater recharge which came from EMWD (EMWD,1993).

(1) Excludes groundwater production from individual residences where production is less than 25 acre-ft/yr; groundwater production estimates based on land use are much higher and are projected to be about 26,600 acre-f/yr.

(2) Subtotal excludes subsurface flows between subbasins within the West San Jacinto Basin.

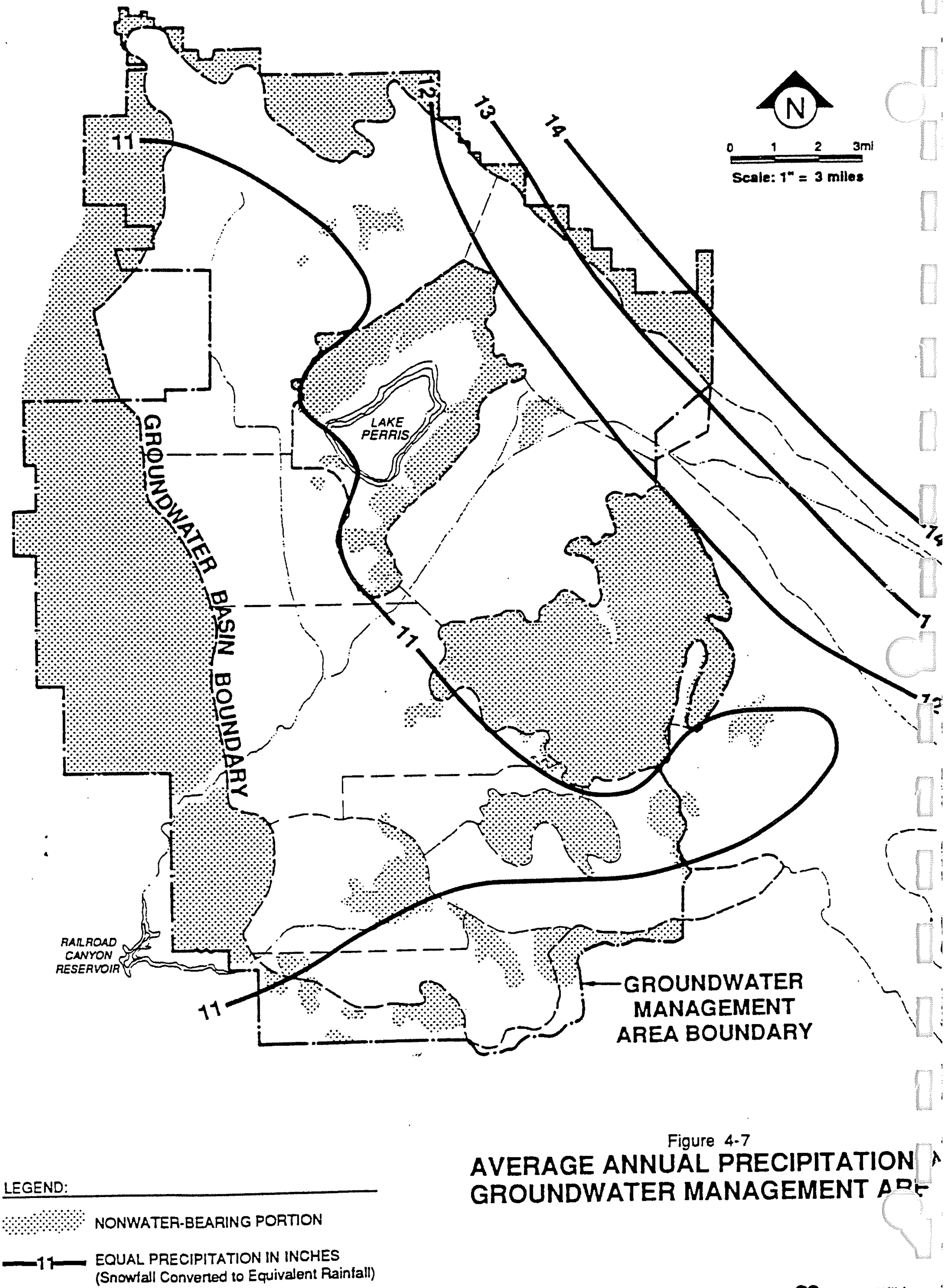


Figure 4-7

AVERAGE ANNUAL PRECIPITATION [illegible]
GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT AR[illegible]

Mark J. Wilde[illegible]
Water Resources E[illegible]

REFERENCE: DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES, SOUTHERN DISTRICT, 1977.

precipitation in the management area ranges between 10 to 12 inches per year. By contrast, the potential evapotranspiration in the management area is about 50 inches (California Department of Water Resources, 1978). Deep percolation of precipitation will occur in wet years, during periods of very high precipitation. In the management area, deep percolation of precipitation varies from about 400 acre-ft/yr in the Winchester subbasin, to a high of about 1,600 acre-ft year in the Lakeview subbasin. The long term deep percolation of precipitation for the management area is about 6,400 acre-ft/yr.

Deep Percolation of Applied Water. The deep percolation of applied water includes recharge from percolation ponds at municipal water plants, septic and irrigation return flows. Recharge from municipal wastewater plants, in order of magnitude, occurs in Perris South (from the Sun City and Perris reclamation plants), Perris North (from the Moreno Valley reclamation plant), and Winchester subbasins (from the Rancho Temecula reclamation plant). The annual recharge of reclaimed water in the management area is projected to be about 11,900 acre-ft/yr (Eastern Municipal Water District, 1993).

The deep percolation of irrigation ranges from about 1,300 acre-ft/yr in the Winchester subbasin, to 7,800 acre-ft/yr in the Perris North subbasin. The long term deep percolation of irrigation and septic tank returns for the management area is about 20,300 acre-ft/yr.

The deep percolation of applied water from reclamation plants, irrigation returns and septic tank disposal ranges from about 1,400 acre-ft/yr for the San Jacinto Lower Pressure subbasin, to about 13,600 acre-ft/yr for the Perris South subbasin.

Subsurface Inflow . Subsurface inflow along mountain boundaries is defined as the sum of subsurface inflows from the mountain boundaries plus runoff that percolates to groundwater along the mountain - aquifer contact. Subsurface inflow is projected to be about 2,800 acre-ft/yr.

Subtotal Inflow. The total inflow or recharge to the management area ranges from a low of 3,000 acre-ft/yr for the Winchester subbasin, to a high of about 19,500 acre-ft/yr for the Perris South subbasin. The total of all recharge into the management area is about 50,200 acre-ft/yr.

Outflow Components. Outflow from the management area consists of the following hydrologic components:

- subsurface outflow to areas outside the management area;
- groundwater production; and
- consumptive use from riparian vegetation.

Table 4-2 lists the average value for each of these recharge components for year 2000 land use conditions for each subbasin. These components are described below.

Subsurface Outflow. Subsurface outflow to areas outside the management area ranges from a low of zero for the Lakeview Menifee, Perris North and Perris South subbasins, to a high of about 1,200 acre-ft/yr for the Winchester subbasin. The total water lost to subsurface outflow is about 2,000 acre-ft/yr in the management area.

Groundwater Production. Groundwater production data was obtained for the period 1987 through 1991, the last five year period for which the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) had compiled records of reported groundwater production. These data are listed in Table 4-3. Actual groundwater production is significantly larger because some groundwater producers do not report their groundwater production to the SWRCB. Groundwater production, while a hydrologic component, is omitted from the table because it is unknown. The safe yield estimate shown in Table 4-2 is based on total inflows minus non pumping outflows.

Losses to Riparian Vegetation. Losses to riparian vegetation are negligible. In the predevelopment past, uptake of groundwater by riparian vegetation was probably large, but has dropped to insignificance because of agricultural land development and lower groundwater levels.

Subtotal Outflow. The total outflow in the basin, from all sources, ranges from a low of 1,300 acre-ft/yr for the San Jacinto Lower Pressure subbasin, to a high of 4,600 acre-ft/yr for the Menifee subbasin. The total outflow for the management area is about 14,800 acre-ft/yr.

Volume of Groundwater in Storage. The volume of groundwater in storage was estimated from the Basin Planning Model simulations used in the 1993 Basin Plan. These estimates are listed in Table 4-2 and correspond to the year 2000. The volume of groundwater in storage is estimated as the product of the thickness of saturated sediments, times the specific yield, times the area of saturated sediments. The volume of groundwater in storage ranges from about 36,000

TABLE 4-3
HISTORICAL GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION

User	State Well ID	— Reported Groundwater Production (acre-ft/yr) —				
		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
			Lakeview Subbasin Production			
Hammerschmidt	4S/2W 07J	750	750	750		
Mone	4S/2W 10C		600.3	792	653.4	428.1
Mone	4S/2W 09A	579	600.4	201	507.2	26.8
Nuevo Water Co.	4S/2W 18A	527	580.5	780.6	720	382.7
Nuevo Water Co.	4S/2W 18B	522.6	568.3	520	407	777.5
Nutrilite	4S/2W 08Q	83	100.1	102.4	124.8	70
Nutrilite	4S/2W 08K	53.7	120.6	102.8	120	130
Nutrilite	4S/2W 08	361.6	1199.2	1166.9	1132.1	980
Verger	4S/2W 10B	724		620	600	510
Verger	4S/02W 10A	440		430	420	350
Total Annual Production for Lakeview Subbasin		4,041	4,519	5,466	4,685	3,655
			Perris North Subbasin Production			
E.G.M.W.C.	3S/3W 06N	13.8	12.5	77.6	1.1	0.3
EMWD	3S/3W 6D	6176	763	613.8	601.5	231.3
Knox	3S/3W 30Q	200				
Schori	3S/3W 31Q			750		3.6
UCR	3S/3W 21C	39.9	56.5	71.5	34.1	61.8
UCR	3S/3W 22D	266.5	325.5	181.4	276.3	266.8
UCR	3S/3W 21A	35.9	71.4	30.9	42.3	46
Warmington	3S/3W 21 F1		847		845	
Total Annual Production for Perris North Subbasin		6,732	2,076	1,725	1,800	610
			Perris South-I Subbasin Production			
Smith	4S/3W 16N	94.8				
Total Annual Production for Perris South-I Subbasin		95	0	0	0	0
			Perris South-II Subbasin Production			
Mone	5S/3W 11M	556	558	716	318	421.2
Underwood Farms	5S/3W 14P	375	365	365	365	350
Total Annual Production for Perris South-II Subbasin		931	923	1,081	683	771
			Perris South-III Subbasin Production			
Agri-Empire	5S/3W 13A	455	442	496	441	381
Agri-Empire	5S/3W 13Q	205	168	170	164	148
Agri-Empire	5S/3W 13A1					165
Total Annual Production for Perris South-III Subbasin		660	610	666	605	694
			San Jacinto Lower Pressure Subbasin Production			
Agri-Empire	4S/2W 35D1	576		638	293	204
H. Welch	3S/2W 33R1	20.2				
Hill & Sooy	3S/2W 28Q	166	208	214	211	172
Total Annual Production for San Jacinto Lower Pressure Subbasin		762	208	852	504	376
Total Reported Groundwater Production West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin		13,221	8,336	9,790	8,277	6,106

acre-ft for the Winchester subbasin, to about 380,000 acre-ft in the San Jacinto Lower Pressure subbasin. The total groundwater in storage in the management area is about 1,130,000 acre-ft.

The storage capacity of these subbasins is also shown in Table 4-2. The storage capacity is equal to the volume of groundwater that could be stored in the basin with a minimum 50 feet depth to water. The storage capacity of groundwater in storage ranges from about 41,000 acre-ft for the Winchester subbasin, to about 515,000 acre-ft for the Lakeview subbasin. The total storage capacity in the management area is about 1,800,000 acre-ft

Safe Yield. Two estimates of the safe yield are presented in Table 4-2. The natural safe yield of the groundwater basins is assumed equal to the net inflow and is numerically equal to the long term average inflow, minus subsurface outflow from the management area, minus the average annual percolation of reclaimed water. The natural safe yield ranges from a low of 1,600 acre-ft/yr for the Winchester subbasin, to a high of about 13,700 acre-ft/yr for the Perris North subbasin. The natural safe yield for the management area is about 36,200 acre-ft. If the percolation of reclaimed water is included in the yield, then the safe yield will range from 1,800 acre-ft/yr for Winchester subbasin, to 19,500 acre-ft/yr for the Perris North subbasin. The safe yield of the management area is about 48,100 acre-ft/yr.

GROUNDWATER QUALITY

The water quality trends in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin are typical of the arid southwest. There are three principle sources of water quality degradation in operation in the management area. Naturally occurring brackish groundwater occurs in the vicinity of Salt Creek in the Menifee and Winchester subbasins; and in the Perris South-II subbasin in the vicinity of San Jacinto Creek. Groundwater production patterns in these areas have caused the brackish groundwater to spread out and thus affect larger areas.

The second principle cause of water quality degradation is irrigated agriculture. The mineral content in irrigation return flows to groundwater is three to four times the mineral content of the irrigation source. The irrigation returns degrade the groundwater. If the groundwater is subsequently reused, the mineral content of the irrigation returns are further increased causing additional groundwater degradation. Groundwater will continuously degrade unless additional sources of high quality recharge are introduced to the basin.

Finally, elevated boron and fluoride levels in groundwater have been observed near faults, in particular near the Casa Loma and San Jacinto faults. Boron, fluoride and elevated groundwater temperatures are common near faults. The area degraded by these contaminants is near the Casa Loma and San Jacinto faults.

Groundwater quality descriptions are presented below for each subbasin. These descriptions are based on all groundwater quality data currently available for the management area. Most of the discussion is based on the groundwater quality descriptions developed by the DWR in *Water Resources Evaluation of the San Jacinto Area* (California Department of Water Resources, 1978). With the exception of the Menifee-I, Menifee-II and Winchester subbasins, very little new water quality data has been collected since the DWR prepared the above-mentioned report. Data collected after 1978, including a recent round of water quality sampling by the United States Geological Survey (USGS), were reviewed in detail and, where appropriate, modifications to the DWR's descriptions were developed and included herein.

The water quality discussion presented herein is limited to general minerals, nitrate and chloride due to the lack of data on heavy metals, organics and radionuclides. An inventory of the available water quality data at wells is included in Appendix B. The available water quality data base contains water quality data for about 300 wells. The average period of record for these wells is about 5 years, with 62 percent of the wells having only one water quality sample. On the average, about half of the water quality data is from before 1980 and about 72 percent before 1990. Most of the recent data was obtained from wells in the Menifee subbasins as part of EMWD's Menifee desalter studies, and groundwater quality sampling surveys by the USGS. It should be emphasized that there is practically no information on heavy metals, organics or radionuclides.

New groundwater quality data will need to be collected and a new water quality characterization of the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin will need to be prepared in the implementation of the groundwater management plan. The need for new data will become obvious in the discussion of Sections 7 and 8. A plan to obtain these data has been incorporated into the management plan described in Section 8.

Perris North Subbasin

Figure 4-8 shows the distribution of TDS in the management area as interpreted by the DWR (DWR 1978). TDS, nitrate and the general inorganic chemistry for the Perris North subbasin is shown in Figure 4-9. Figure 4-9 is based on all available data and corresponds approximately to 1993 conditions. In the Perris North subbasin, TDS concentrations generally range from about 300 mg/L to 600 mg/L with some wells exceeding 800 mg/L. The chemical character of its water is mostly sodium chloride, probably because of the extensive irrigated agriculture. Evapotranspiration and the frequent application of irrigation water produce changes in the relative concentrations of the mineral constituents that leave more sodium and chloride in solution. Recycling of this water further concentrates these ions. The only source of dilution is the deep percolation of precipitation and stormflow which are small compared to total recharge in the subbasin (see Table 4-2).

Nitrate concentrations range from about 1 to 12 mg/L (as nitrogen) with most values between 4 mg/L to 9 mg/L. Nitrate concentrations have increased over the years as a result of fertilization practices in the valley. Figures 4-10, 4-11, and 4-12 show TDS, nitrate and chloride trends in the Perris North subbasin. Figure 4-11 suggests an increasing trend of nitrate concentration.

Most of the water ranges from soft to moderately hard. Fluoride and boron concentrations are relatively high in certain wells in the area, possibly indicating the presence of unmapped faults. For human consumption, water from some wells in the area may not meet Department of Health Services standards for nitrate and fluoride concentrations.

Perris South Subbasins

Figure 4-13 illustrates the TDS, nitrate and general inorganic chemistry of the Perris South I and Lakeview subbasins and Figure 4-14 shows the same interpretation for the Perris South II and Perris South III subbasins. Figures 4-13 and 4-14 are based on all available data and correspond approximately to 1993 conditions. The variations in TDS and nitrate concentrations in the Perris South subbasins are listed below (mg/L).

Subbasin	TDS	Nitrate (as N)
Perris South-I	500 to 1300	0.0 to 7.2
Perris South-II	640 to 14,000	0.0 to 9.0
Perris South-III	400 to 3,300	5.0 to 31

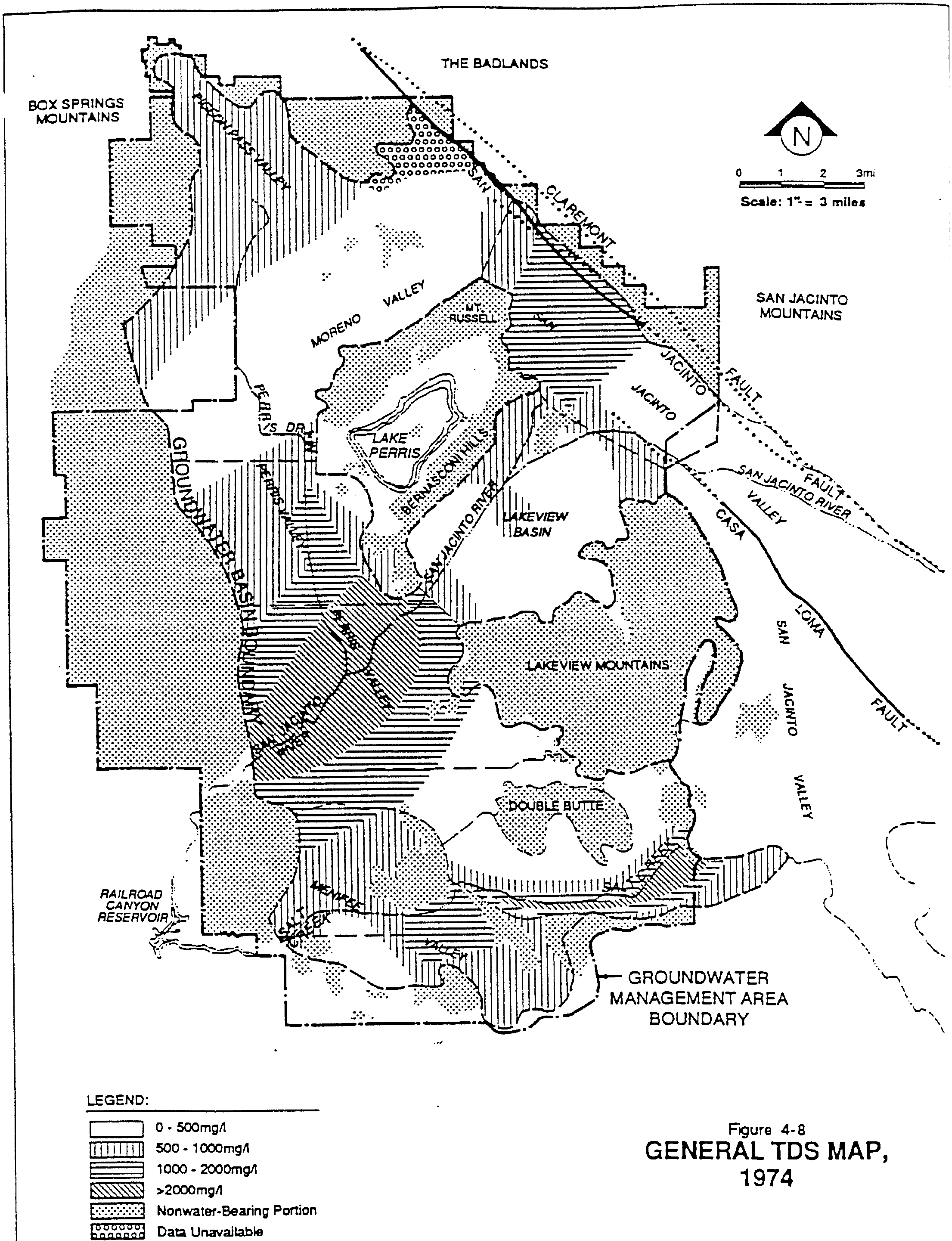


Figure 4-8
GENERAL TDS MAP, 1974

Mark J. Wildermuth Water Resources Engineer

REFERENCE: DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES, SOUTHERN DISTRICT, 1977.

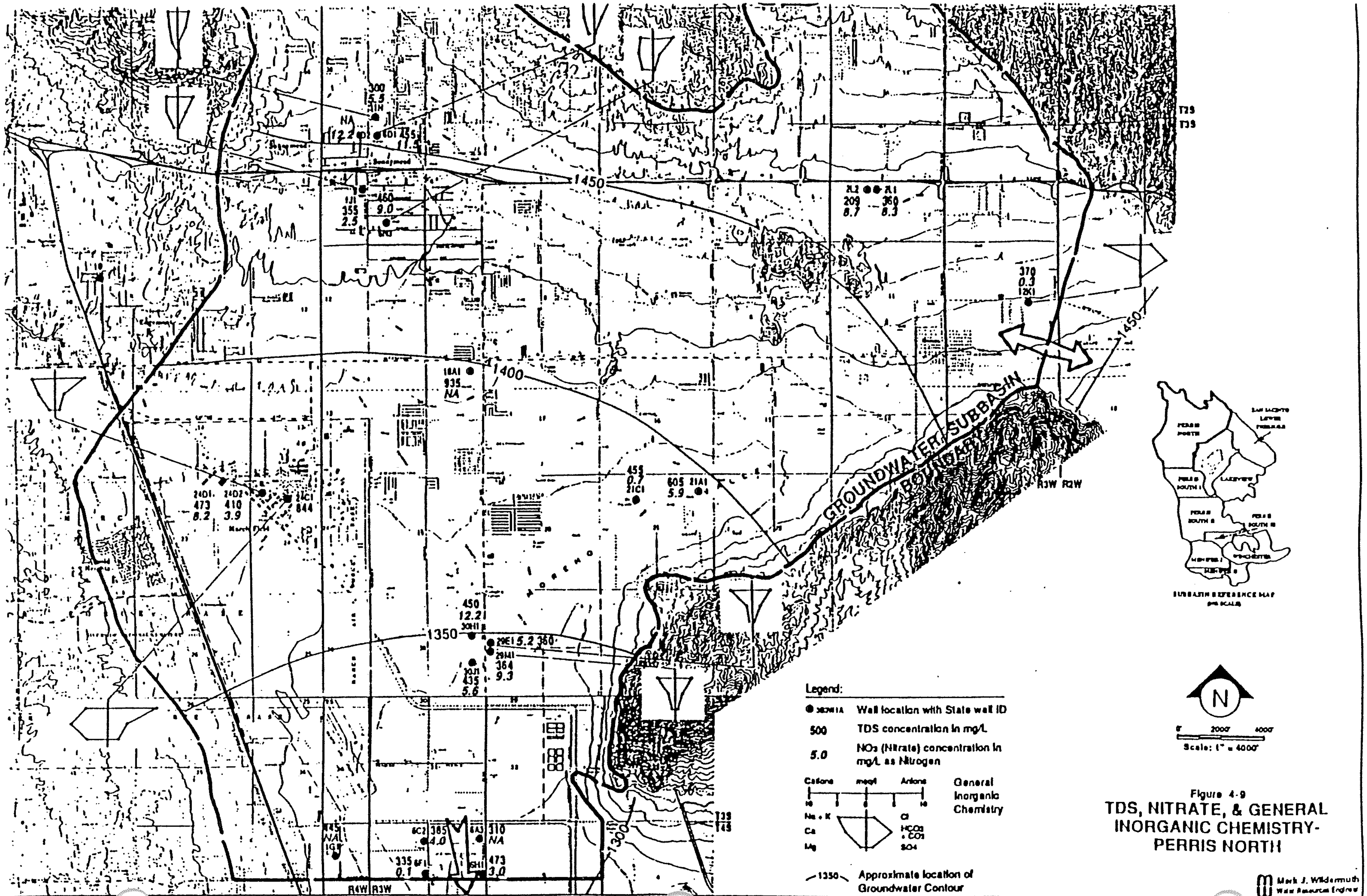
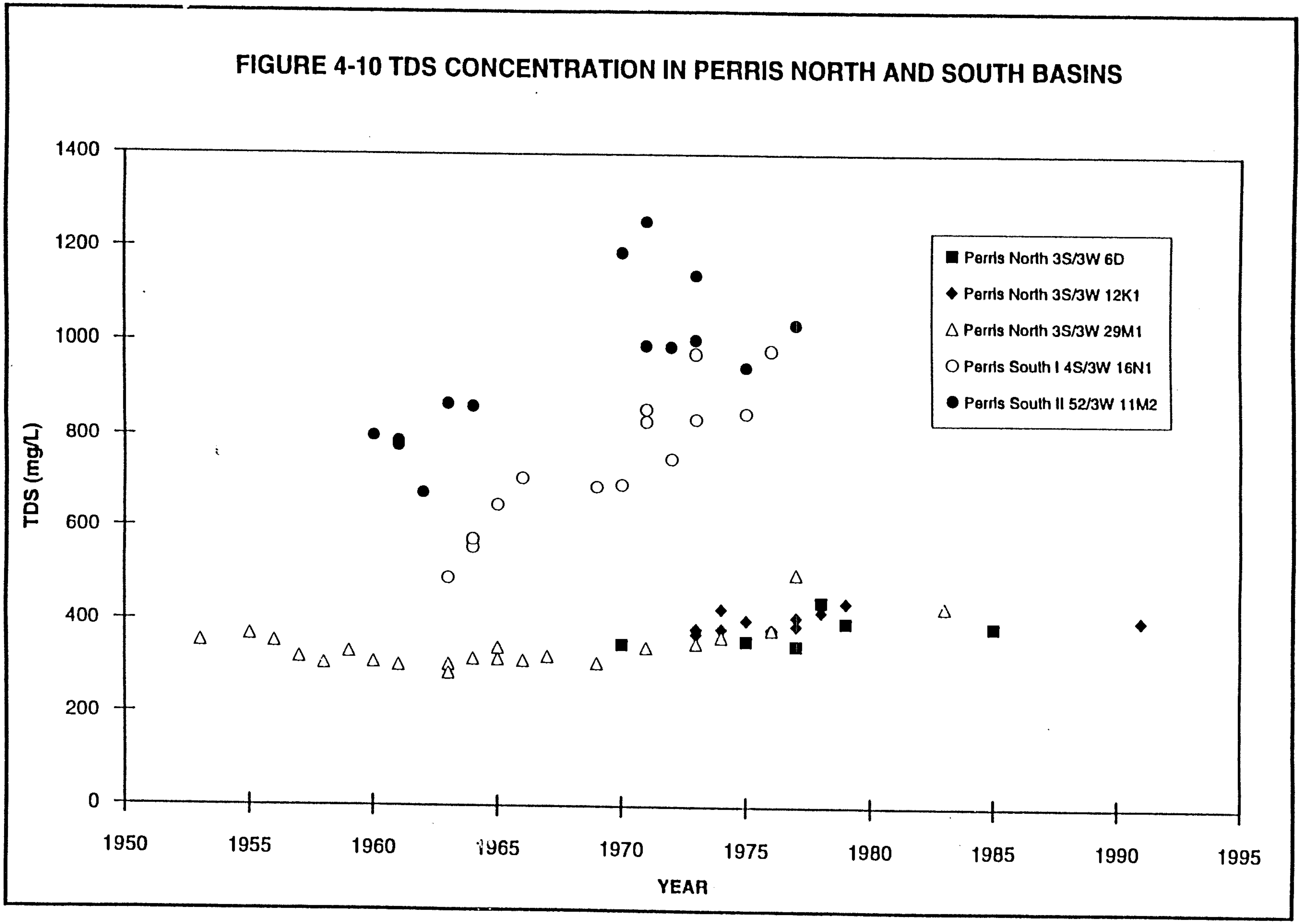


Figure 4-9

TDS, NITRATE, & GENERAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY-PERRIS NORTH



TDS Plot Perris N&S
9/2/94
7:45 AM

Mark J. Wildermuth
Water Resources Engineer

FIGURE 4-11 NITRATE-N CONCENTRATION PERRIS NORTH AND SOUTH BASINS

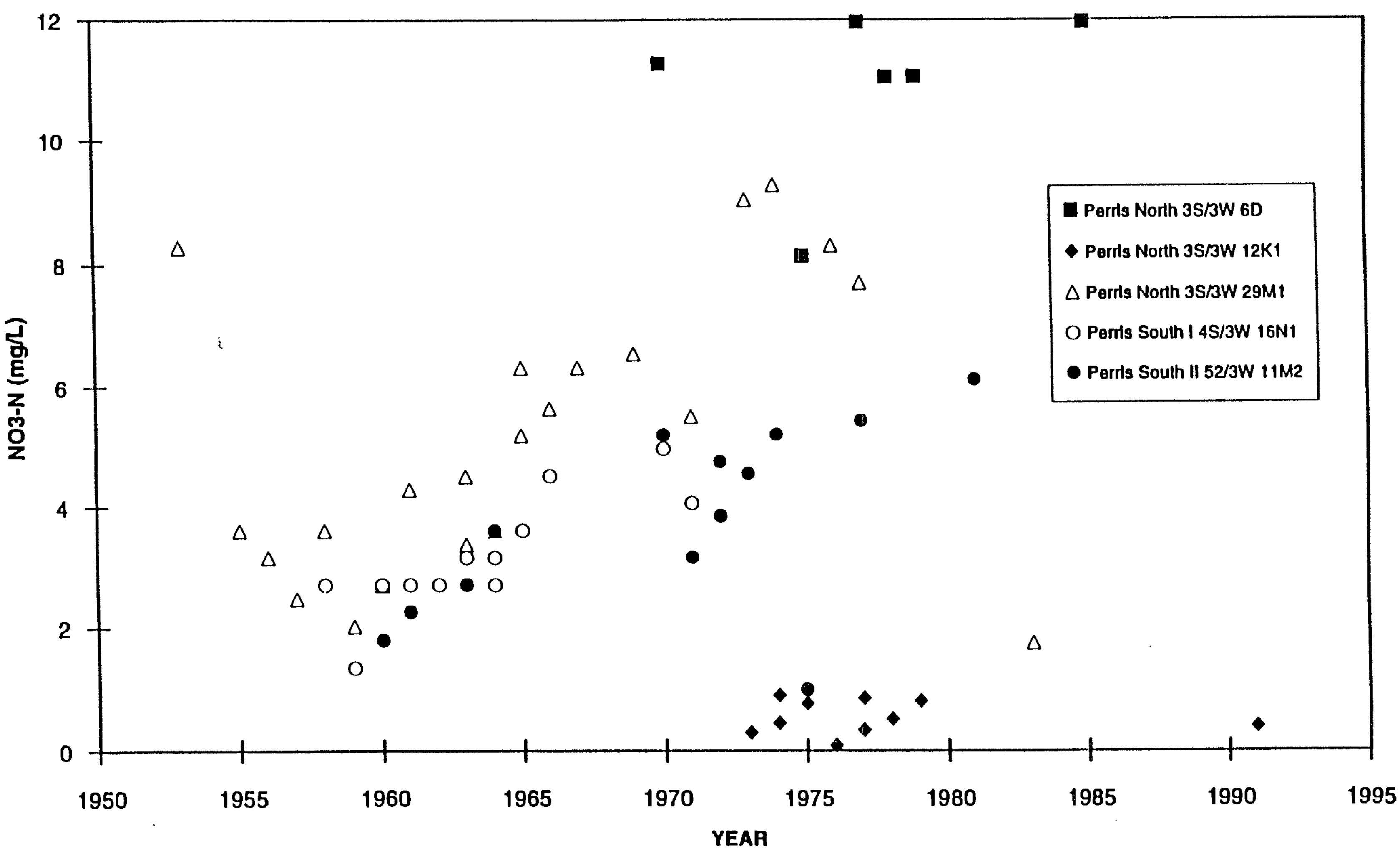
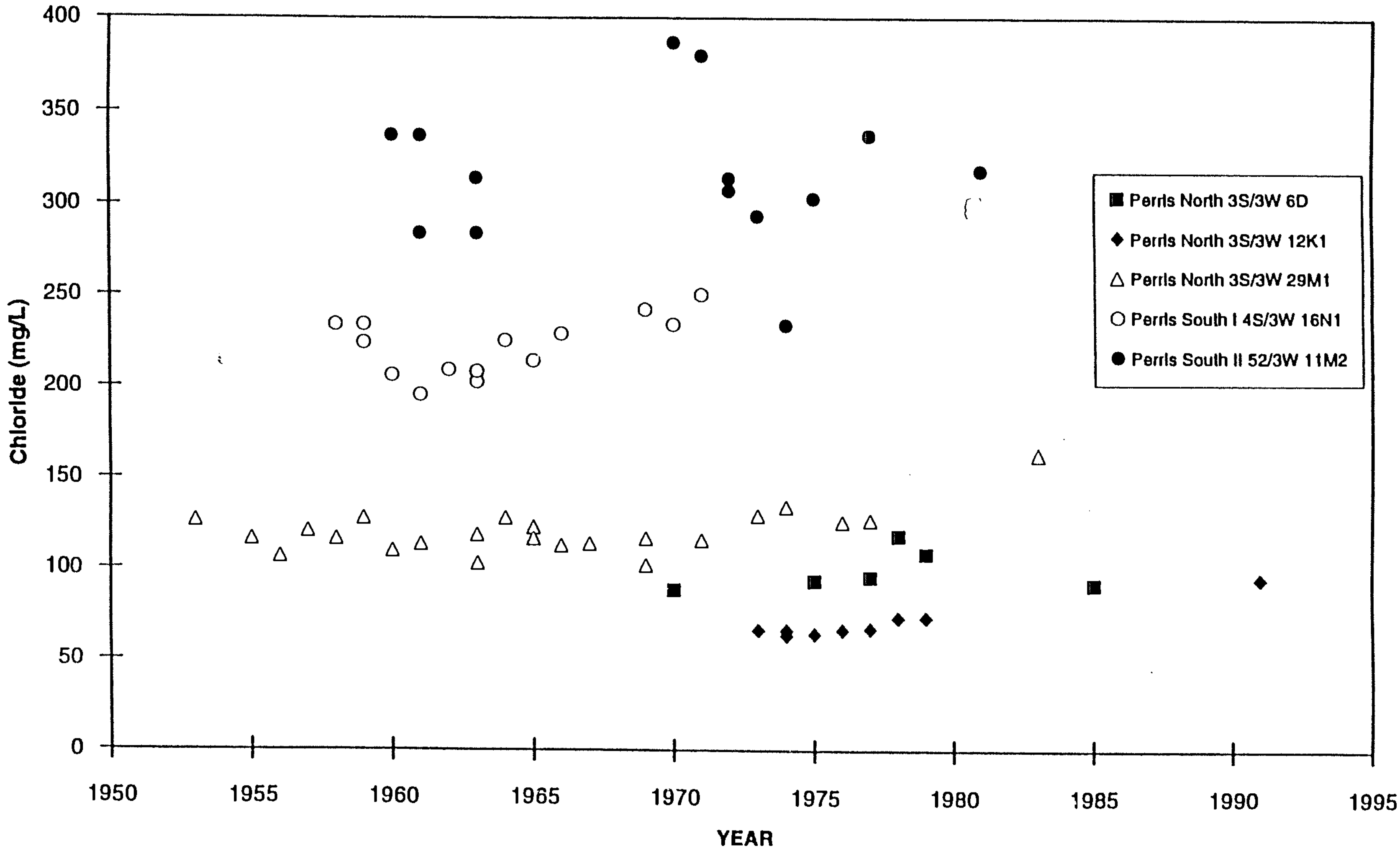
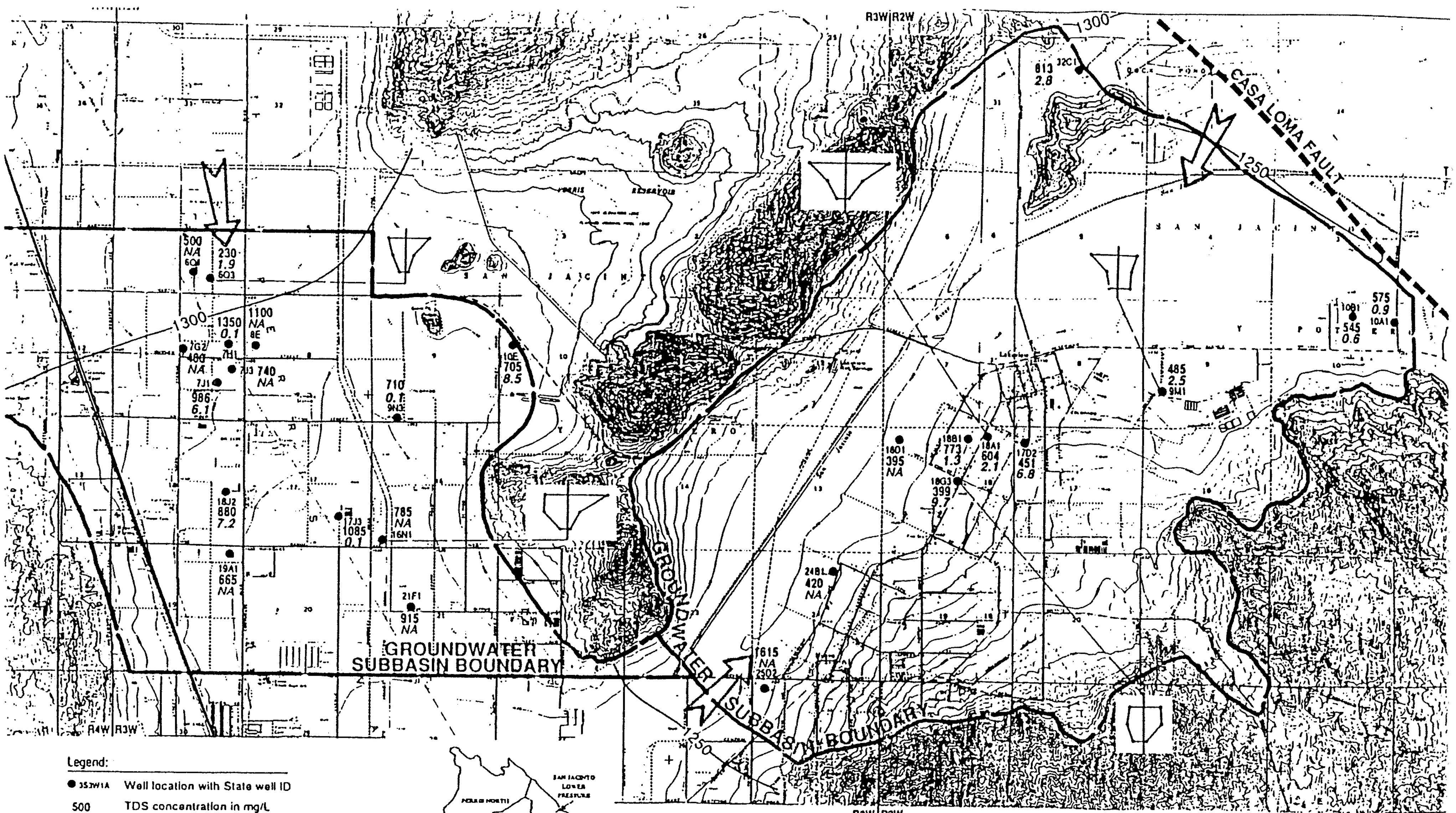


FIGURE 4-12 CHLORIDE CONCENTRATION PERRIS NORTH AND SOUTH BASINS



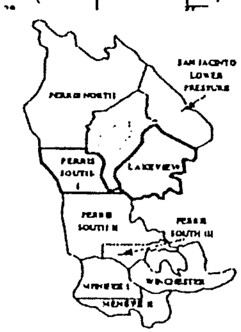
Chloride Plot Perris N&S
9/2/94
7:55 AM

Mark J. Wildermuth
Water Resources Engineer



Legend:

- ● 3S2W1A Well location with State well ID
- 500 TDS concentration in mg/L
- ***5.0*** NO3 (Nitrate) concentration in mg/L as Nitrogen
- General Inorganic Chemistry (Cations / meq/l / Anions; 10 5 0 5 10; Na + K, Ca, Mg; Cl, HCO3 + CO3, SO4)
- 1350 Approximate location of Groundwater Contour



SUBBASIN REFERENCE MAP (NO SCALE)

N

0' 2000' 4000'
Scale: 1" = 4000'

Figure 4-13
TDS, NITRATE, & GENERAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY- PERRIS SOUTH-I & LAKEVIEW

Mark J. Wildermuth Water Resources Engineer

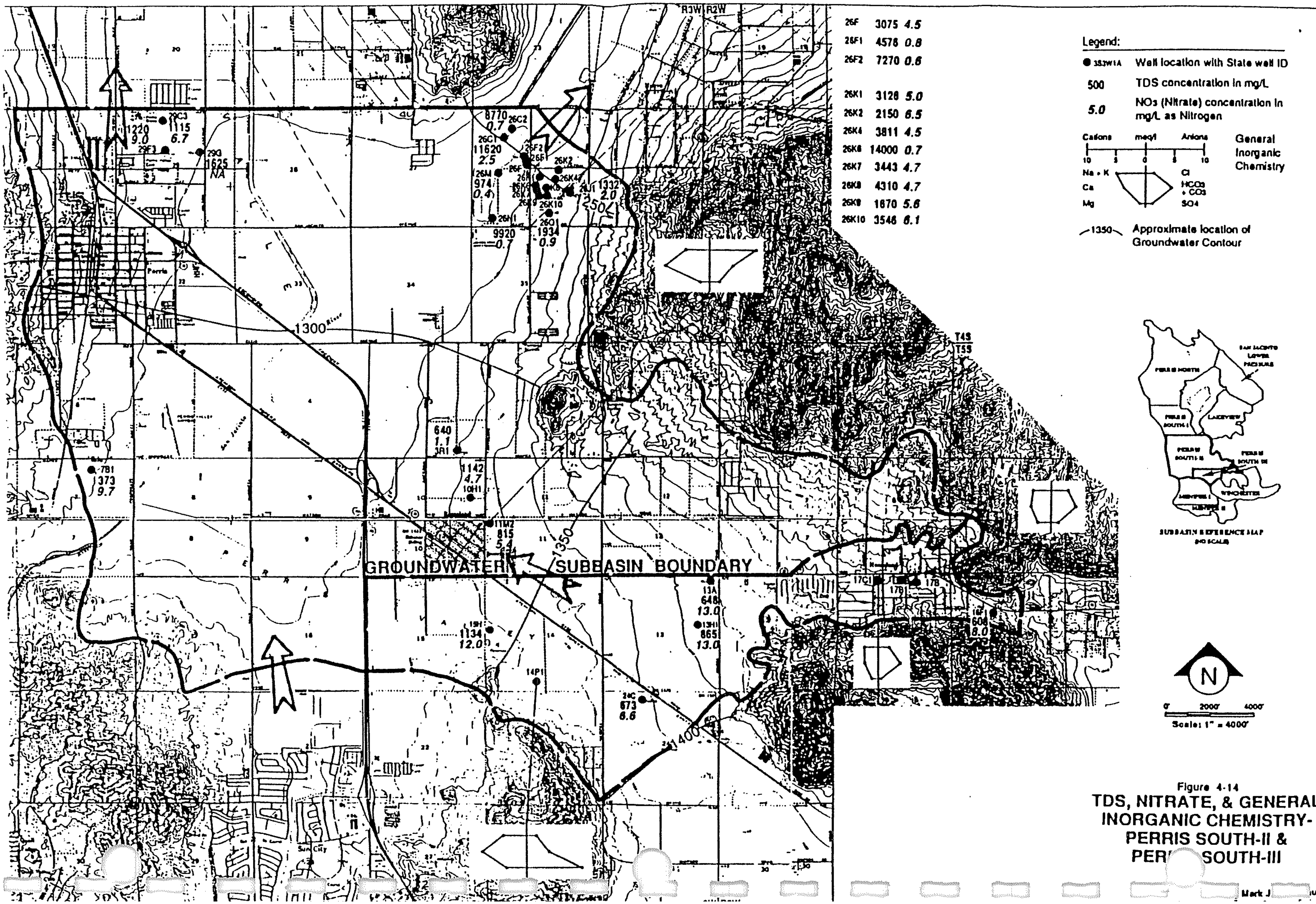


Figure 4-14
TDS, NITRATE, & GENERAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY-PERRIS SOUTH-II & PER[...] SOUTH-III

The poorest quality water is found near the San Jacinto River in the Perris South-II subbasin. This brackish water is believed to be the result of the large evapotranspiration losses incurred because of the high water table that existed in the past. As wells were abandoned because of this brackish water, pumping increased in the areas of better quality to the north and south. As a result, brackish water has spread out toward these areas. Thus, the TDS concentration of the groundwater has increased as water levels have declined in the areas north and south of the river. Figures 4-10, 4-11, and 4-12 illustrate TDS, nitrate and chloride trends in the Perris South subbasins. Figure 4-10 shows this increase in TDS concentration. The Ski Land area has anomalously high TDS concentrations ranging from 1,700 mg/L to 14,000 mg/L.

Menifee Subbasins

Figure 4-15 illustrates the TDS, nitrate and general inorganic chemistry of the Menifee-I and Menifee-II subbasins. Figure 4-15 is based on all available data and corresponds approximately to 1993 conditions.

Groundwater flow between Menifee and the adjacent subbasins is negligible. The volume of groundwater in storage for Menifee-I and Menifee-II is relatively small and is estimated at about 56,000 acre-ft (Table 4-2). Groundwater produced in these subbasins was, and is, used for agriculture and landscape irrigation. Returns from irrigation have contributed to increased mineral concentrations in these subbasins.

Under natural conditions, groundwater flowed toward Salt Creek from all directions and from Salt Creek westward, where high groundwater caused large evapotranspiration losses and concurrent salt buildup. In time, brackish water developed in these areas and, under normal conditions, remained close to the creek. TDS concentrations throughout the basin ranged from 300 to 1,500 mg/L in 1974, and have increased to range from 800 to 3,700 mg/L.

Most groundwater in the Menifee-I and Menifee-II subbasins cannot be used for domestic supply without demineralization or blending with imported water. Agricultural usage is somewhat limited due to high chloride and sodium concentrations.

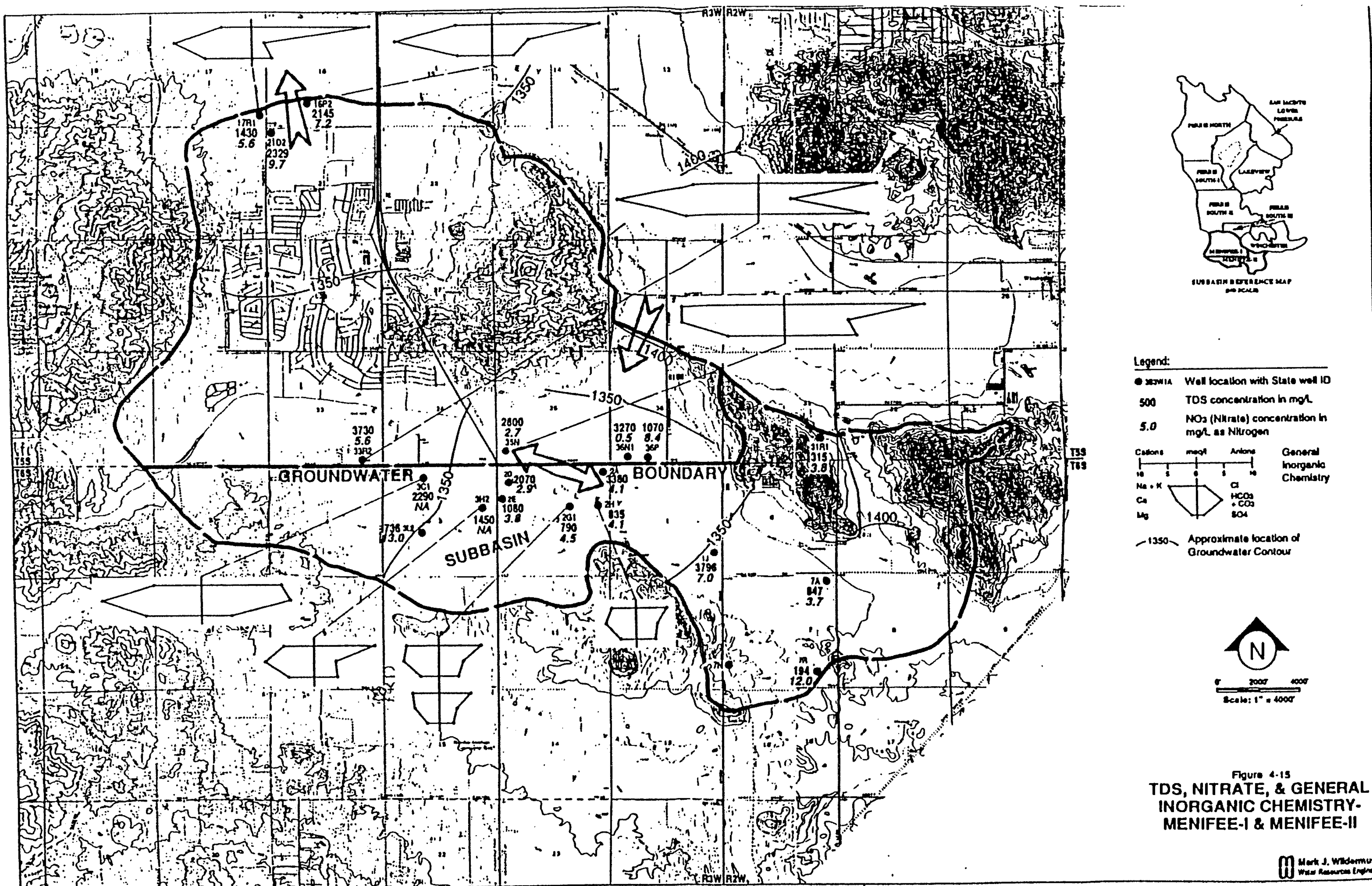


Figure 4-15

TDS, NITRATE, & GENERAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY-MENIFEE-I & MENIFEE-II

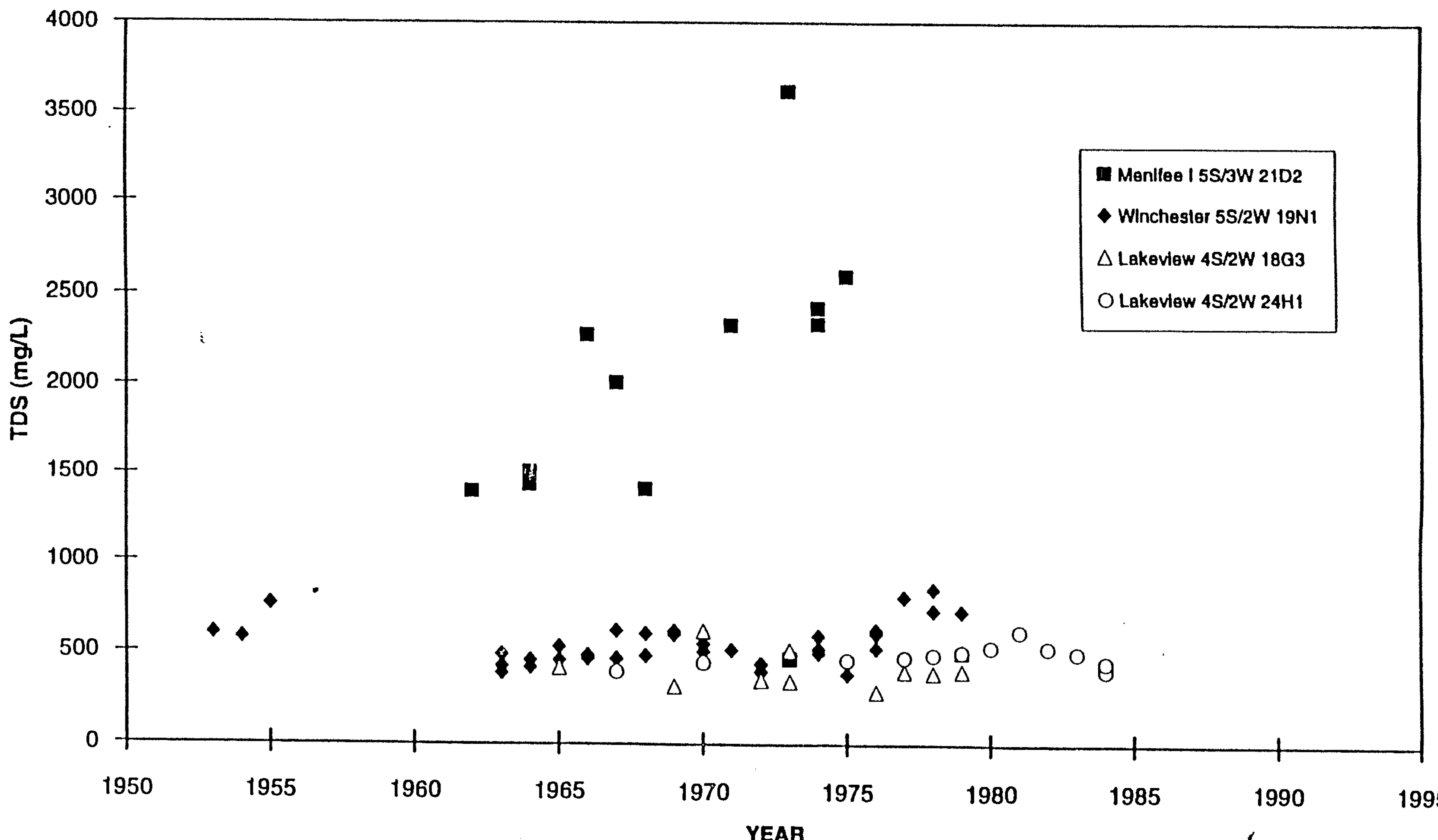
Lakeview Subbasin

Figure 4-13 illustrates the TDS, nitrate and general inorganic chemistry of the Lakeview subbasin. Figure 4-13 is based on all available data and corresponds approximately to 1993 conditions. Figures 4-16, 4-17 and 4-18 contain time histories for two wells in the Lakeview subbasin covering the period of 1957 to 1989.

The principle sources of groundwater in this basin are underflow from the San Jacinto Lower Pressure, Perris South I, Perris South II subbasins, stormflow percolation in San Jacinto Creek, and runoff from the Lakeview Mountains and Bernasconi Hills. Groundwater quality under natural conditions has been altered by a groundwater level drop of about 200 feet that has changed the direction of flow of groundwater. Groundwater flows toward Lakeview from all sides. Groundwater on the northwest and southeast sides of the basin has TDS concentrations of below 500 mg/L as a direct result of the recharge of the Bernasconi Hills and Lakeview Mountains, respectively. Brackish groundwater is entering from the Perris South-II subbasin because of lowered groundwater levels near Lakeview. The most conspicuous constituents of the brackish water are sodium and chloride. TDS concentrations range from 400 to 1,600 mg/L, with more typical values ranging from 400 to 600 mg/L. Nitrates range from 1 to 9 mg/L as nitrogen, with typical values less than 6 mg/L. Most of the groundwater in the basin is sodium chloride in character. The Casa Loma fault, which forms the eastern boundary of the basin, affects the quality of water in that area. Both boron and fluoride concentrations are relatively high near the fault and in a few other specific areas of the basin. Chloride is generally high and most of the groundwater is moderately hard.

With the exception of some instances of elevated fluoride, groundwater in the Lakeview subbasin is suitable for domestic and municipal supply. Agricultural usage is somewhat limited due to high boron and chloride concentrations.

FIGURE 4-16 TDS CONCENTRATION IN MENIFEE, WINCHESTER, LAKEVIEW BASINS



TDS Plot Men-Win-Lak
9/2/94
8:01 AM

Mark J. Wildermuth
Water Resources Engineer

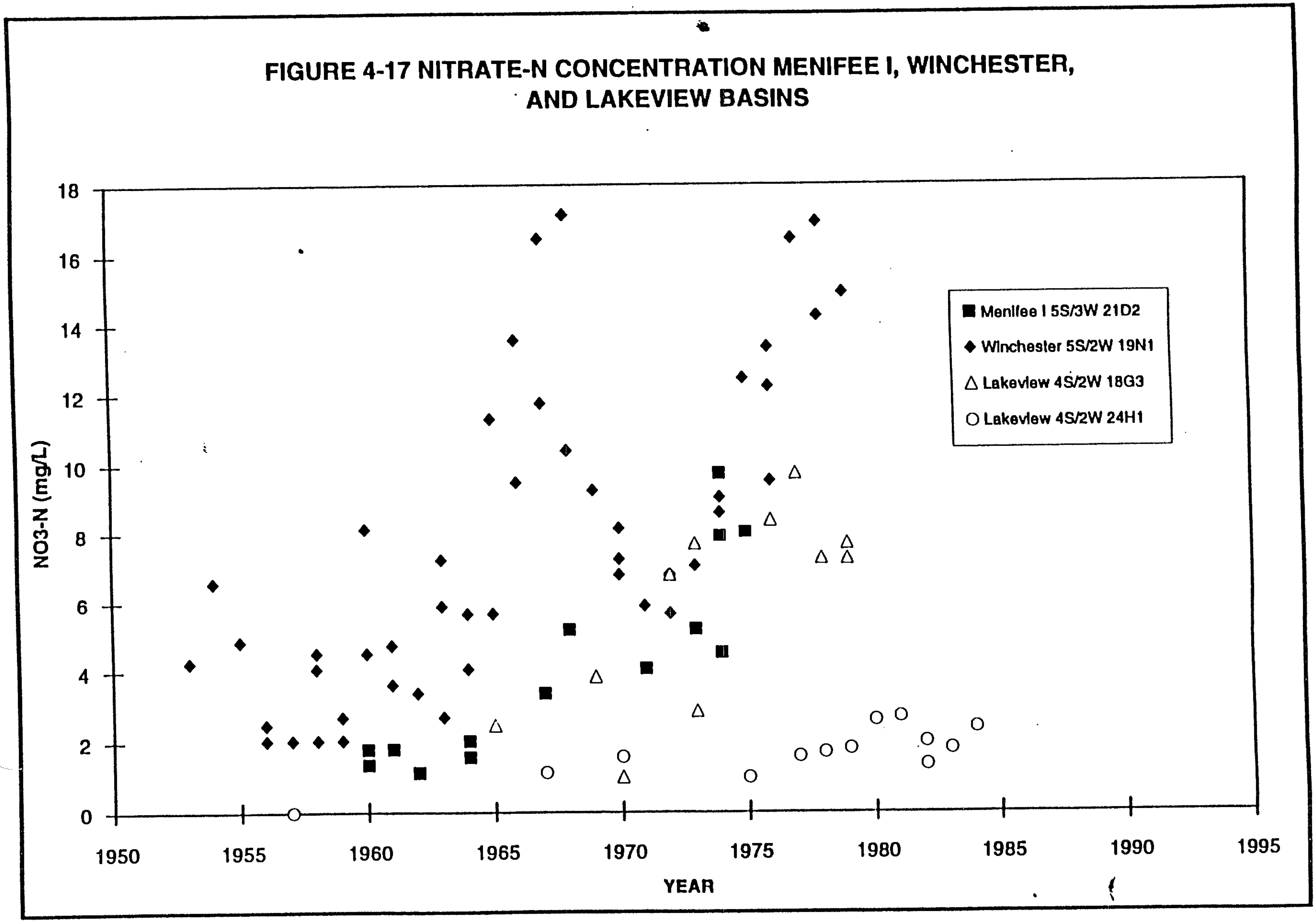
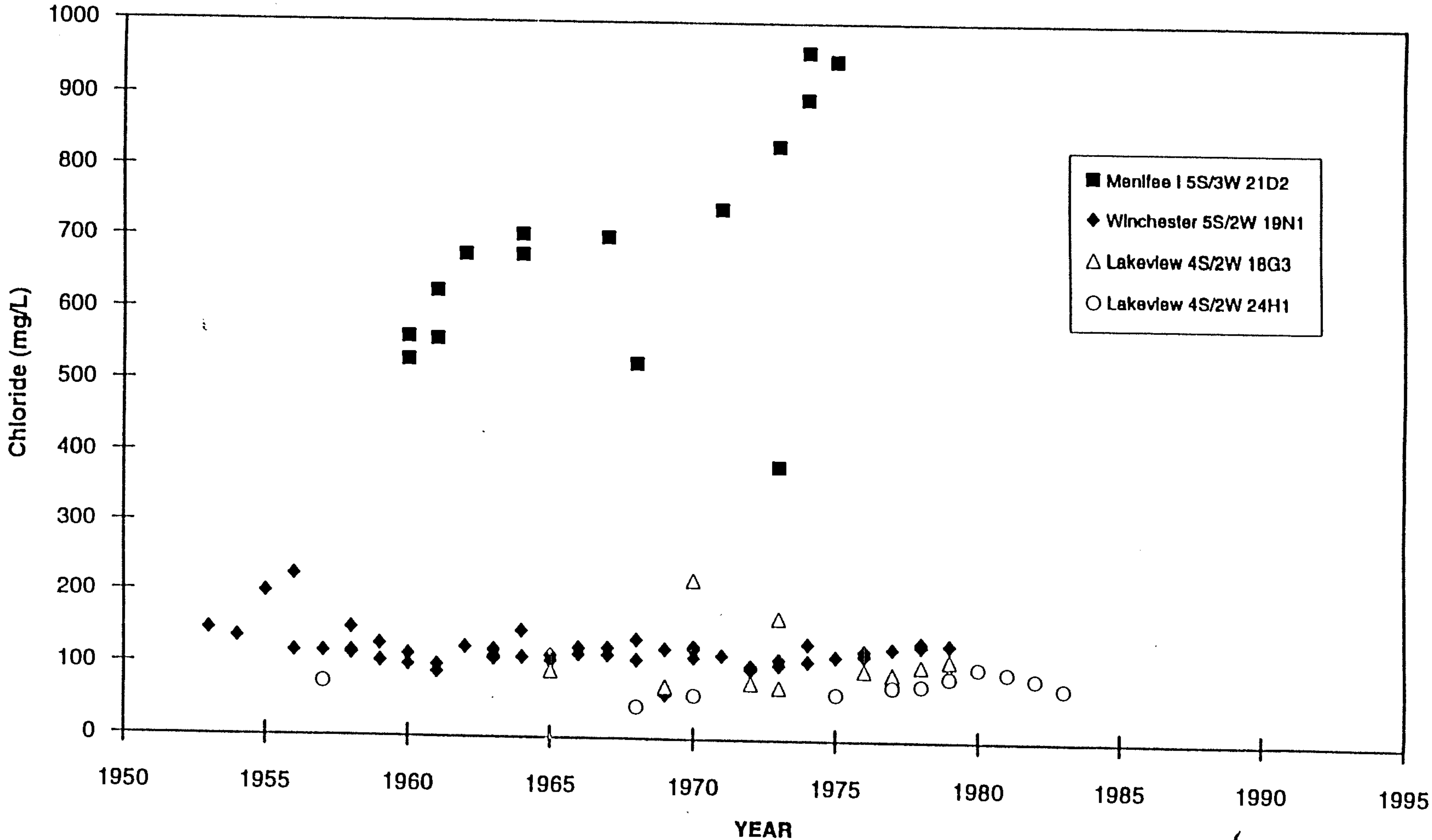


FIGURE 4-17 NITRATE-N CONCENTRATION MENIFEE I, WINCHESTER, AND LAKEVIEW BASINS
NO3-N (mg/L)
YEAR
Menifee I 5S/3W 21D2
Winchester 5S/2W 19N1
Lakeview 4S/2W 18G3
Lakeview 4S/2W 24H1
0
2
4
6
8
10
12
14
16
18
1950
1955
1960
1965
1970
1975
1980
1985
1990
1995

FIGURE 4-18 CHLORIDE CONCENTRATION IN MENIFEE, WINCHESTER, AND LAKEVIEW BASINS



Chloride Plot Men-Win-Lak
9/2/94
8:04 AM

Mark J. Wildermuth
Water Resource' 'gineer

Winchester Subbasin

Figure 4-19 illustrates the TDS, nitrate and general inorganic chemistry of the Winchester subbasin. Figure 4-19 is based on all available data and corresponds approximately to 1993 conditions. Winchester is the smallest of the groundwater basins, with about 36,000 acre-ft in storage and capacity of about 41,000 acre-ft. TDS concentrations range from 700 to 6,400 mg/L, with more typical values ranging from 1,000 to 3,000 mg/L. Nitrates range from 1 to 51 mg/L as nitrogen, with typical values ranging from 2 to 12 mg/L. TDS mapping in Figure 4-8 (California Department of Water Resources, 1978) indicates that brackish groundwater occurs in a half-mile-wide strip along the entire length of Salt Creek. This high TDS water is probably the result of evaporite deposits caused by past high-water-table conditions.

Under natural conditions, the primary source of recharge in the Winchester subbasin was subsurface inflow from the Hemet subbasin. The TDS in the subsurface inflow from the Hemet subbasin ranged from 500 to 1,000 mg/L. Currently, the Winchester subbasin flows into the Hemet subbasin causing groundwater degradation in that basin.

TDS, hardness and, occasionally, nitrate limit the use of Winchester groundwater for domestic purposes. Some groundwater in the Winchester subbasin cannot be used for municipal supply without demineralization. Agricultural usage is somewhat limited due to high boron and chloride concentrations.

San Jacinto Lower Pressure Subbasin

Figure 4-20 illustrates the TDS, nitrate and general inorganic chemistry of the San Jacinto Lower Pressure subbasin. Figure 4-20 is based on all available data and corresponds approximately to 1993 conditions. Water quality time histories could not be developed for this subbasin due to lack of data.

TDS concentrations in groundwater typically range from 500 to 1,500 mg/L. Nitrates range from near zero to 33 mg/L as nitrogen, with typical values less than 3 mg/L. Although data in the northwestern part of the subbasin are limited, the faults in the area appear to affect nearby groundwater because high boron and fluoride concentrations are found there.

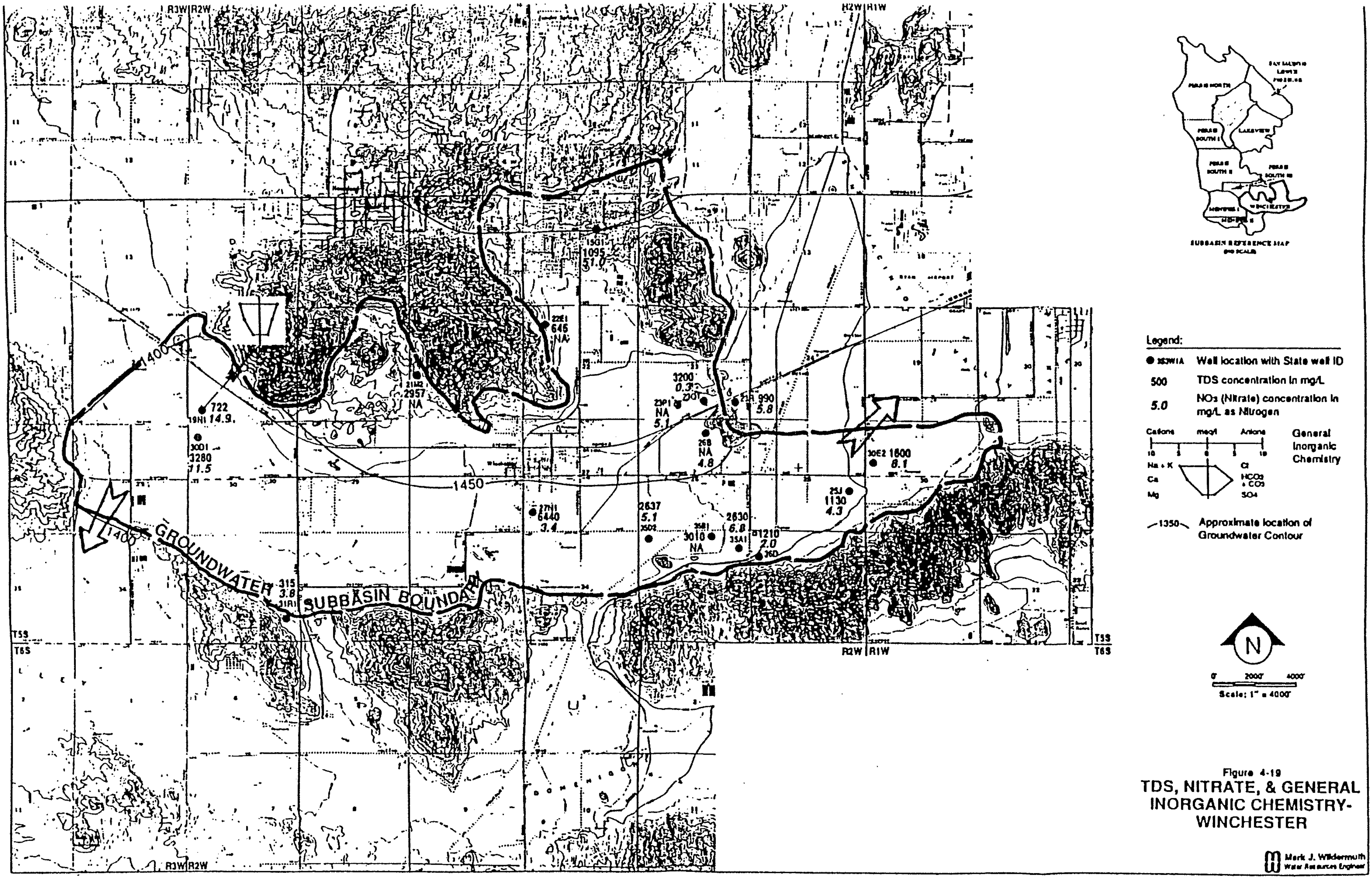


Figure 4-19
TDS, NITRATE, & GENERAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY-WINCHESTER

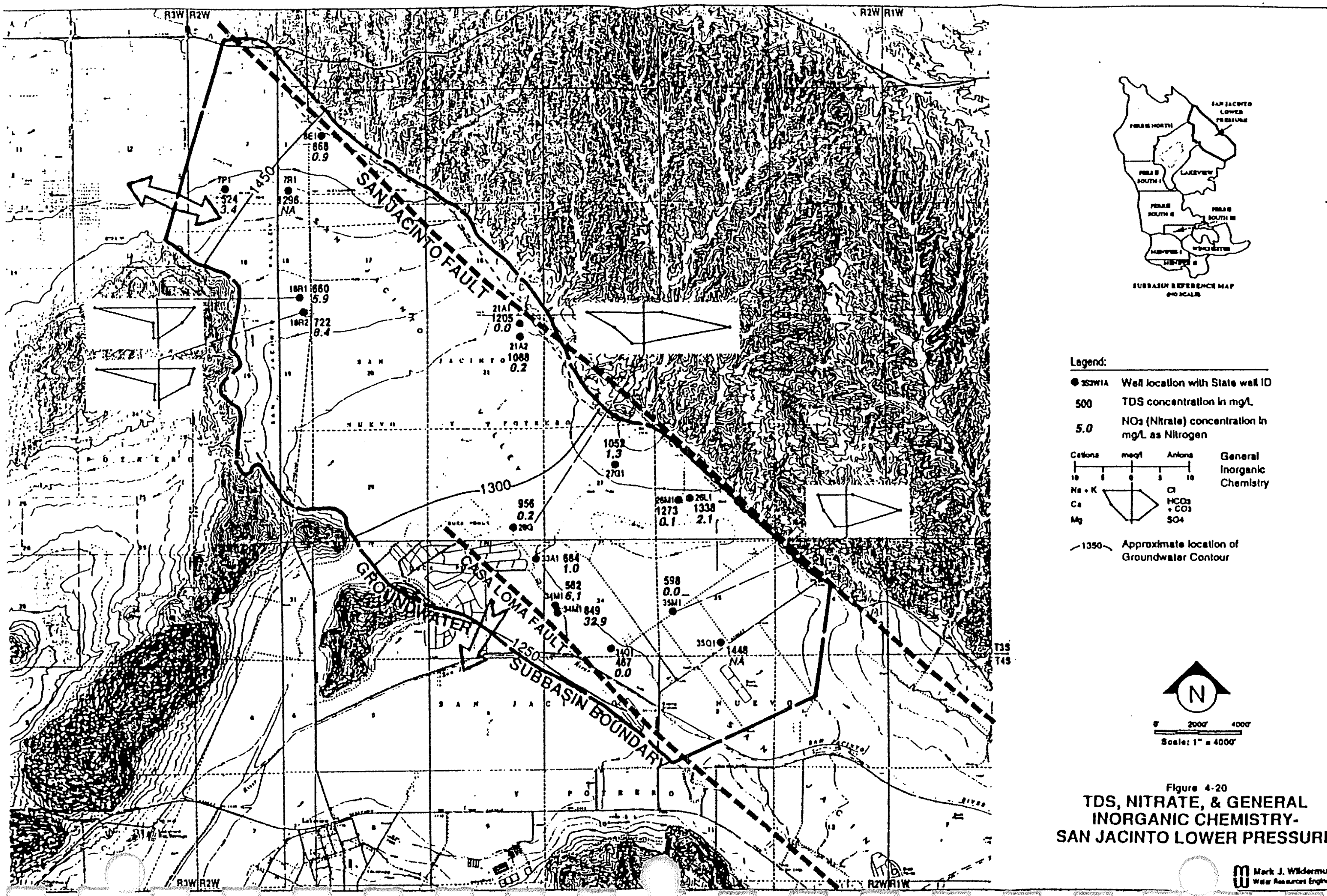


Figure 4-20
**TDS, NITRATE, & GENERAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY-
SAN JACINTO LOWER PRESSURE**

FUTURE GROUNDWATER QUALITY

Future projections of groundwater quality in the West San Jacinto Groundwater basin were prepared by SAWPA as part of the *Nitrogen and TDS Studies, Santa Ana River Watershed* (James M. Montgomery, 1989). These studies developed future projections of TDS and nitrate by subbasin for the period 1990 through 2005. These estimates, however, are based on a model that:

- has not been calibrated for TDS or nitrate;
- each subbasin is represented by only one node and thus the resolution of the analysis is crude; and
- future water supply and wastewater plans that were used in these studies are not representative of the future.

Therefore, the results are questionable and not of much value as a management tool for the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin.

There is a need for a planning tool to estimate the groundwater level and quality response to groundwater management practices. The planning tool would consist of groundwater flow and simulation models similar to those models that were developed and that are in current use to develop the Chino Basin Water Resources Management Plan (Montgomery Watson & Wildermuth, Mark J., 1992; Montgomery Watson & Wildermuth, Mark J., 1993).

SECTION 5

SECTION 5
FUTURE WATER DEMANDS AND WASTEWATER FLOWS

WATER DEMANDS AND SOURCES OF SUPPLY

Projected Demands

Projected Municipal Water demands for the West San Jacinto Groundwater Management area are listed in Table 5-1 and shown graphically in Figure 5-1. These estimates are based on land use and population projections and projected water use rates. The projections in Table 5-1 were developed by the planning staff of EMWD and represent an update of the water demand projections developed for the 1990 Water Facilities Master Plan (Black & Veatch, James M. Montgomery, Inc., 1990). Municipal demands in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Management Area range from 47,000 acre-ft/yr in 1995 (58 percent of total demand), to 112,000 acre-ft/yr in 2010.

Agricultural demands are based on land use and are projected to decline from about 33,200 acre-ft/yr in 1995, to 31,000 acre-ft/yr in 2010. In 1990, about eight percent of the imported water served by EMWD was delivered to agricultural users. Throughout the planning period we assumed that agricultural demands would be satisfied with groundwater and reclaimed water.

Sources of Supply

The sources of supply to the West San Jacinto Groundwater Management area include imported water from Metropolitan, groundwater, and reclaimed water.

Imported Water from Metropolitan. The quality of treated imported water is generally excellent and meets all drinking water regulations. TDS in Colorado River water and, occasionally, SWP water, causes TDS concentration in wastewater to exceed the TDS limit specified for wastewater plants. The TDS concentrations in water will increase from 200 to 300

TABLE 5-1
PROJECTIONS OF MUNICIPAL AND AGRICULTURAL DEMANDS
WEST SAN JACINTO GROUNDWATER BASIN

Year	Municipal Demands(1) (acre-ft/yr)	Agricultural Demands (acre-ft/yr)
1995	47,000	33,000
2000	63,000	32,000
2005	84,000	31,000
2010	112,000	31,000

Sources: (1) EMWD Projections 8/94

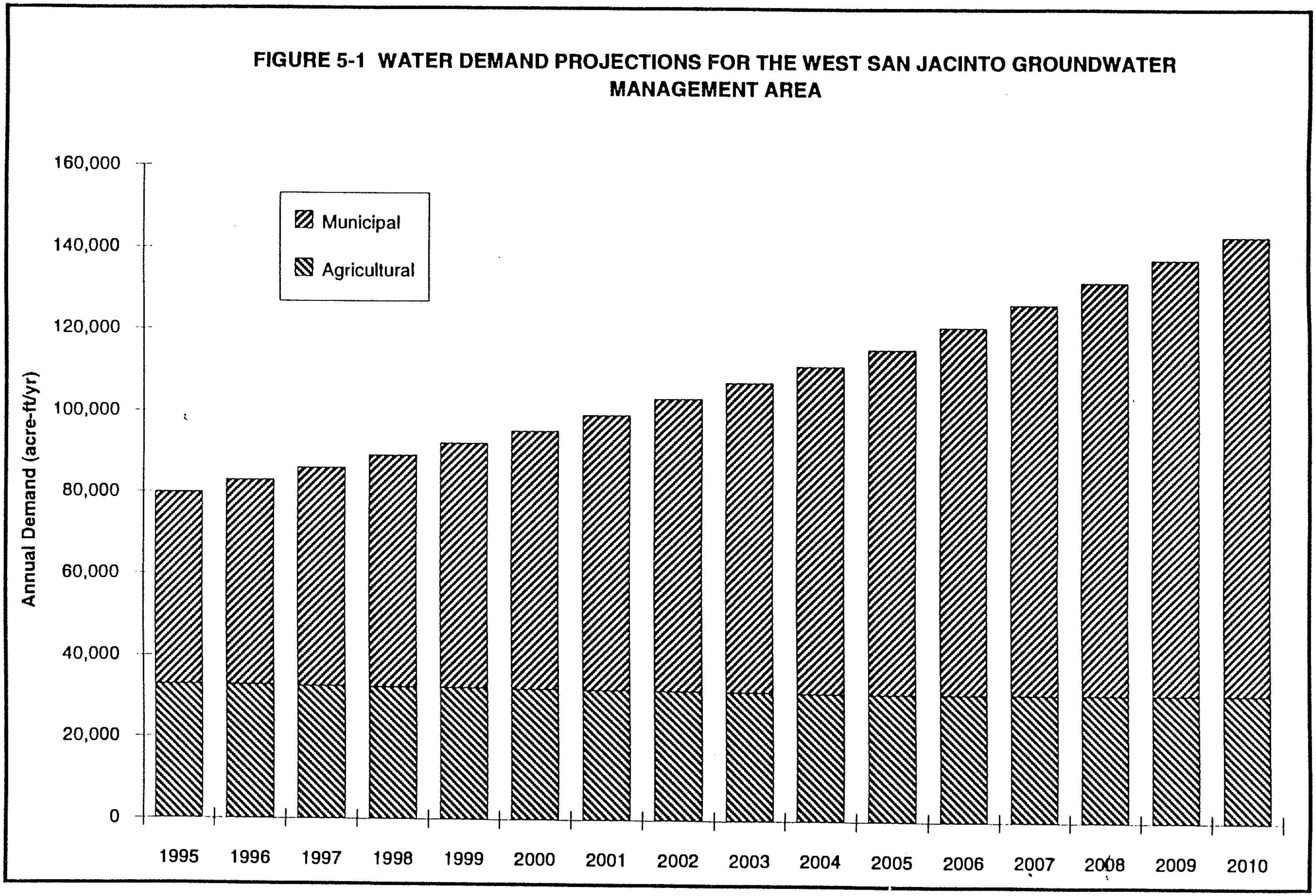


fig 5-1 Water Demands
9/2/94

Mark J. Wildermuth
Water Resources Engineer

mg/L through typical municipal use. Thus, if the average TDS concentration in a water supply is 400 mg/L, the TDS concentration in the resulting wastewater will be about 600 to 700 mg/L. The TDS limits for EMWD's reclamation plants and the TDS required in the water supply to meet the TDS limits are listed below.

Reclamation Plant	TDS Limit (mg/L)	Water Supply TDS in the Tributary Area (mg/L)
Hemet-San Jacinto	575	325
Moreno Valley	550	300
Perris Valley	825	575
Sun City	950	700
Temescal	700	450

Figure 5-2 shows the TDS concentration of SWP water and Colorado River water available from Metropolitan in the management area. The average TDS concentration for SWP water is about 250 mg/L for the period shown in Figure 5-2. The comparable average for Colorado River water is about 660 mg/L. SWP water can be used in the areas tributary to all five reclamation plants listed above without causing violations, with the exception of the Moreno Valley plant that would have TDS concentrations in excess of the TDS limitations about 29 percent of the time. The use of Colorado River water or other sources with high TDS could cause TDS violations to occur at all five plants.

Metropolitan adopted a schedule of projected water rate increases in 1991. The water rates established included:

- a base rate;
- a treatment surcharge, to be added to the base rate for purchases of treated water; and
- a seasonal discount for water produced from October 1 through April 30, to be subtracted from the base rate.

The goals of the seasonal discount are: to achieve greater conjunctive use of imported supplies and local supplies; encourage the construction of additional local production facilities; and reduce member agencies' dependence on Metropolitan deliveries during the summer months. Recently, Metropolitan announced water prices for 1993 and forecasted rates for the following ten years. The projected cost of imported water purchased from Metropolitan is listed in Table 5-2 and is shown graphically in Figure 5-3. Imported water costs after 2002 are assumed to increase 6 percent per year.

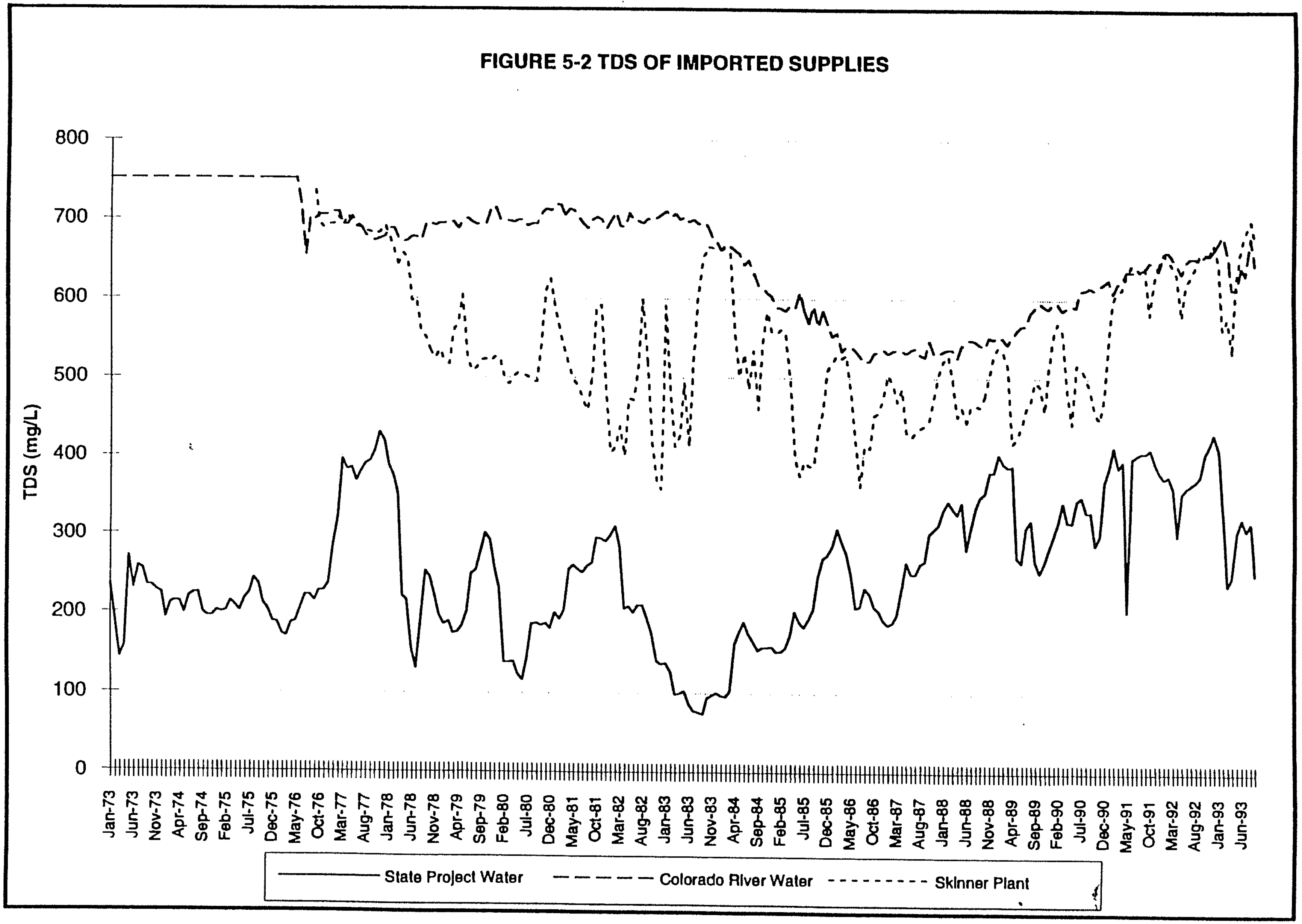


Figure 5-2 MWD
9/2/94
9:38 AM

Mark J. Wildermuth
Water Resources Engineer

TABLE 5-2
METROPOLITAN WATER RATE PROJECTIONS

4/2/94

Year	Treatment Surcharge	Base Rate	Base Treated	Seasonal Storage (1) Untreated	Seasonal Storage (1) Treated
1994	$77	$335	$412	$222	$275
1995	$77	$377	$454	$256	$256
1996	$78	$405	$483	$278	$279
1997	$78	$437	$515	$304	$304
1998	$89	$456	$545	$319	$328
1999	$98	$480	$578	$338	$345
2000	$104	$509	$613	$361	$366
2001	$105	$544	$649	$389	$390
2002	$109	$579	$688	$417	$420
2003	$114	$616	$730	$447	$451
2004	$119	$654	$773	$477	$481
2005	$124	$696	$820	$511	$515
2006	$130	$739	$869	$545	$550
2007	$136	$785	$921	$582	$587
2008	$142	$834	$976	$621	$626
2009	$148	$887	$1,035	$664	$669
2010	$154	$943	$1,097	$708	$713

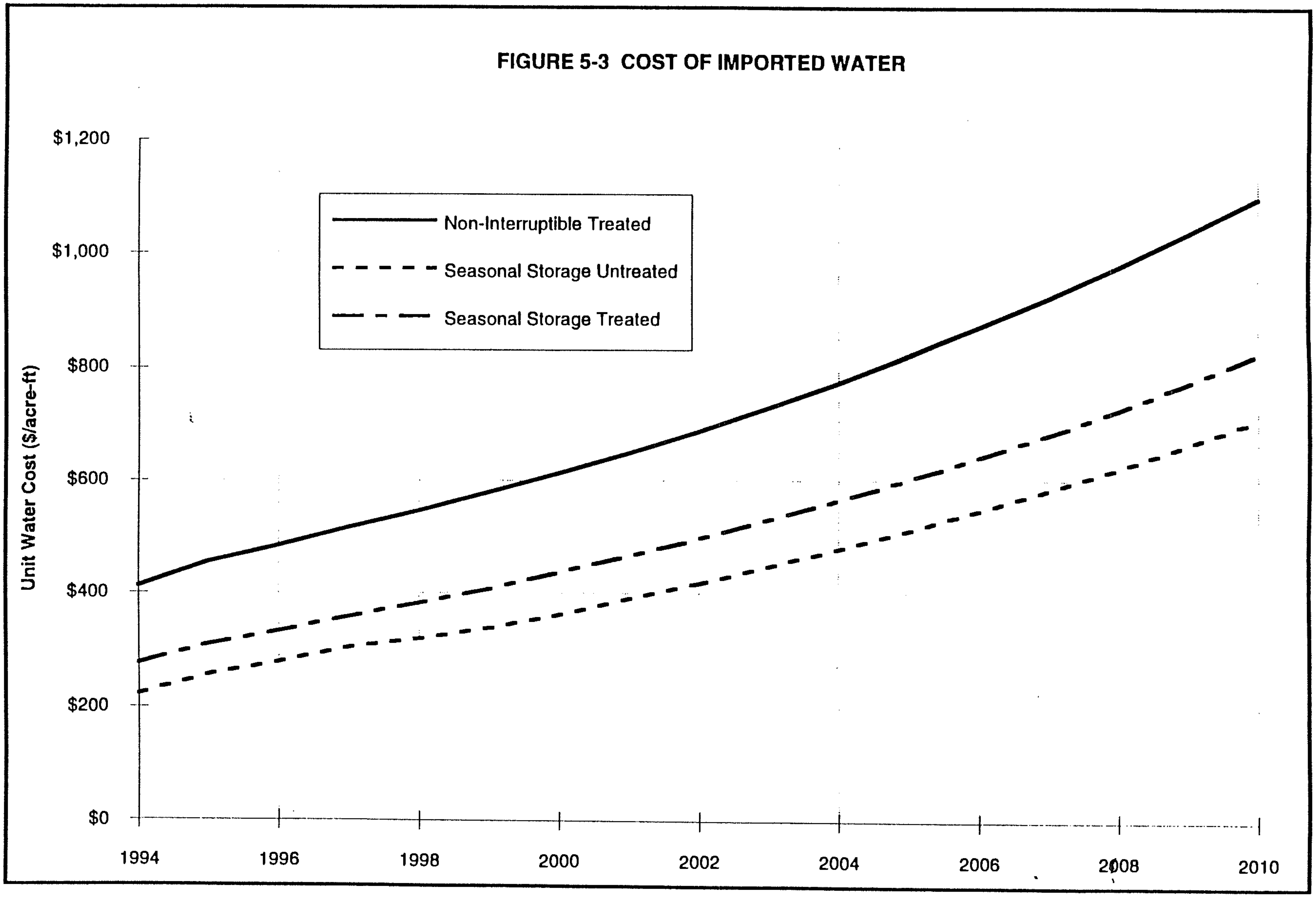


Figure 5-3
9/4/94

Mark J. Wildermuth
Water Resources Engineer

Metropolitan is currently evaluating supply reliability for its service area (Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 1994). Metropolitan is projecting that with year 2000 demands, shortages in retail supplies will occur at least four out of five years, with shortages up to 30 percent. By the year 2020, shortages will occur on average once in five years, with shortages up to 20 percent. The frequency and magnitude of retail shortages will be comparable for areas that depend heavily on Metropolitan.

Groundwater. Groundwater is available throughout the management area in that most of the management area overlies the West San Jacinto Basin. However, the quality of groundwater precludes the use of some of the management area groundwater for municipal supply. TDS and nitrate are the water quality constituents that limit the use of groundwater. TDS is regulated as a secondary standard. Secondary standards are for those substances that are not hazardous to health, but may cause taste, order, color, staining or other conditions that adversely affect the aesthetics of drinking water. The maximum contaminant level (MCL) for TDS is expressed as follows:

> *Recommended MCL* - 500 mg/L. TDS concentrations less than or equal to the *Recommended MCL* are desirable for a higher level of consumer acceptance.
>
> *Upper MCL* - 1,000 mg/L. TDS concentrations ranging up to the *Upper MCL* are acceptable if it is neither reasonable nor feasible to provide more suitable waters.
>
> *Short Term MCL* - 1,500 mg/L. TDS concentrations ranging up to the *Short Term MCL* are acceptable only for existing systems on a temporary basis, pending the construction of treatment facilities or the development of acceptable new water sources.

Nitrate is regulated under primary standards. The MCL for nitrate is 10 mg/L (as nitrogen). Table 5-3 lists the groundwater in storage, storage capacity, safe yield, and average TDS and nitrate concentrations for each groundwater subbasin in the management area. The subbasins are ranked in Table 5-3 from lowest to highest in TDS. From a drinking water perspective, approximately 36 percent of the yield of the West San Jacinto Basin could be developed from the Lakeview and Perris North subbasins for direct use, without additional treatment for TDS and nitrate. Some groundwater in the Perris South-I subbasin could also be used without treatment and San Jacinto Lower Pressure, Perris South-II and Perris South-III groundwater could be used

TABLE 5-3
AVAILABILITY OF GROUNDWATER IN THE WEST SAN JACINTO BASIN YEAR 2000 CONDITIONS

Subbasin	Volume in Storage (acre-ft)	Storage Capacity (acre-ft)	Fraction of Groundwater in West San Jacinto Basin	Natural Safe Yield (acre-ft/yr)	Safe Yield with Wastewater Recharge (acre-ft/yr)	Fraction of Yield in West San Jacinto Basin	Average TDS Concentration (mg/L)	Average Nitrate Concentration (as Nitrogen) (mg/L)
Perris North	123,000	347,000	11%	13,700	19,500	41%	430	7
Lakeview	283,000	515,000	25%	6,800	6,800	14%	500	3
Perris South	248,000	402,000	22%	8,300	12,800	27%	920	5
San Jacinto Lower Pressure	382,000	391,000	34%	2,500	2,500	5%	1,000	4
Winchester	36,000	41,000	3%	1,600	1,800	4%	2,000	8
Menifee	56,000	101,000	5%	3,300	4,700	10%	2,250	6
Totals	1,128,000	1,797,000	100%	36,200	48,100	100%		
Average							891	5

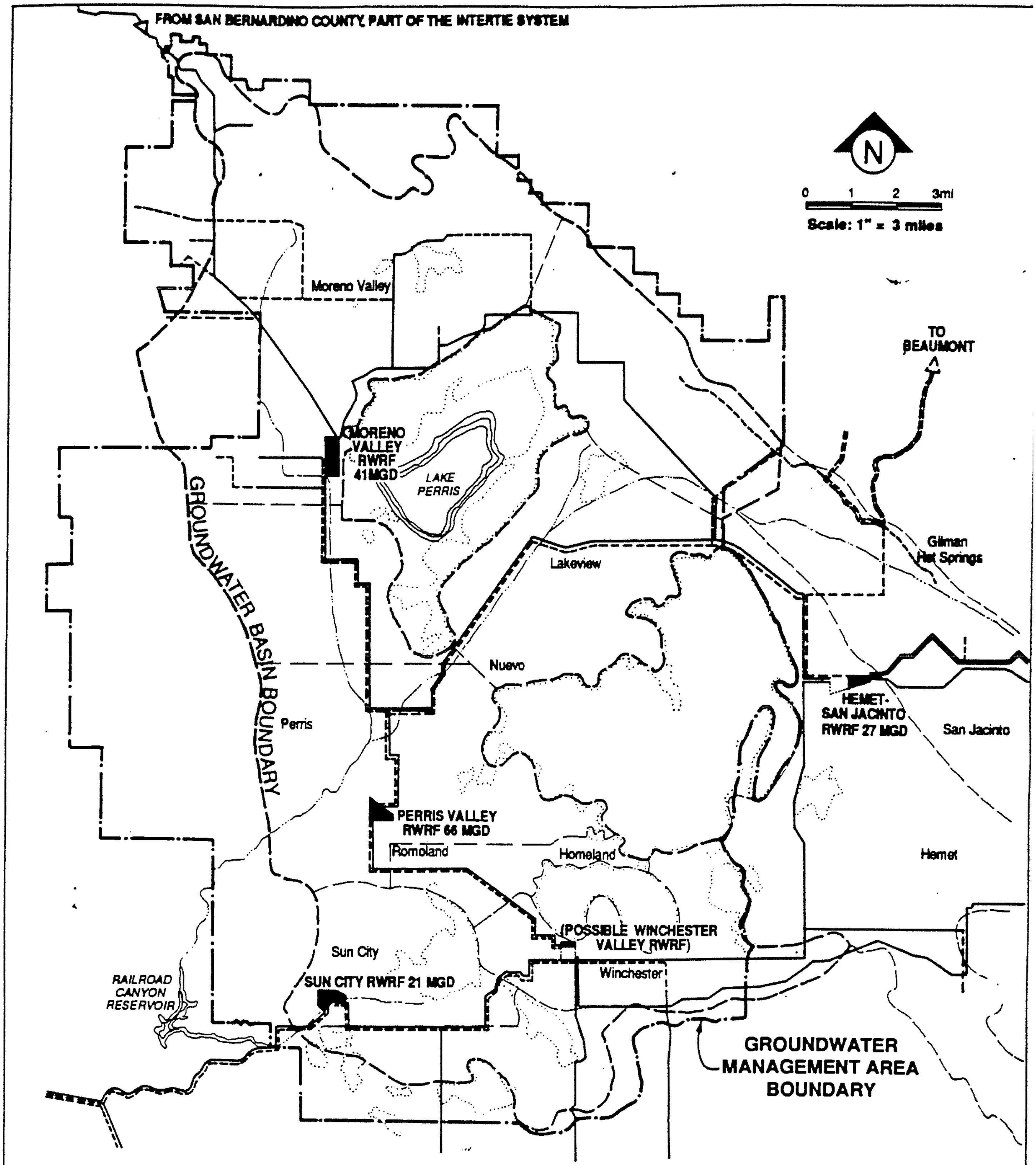
if blended with SWP water. Groundwater from the Menifee-I, Menifee-II, Winchester and parts of the Perris South-II subbasins will require treatment if groundwater from these subbasins is to be used as a municipal drinking water supply. The treatment processes that would make these basins useful as a water supply source are blending with low TDS supplies such as SWP water, and demineralization. From a wastewater perspective, most of the groundwater in the West San Jacinto Basin would have to be treated prior to use as a municipal supply.

EMWD is currently designing a groundwater demineralization facility in the Menifee area. This facility will produce about 3 mgd (3,360 acre-ft/yr) of potable water for municipal use. The source water to the desalter will have a TDS of about 2,400 mg/L. The product water will have a TDS concentration of about 400 mg/L. This project will develop the full yield of the Menifee-I and Menifee-II subbasins for municipal use.

The cost to use groundwater, exclusive of treatment, includes capital cost and operations and maintenance costs. The capital cost for new municipal wells ranges from about $400,000 to $500,000. This is equivalent to about $32 per acre-ft, assuming a 1,500 gpm well (2,420 acre-ft/yr), six percent amortization rate, 20-year amortization period and 50% usage. Fixed operating and maintenance costs are about $6 per acre-ft. Power costs vary according to lift and pumping plant efficiency. The cost for a pumping lift of 200 feet and overall plant efficiency of 60 percent is about $30 per acre-ft. Thus, the total cost to produce groundwater for a 1,500-gpm well, operating year round with a total lift of 200 feet would be about $68 per acre-ft.

Reclaimed Water. Currently, EMWD is in a phased process of implementing a reclaimed water distribution plan that will make reclaimed water available throughout the management area. The reclaimed water system consists of five reclamation plants and about 79 miles of backbone distribution pipelines. Figure 5-4 shows the layout of the pipelines and the location of reclamation plants. Table 5-4 shows the projections of the availability of reclaimed water during the planning period. Reclaimed water sources include the discharge of up to 30 mgd or 33,600 acre-ft/yr of reclaimed water from the city of San Bernardino. The TDS of reclaimed water from San Bernardino is projected to range between 480 mg/L to 500 mg/L, which is lower than any of the reclaimed water generated in EMWD. The use of reclaimed water replaces non-potable demand on groundwater and imported supplies.

For this study, we have assumed the cost of producing and distributing reclaimed water in the EMWD service area to be a sunk cost. EMWD must treat and dispose of reclaimed water. The



LEGEND:

—— EXISTING RECLAIMED WATER SYSTEM (CONSTRUCTED OR DESIGNED)

- - - - ULTIMATE RECLAIMED WATER SYSTEM

■ RWRF LOCATION, WITH ULTIMATE CAPACITY

Figure 5-4

ULTIMATE RECLAIMED WATER SYSTEM

REFERENCE: EMWD RECLAIMED WATER FACILITIES MASTER PLAN, 1993. (DOCUMENT FILE NAME: DFILEOIN.DGN, REV. 6/93)

Mark J. Wildermuth Water Resources Engineer

TABLE 5-4
PROJECTED RECLAIMED WATER FLOWS
(acre-ft/yr)

Reclamation Plant	1995	2000	2005	2010
Moreno Valley	10,328	15,274	20,435	25,597
Perris Valley	8,110	11,994	16,041	20,089
Sun city	2,532	3,750	5,013	6,275
Temecula Valley (1)	5,332	7,897	10,558	13,219
Hemet-San Jacinto (1)	5,646	8,343	11,165	13,987
Subtotal	31,947	47,258	63,213	79,167
San Bernardino (2)	0	11,201	12,322	20,723
Totals	31,947	58,459	75,534	99,890

Sources: Wastewater Facilities Master Plan Black & Veatch and James M. Montgomery, 1990; Projected Water Demands and Planned Storage for the Years 1995 to 2005, Eastern Municipal Water District, 1993.

Note - (1) Reclaimed water from outside of West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area.
(2) Reclaimed water pumped to EMWD from city of San Bernardino.

cost of the reclaimed water distribution system is the cost of disposal. The value of the reclaimed water as a resource to non-potable water users is equal to their next least costly source of water. For a farmer, the value of the reclaimed water is approximately the same as the cost to produce groundwater. A typical 1,000 gpm agricultural well cost would be about $250,000. Assuming the well is operated half the year, the amortization cost is about $27 per acre-ft. Total operation and maintenance costs would be about $36 per acre-ft for a total lift of 200 feet. The total cost of operating a well for an agricultural supply is about $63 per acre-ft. These costs would be about the same for industrial and large urban landscape users. These costs vary with depth to groundwater and location in the study area.

WATER SUPPLY PLAN WITHOUT GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

The water supply plan for the management area, in the absence of a groundwater management plan, consists of the use of imported water for all municipal uses and a combination of groundwater and reclaimed water for agricultural uses. All agricultural demands would be satisfied with reclaimed water by the year 2010. The Menifee desalter would be operational in 1997, producing about 3,360 acre-ft/yr. The water supply plan for the management area is listed in Table 5-5. Groundwater usage in 1995 is estimated to range from 26,600 acre-ft/yr (33 percent of total supply) in 1995, to 28,000 acre-ft/yr by 2010 (19 percent of total supply). The Menifee desalter will require about 4,200 acre-ft/yr of groundwater to produce 3,360 acre-ft/yr of product water.

Imported water use in the management area is projected to range from about 44,500 acre-ft/yr (56 percent of total supply) in 1995, to 103,000 acre-ft/yr (72 percent of total supply) by the year 2010. Imported water is used for municipal purposes only. Reclaimed water use in the management area is projected to range from about 8,900 acre-ft/yr (11 percent of total supply) in 1995, to 11,900 acre-ft/yr (8 percent of total supply) by the year 2010. Reclaimed water would be used for agricultural and non-potable municipal purposes.

The cost of this water supply plan, exclusive of the distribution costs, is summarized in Table 5-6. Table 5-6 shows the annual demand, supplies by source and cost of each source in terms of annual cost, total annual cost and present value of all cost over the 1995 to 2010 planning period. The fractions of total supply and total supply cost by source are listed below.

TABLE 5-5
WATER SUPPLY PLAN IN THE ABSENCE OF A GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN
(acre-ft/yr)

Year	1995		2000		2005		2010	
	Volume	Fraction	Volume	Fraction	Volume	Fraction	Volume	Fraction
Municipal Demand	47,000	100%	63,000	100%	84,000	100%	112,000	100%
Imported Water	44,500	95%	56,140	89%	76,140	91%	103,140	92%
Menifee Desalter	0	0%	3,360	5%	3,360	4%	3,360	3%
Reclaimed Water	0	0%	1,000	2%	2,000	2%	3,000	3%
Groundwater	2,500	5%	2,500	4%	2,500	3%	2,500	2%
Agricultural Demand	33,000	100%	32,000	100%	31,000	100%	31,000	100%
Reclaimed Water	8,900	27%	8,900	28%	8,900	29%	8,900	29%
Groundwater	24,100	73%	23,100	72%	22,100	71%	22,100	71%
Total Demand	80,000	100%	95,000	100%	115,000	100%	143,000	100%
Imported Water	44,500	56%	56,140	59%	76,140	66%	103,140	72%
Menifee Desalter (1	0	0%	3,360	4%	3,360	3%	3,360	2%
Reclaimed Water	8,900	11%	9,900	10%	10,900	9%	11,900	8%
Groundwater (2)	26,600	33%	25,600	27%	24,600	21%	24,600	17%

note - (1) actual groundwater production for the Menifee desalter will be about 4,200 acre-ft/yr with 3,360 acre-ft/yr of potable water and 1,840 acre-ft/yr.

Mark J. Wildermuth
Water Resources Engineer

TABLE 5-6
COST OF WATER SUPPLY FOR THE WEST SAN JACINTO GROUNDWATER BASIN MANAGEMENT AREA WITHOUT A GROUNDWATER MANAGMENT PLAN

Year	Demand	Imported Water			Reclaimed Water			Groundwater: Menifee Desalter			Groundwater: Agricultural Use			Groundwater: Municipal Use			Total Cost of Groundwater Production	Total Cost	Composite Unit Cost of Supply
		Volume	Rate	Cost	Volume	Rate	Cost	Volume	Rate	Cost	Volume	Rate	Cost	Volume	Rate	Cost			
	(acre-ft/yr)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)	($)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)	($)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)	($)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)	($)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)	($)	($)	($)	($/acre-ft)
1995	80,000	44,500	$454	$20,203,000	8,900	$63	$560,700	0	$501	$0	24,100	$63	$1,518,300	2,500	$68	$170,000	$1,688,300	$22,452,000	$281
1996	83,000	47,500	$483	$22,942,500	9,100	$66	$596,232	0	$516	$0	23,900	$66	$1,565,928	2,500	$71	$176,800	$1,742,728	$25,281,460	$305
1997	86,000	47,140	$515	$24,277,100	9,300	$68	$633,709	3,360	$532	$1,787,520	23,700	$68	$1,614,937	2,500	$74	$183,872	$3,586,329	$28,497,138	$331
1998	89,000	50,140	$545	$27,326,300	9,500	$71	$673,231	3,360	$549	$1,844,640	23,500	$71	$1,665,361	2,500	$76	$191,227	$3,701,228	$31,700,759	$356
1999	92,000	53,140	$578	$30,714,920	9,700	$74	$714,901	3,360	$578	$1,942,080	23,300	$74	$1,717,235	2,500	$80	$198,876	$3,858,191	$35,288,012	$384
2000	95,000	56,140	$613	$34,413,748	9,900	$77	$758,826	3,360	$613	$2,059,752	23,100	$77	$1,770,595	2,500	$83	$206,831	$4,037,178	$39,209,752	$413
2001	99,000	60,140	$649	$39,030,784	10,100	$80	$805,122	3,360	$649	$2,180,716	22,900	$80	$1,825,476	2,500	$86	$215,104	$4,221,296	$44,057,202	$445
2002	103,000	64,140	$688	$44,128,240	10,300	$83	$853,908	3,360	$688	$2,311,760	22,700	$83	$1,881,914	2,500	$89	$223,708	$4,417,383	$49,399,531	$480
2003	107,000	68,140	$730	$49,742,115	10,500	$86	$905,308	3,360	$730	$2,452,885	22,500	$86	$1,939,947	2,500	$93	$232,657	$4,625,489	$55,272,912	$517
2004	111,000	72,140	$773	$55,764,130	10,700	$90	$959,454	3,360	$773	$2,597,370	22,300	$90	$1,999,611	2,500	$97	$241,963	$4,838,944	$61,562,528	$555
2005	115,000	76,140	$820	$62,434,704	10,900	$93	$1,016,484	3,360	$820	$2,755,296	22,100	$93	$2,060,944	2,500	$101	$251,642	$5,067,882	$68,519,069	$596
2006	120,600	81,540	$869	$70,858,158	11,100	$97	$1,076,540	3,360	$869	$2,919,942	22,100	$97	$2,143,382	2,500	$105	$261,707	$5,325,031	$77,259,729	$641
2007	126,200	86,940	$921	$80,071,632	11,300	$101	$1,139,775	3,360	$921	$3,094,668	22,100	$101	$2,229,117	2,500	$109	$272,175	$5,595,960	$86,807,367	$688
2008	131,800	92,340	$976	$90,123,726	11,500	$105	$1,206,346	3,360	$976	$3,279,474	22,100	$105	$2,318,282	2,500	$113	$283,062	$5,880,819	$97,210,890	$738
2009	137,400	97,740	$1,035	$101,160,779	11,700	$109	$1,276,419	3,360	$1,017	$3,417,239	22,100	$109	$2,411,013	2,500	$118	$294,385	$6,122,637	$108,559,835	$790
2010	143,000	103,140	$1,097	$113,144,452	11,900	$113	$1,350,167	3,360	$1,041	$3,497,882	22,100	$113	$2,507,454	2,500	$122	$306,160	$6,311,496	$120,806,115	$845
Total Volume	1,719,000	1,100,959			166,400			47,041			364,600			40,000					
Fraction of Total	100%	64%			10%			3%			21%			2%					
Total Cost				$866,336,287			$14,527,124			$36,141,224			$31,169,495					$951,884,301	
Fraction of Total				91%			2%			4%			3%						
Present Value																		$556,663,649.25	

Table 5-6
9/8/94
3:53 PM

Mark J. Wildern
Water Resources Engir

Source	Fraction of Total Supply	Fraction of Total Supply Cost
Imported Water	64%	91%
Reclaimed Water	10%	2%
Menifee Desalter	3%	4%
Groundwater	23%	3%

The most expensive water in the supply plan is Menifee desalter water, ranging from $532 to $1,041 per acre-ft over the planning period. The second most expensive water in the supply plan is imported water, ranging from $454 to $1097 per acre-ft over the planning period. The cost of reclaimed water and groundwater are about one-tenth that of imported water, ranging from about $63 to $122 per acre-ft over the planning period. From a purely economic viewpoint, the cost of future supplies could be reduced if more groundwater and reclaimed water can be used for municipal supplies. The present value cost of future water supplies in the management area, exclusive of new pipelines, pump stations and reservoirs, is about $557,000,000 for the period of 1995 to 2010.

SECTION 6

SECTION 6
GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT GOALS

The mission statement of EMWD is:

> ***The mission of the Eastern Municipal Water District is to deliver a dependable supply of safe, quality water and provide sewage collection services to its customers in an economical, efficient and publicly responsible manner.***

The water supply part of EMWD's mission statement is a goal shared by all purveyors of water in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area. Groundwater, as a potentially important part of the water supply in the management area, should be incorporated into the water supply plans of the management area. The safe yield of the West San Jacinto Basin is about 32,000 acre-ft/yr. Projections of groundwater usage in the management area range from about 30,000 acre-ft/yr in 1995, to 28,000 acre-ft/yr in 2010.

Agricultural groundwater use will decrease slightly in the future, from about 24,100 acre-ft/yr to 22,100 acre-ft/yr, as agricultural lands are converted to urban uses. Remaining agricultural water demand will be converted to reclaimed water. The need for potable water will increase dramatically in the future. Potable water demands in the management area will range from 69,600 acre-ft/yr in 1995, to 167,000 acre-ft/yr by 2010.

Most of the new potable demand will be met from treated imported water purchased from Metropolitan. Metropolitan's supplies are projected to increase in cost about 142 percent over the 1995 to 2010 planning period, from $454 per acre-ft in 1995, to $1097 per acre-ft in 2010. Metropolitan's supply is also not entirely reliable. For year 2000 demands, Metropolitan has projected shortages in four years out of five years, ranging from 10 to 30 percent.

There are many private groundwater producers in the management area that do not rely on EMWD for water supply. The negative impacts, if any, of a groundwater management plan on these users must be minimized; and the ability of these groundwater producers to continue producing groundwater for beneficial use must be preserved or equitably replaced.

Based on the above comments, the goal of the groundwater management plan is to

> ***maximize the use of groundwater for potable demands in such a way as to lower the cost of water supply and to improve the reliability of the total water supply for all water users in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin Management area.***

There are several elements that could go into the management plan to achieve this goal. The next section describes these elements.

SECTION 7

SECTION 7
ELEMENTS OF GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

This section describes the features or elements that can be used to build a groundwater management plan that is consistent with the management plan goal described in Section 6 and A.B. 3030. These elements include: new management policies, yield enhancement programs, conjunctive use, and the exchange of agricultural and other non-potable water users from groundwater to reclaimed water. These elements are described below.

MANAGEMENT POLICY ELEMENTS

Management policy elements consist of developing and implementing policies, regulations and coordinated activities among the groundwater producers. Currently, there is no routine monitoring of groundwater production, groundwater level and groundwater quality in the management area. There are no programs or institutions that routinely collect and review these data. There are no management tools available to forecast the impact of existing and future groundwater management practices. Consequently, there is little information available to site new groundwater recharge and extraction facilities.

Currently, there is no coordination or oversight of well construction in the management area. There is no systematic plan to manage unused and obsolete wells. The management plan needs to include policies to manage well construction and to ensure their destruction when wells become obsolete.

Monitoring of Groundwater Production, Groundwater Levels and Groundwater Quality

Groundwater Production. There is very little reported groundwater production data in the management area. The reported groundwater production volumes for the period ranged from 6,000 to 13,000 acre-ft/yr during the five-year period of 1987 to 1991 (see table 4-3). The 1991 estimate of agricultural demand in the management area, based on land use, is about 33,200 acre-ft/yr, of which about 27,000 acre-ft is estimated to be satisfied with groundwater. Groundwater production needs to be limited to the long term safe-yield of the management area and, locally, to the safe yield of the individual subbasins in the management area. Temporary overdraft could be allowed and, occasionally, encouraged during periods of imported supply shortages, as long as there is a way to replenish the overdraft. Uncontrolled overdraft, similar to that which occurred prior to the mid 1970's, will cause groundwater levels to drop, some wells to dry up, increase the cost of producing groundwater and lead to groundwater quality degradation. Therefore, it is important to obtain accurate information on groundwater production volume and to make a determination of the hydrologic balance for each subbasin in the management area.

Groundwater Level and Quality Monitoring. The monitoring of groundwater level (or storage) data includes the routine collection and review of groundwater level data to determine the hydraulic and volumetric response of the groundwater basin to groundwater management activities and climate. The monitoring of groundwater quality includes the collection and review of groundwater quality data that can be used to assess current and future trends in groundwater quality, and to evaluate groundwater quality response to groundwater management activities and climate.

Administration and Monitoring of Well Construction

Monitoring of Well Construction. The monitoring of well construction and location is extremely important to the understanding of current groundwater conditions and for future groundwater development. Well construction information includes the size and design of the well, lithology and aquifer test data. These data are necessary for the interpretation of groundwater production, level and quality data; and the evaluation of the aquifer as a source of supply. For the management plan, all these data should be collected, digitized and placed into a data base for future use. EMWD is in the process of completion of this data base for most of the existing wells in the management area. These data would be made available to all groundwater producers so that the producers can more reliably construct and operate new wells. These data would be used in future groundwater studies.

Administration of Well Construction Policies. Poor well construction can lead to groundwater contamination and excessive drawdown. Contamination can occur from inadequate sanitary seals, location of wells in, or near, contaminated groundwater, and cross contamination.

Excessive drawdown could be caused by over-extraction, interference from other adjacent wells or poor aquifer properties. Policies need to be developed that:

- Specify criteria that will be used to locate wells. Well location criteria would be established to ensure that new wells do not contribute to groundwater quality degradation. The intent of this policy is to minimize the redirection and acceleration of known contaminated groundwater to areas of potable supply.

- Develop minimum well construction standards. Minimum well construction standards would be developed based on existing state and county standards and additional standards that will be unique to the management area.

- Review and approval of proposed new well locations and well designs. The intent of the policy is to protect groundwater quality consistents with well siting criteria and construction standards.

Administration of Well Abandonment and Destruction Program

There are many obsolete and unused wells in the management area that are potentially useful for future production and monitoring of groundwater levels and quality. Unused wells could also be a source of contamination. Illegal disposal of wastes sometimes occurs in unused wells. Cross contamination between aquifers can occur through wells when contaminated groundwater in one aquifer flows into a well, vertically, through the casing and out of the well into an uncontaminated aquifer. The management plan should contain policies and regulations that will locate all obsolete and unused wells, and make a determination as to the most beneficial fate of each such well. Obsolete and unused wells that do not present a water quality contamination threat and have a potential use should be preserved. Otherwise, these wells should be properly destroyed.

Groundwater Quality Protection

Groundwater quality protection will maintain existing yield and reduce the future cost of water treatment. There are two parallel tracks to follow:

- prevention of pollution

- control and mitigation of existing groundwater quality problems.

EMWD should develop an aggressive groundwater pollution prevention program that, at a minimum, embodies the Basin Plan. Groundwater quality should be constantly monitored to assess spatial and time trends in groundwater quality in the groundwater management area. At a minimum, these efforts should include the monitoring of water quality data from municipal and agricultural wells, landfills, chemical and industrial operations, underground storage tanks, areas undergoing groundwater remediation such as March Air Force Base, sludge disposal areas and reclaimed water recharge areas. EMWD should consider obtaining authority to act proactively to prevent pollution and to take immediate action on new pollution threats when they occur.

The control and mitigation of existing groundwater quality problems consists of the containment and, potentially, the remediation of existing water quality problems, such that adjacent high quality groundwater resources are not degraded. Three major areas of concern in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Management Plan area are high TDS groundwater in the Perris South II subbasin (Ski Land area), migration of high TDS groundwater from the Winchester subbasin into the Hemet subbasin, and the organics contamination at March Air Force Base. The groundwater management plan should contain elements that will ensure that these three problems are controlled and mitigated.

EMWD has initiated a pollution prevention program in the Menifee subbasin. This program will intercept and treat saline groundwater that would otherwise migrate to areas with high quality groundwater and cause the abandonment of wells. This program will lead to the eventual recovery of the entire Menifee subbasin.

YIELD ENHANCEMENT ELEMENTS

Artificial Recharge

Artificial recharge is the recharge of water from sources that are not normally tributary to groundwater. There are three sources of water for artificial recharge in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area: local runoff, imported water and reclaimed water.

Artificial recharge with local runoff. There are several ways local runoff can be captured and recharged. The most common approach is to divert storm flows into spreading basins where the captured water can percolate into the underlying groundwater basin. Spreading basins can have multiple uses including flood peak attenuation, water treatment, recharge of imported water and reclaimed water, wildlife habitat enhancement and recreational use.

Several factors must be considered for the development of a spreading basin. They include:

- Water rights
- Availability of recharge water
- Surface flow and flood hazard impacts
- Percolation rates
- Subsurface permeability and the presence of barriers or aquitards that hinder percolation
- Depth to groundwater
- Underlying groundwater quality
- Recharge water quality
- Proximity to major areas of groundwater production
- Creation of undesirable conditions such as high groundwater levels or vector problems
- Economic feasibility

Runoff generated on individual lots can be retained and recharged on individual lots. This would require special grading and drainage specifications on individual lots and is only practical for new development. The same considerations for spreading basins apply to artificial recharge through local retention and recharge.

Most of the precipitation for frequently occurring precipitation events that falls on undeveloped land is lost to evapotranspiration. Groundwater recharge occurred only during periods of heavy rainfall prior to the development of the land. About 60 to 80 percent of the land becomes impervious as land is developed for urban uses. The remaining land is irrigated and has relatively high soil moisture. Consequently, precipitation that falls on developed land is either:

- converted to runoff; or
- recharges the groundwater basin through presaturated soils.

New runoff due to developed land can be collected and recharged, a process referred to as water harvesting. EMWD has conducted studies of water harvesting in the San Jacinto and Hemet subbasins, but has not yet conducted such studies in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Management Area. EMWD is currently evaluating these studies and proceeding to implement water harvesting in these subbasins. EMWD has stated a goal of reaching 10,000 acre-ft/yr of additional yield in its service area using water harvesting.

Artificial recharge of runoff can occur anywhere in the management area where suitable recharge facilities can be sited. The DWR published a draft report in 1975, *TIR 1335-11-A-3 Preliminary Evaluation of Potential Artificial Recharge sites and Sink Sites in the San Jacinto Study Area* (California Department of Water Resources, 1975) that concluded that conditions conducive to artificial recharge through spreading basins exist in the Lakeview, Perris North and Perris South subbasins. In the Lakeview subbasin, there is a one mile-wide band of tight surface sediments along the San Jacinto River. The rest of the subbasin appears to have good recharge characteristics. Water quality in this subbasin is generally good and the unused storage capacity is about 230,000 acre-ft (see Table 5-3). Recharge in the Perris North subbasin could occur along a small creek that drains the Pigeon Pass Valley, in spreading basins located at the base of the hills on the south side of the subbasin and near major drainage features such as the Perris Valley drain. There may be other areas suitable for spreading basins. Water quality in the Perris North subbasin is good. The unused storage capacity in the Perris North subbasin is about 220,000 acre-ft.

Groundwater quality in the Perris South subbasins ranges from acceptable to poor. The soils and geology appear to favor recharge in spreading basins. However, due to existing groundwater quality conditions, it may not be possible to recover additional potable groundwater without groundwater treatment. The unused storage capacity in the Perris South subbasins is about 120,000 acre-ft. The San Jacinto Lower Pressure, Menifee I, Menifee II and Winchester subbasins have soil and geologic conditions that appear non-suitable for surface spreading.

Imported Water. Recharge of imported water can occur through surface spreading, direct injection and by in-lieu recharge. Surface spreading is done by conveying imported water to spreading basins for percolation. Untreated water can be used for surface spreading. Untreated off-peak water can be purchased at substantially lower rates if spreading is done between October 1 to April 30.

Conventional injection of imported water is accomplished by conveying treated water to wells and injecting the water into the saturated part of the groundwater basin. Imported water is discharged into the well below the standing water level in the well. The pressure in the well forces the water into the aquifer. Water used for injection into the saturated zone must be treated to drinking water standards prior to injection. Treatment consists of filtration and disinfection and can be obtained by either purchasing treated water from Metropolitan or by purchasing untreated water from Metropolitan and using other treatment facilities. Treated off-peak water can be purchased at substantially lower rates if injection is done between October 1 to April 30.

In-lieu recharge occurs when imported water is used in lieu of groundwater, allowing groundwater to accumulate in the groundwater basin. The basic premise is that imported water would be used when there is an abundance of imported water, allowing groundwater to accumulate. Groundwater production in excess of the normal extraction rates could occur when imported water is scarce due to drought or shortages in the imported water system.

The areas that are suitable for artificial recharge of imported water in spreading basins are identical to the areas described in *artificial recharge of runoff* above. Artificial recharge of imported water by injection can occur almost anywhere in the management area where groundwater production is practical. Considerations in siting injection facilities include favorable hydrogeologic conditions, proximity to source water facilities, proximity of recovery wells, and unused groundwater storage capacity. Unlike spreading basins that create a veneer of imported water on top of ambient groundwater, injection wells create a zone of imported water around the injection well. The injected water within this zone drifts slowly away from the injection well with the regional groundwater flow. The water quality in wells that tap into the injected water zone will have a water quality that is similar to the imported water.

Reclaimed water. Recharge of reclaimed water can occur through surface spreading, direct injection and by over irrigation. Recharge by percolation and injection is subject to regulatory approval. The DHS proposed regulations for planned recharge projects that recharge reclaimed water were described in Section 3 and are contained in Appendix A.

Reclaimed water can be used to augment potable supplies through groundwater recharge. The volume of natural recharge is small in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area. The dilution of reclaimed water that can be obtained in the groundwater basin could be small and insufficient to achieve the dilution requirements in the proposed guidelines. Therefore, reclaimed water may have to be blended with other non-reclaimed water prior to recharge. The most probable source of blending water will be imported water purchased from Metropolitan.

The groundwater basins can also be used for seasonal storage of reclaimed water. Reclaimed water can be stored in the groundwater basins during the winter when demand for reclaimed water is low and recovered in the spring, summer and fall when reclaimed water demands exceed supply.

The subbasins in the management area that are conducive to recharge of reclaimed water, either by spreading or injection, include the Perris North, Lakeview and Perris South subbasins. Reclaimed water can be recharged in the San Jacinto Lower Pressure, Menifee and Winchester subbasins by injection.

Increase in Yield. The increase in yield from artificial recharge is approximately equal to the long term average annual volume of artificial recharge. That is, if the annual volume of artificial recharge is 30,000 acre-ft, then the increase in groundwater yield would be about 30,000 acre-ft. The Lakeview, Perris North and Perris South subbasins are the most promising subbasins for artificial recharge that can increase potable supplies to the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area. These basins have a combined unused storage capacity of about 600,000 acre-ft, good water quality and reasonably good aquifer properties. The natural replenishment in these subbasins is small, averaging about 29,000 acre-ft/yr (Table 4-1). Hydrogeologic conditions and economics control the size of artificial recharge projects in these subbasins. Based on current information, it seems reasonable to expect that the combined increase in groundwater yield from artificial recharge could range from 30,000 to 50,000 acre-ft/yr.

Information Needs. New information and engineering studies are required to develop definitive estimates of the size and benefits of potential artificial recharge projects. The types of new information and studies that are required include:

- ❑ geophysical studies to determine aquifer boundaries and geometry
- ❑ hydrogeologic studies to determine aquifer hydraulic properties
- ❑ geochemical studies to establish ambient groundwater quality, trends, and compatibility of ambient groundwater with recharge water

- facility studies to site and evaluate engineering and facility requirements
- economic studies
- environmental studies

Part of these investigations should include demonstration or pilot projects. Demonstration-level artificial recharge projects should be done to test the technical and institutional feasibility of artificial recharge. Demonstration projects should include the following:

- Surface spreading in The Perris North, Perris South and Lakeview subbasins. Small recharge basins, observation wells and pipelines would be constructed and operated to develop data and design criteria for full scale projects. The source water would be imported water from Metropolitan and reclaimed water from EMWD.
- Groundwater Injection in The Perris North, Perris South and Lakeview subbasins. Injection of imported water could be done in the winter time using EMWD's existing wells in these subbasins. Small observation wells may need to be constructed.
- Water Harvesting in the Lakeview subbasin. Storm water captured in EMWD's Mystic Lake project could be captured and conveyed to test recharge basins in the Lakeview subbasin.

Recovery of Contaminated Groundwater

Some of the groundwater in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Management area is contaminated and cannot be put to beneficial use without treatment. Currently, production of contaminated groundwater is avoided. Contaminated groundwater takes up storage in the aquifer and reduces the useful storage capacity in the groundwater basins. Contaminated groundwater can be put to beneficial use through treatment. The types of treatment that are appropriate depend on the nature of contamination and the intended water use. The types of treatment that appear appropriate in the West San Jacinto Management area are blending, demineralization and nitrate removal through ion exchange. Other treatment technologies may be required if water quality conditions change or new types of contamination are discovered.

Blending. Blending is a very simple form of treatment and consists of mixing a poor quality supply with a suitable amount of high quality water such that the blend is of adequate quality for its intended use. Table 7-1 lists the groundwater subbasins, the reclamation plants that receive water from these subbasins, reclamation plant TDS regulatory limitations, estimated average

TABLE 7-1
BLENDING WATER REQUIREMENTS TO MEET TITLE 22 DRINKING WATER REGULATIONS AND WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS AT RECLAMATION PLANTS

Subbasin	Supply Tributary to EMWD Reclamation Plant (1)	Reclamation Plant TDS Objective (mg/L)	Estimated Average TDS in Subbasin (2) (mg/L)	Required Water Supply TDS (mg/L)	Blending Ratio of SWP Water to Groundwater for SWP Water TDS (in mg/L) of	
					250	300
Perris North	Morreno Valley	550	450	300	3.0	Infeasible
Lakeview	Perris Valley	825	500	575	No Blending Required	No Blending Required
Perris South-I	Perris Valley	825	700	575	0.4	0.5
Perris South-II	Perris Valley	825	1,100	575	1.6	1.9
Perris South-III	Sun City	950	1,100	700	0.9	1.0
Menifee-I	Sun City	950	3,000	700	5.1	5.8
Menifee-II	Sun City	950	2,200	700	3.3	3.8
Winchester	(3)	na	2,000	na	na	na
San Jacinto Lower Pressure	Perris Valley	825	1,000	575	1.3	1.5

note - (1) based on Figure 3-1 Existing Wastewater Service Areas, Wastewater Facilities Master Plan, (Black & Veatch, James M. Montgomery, 1990); revised by EMWD 1993.

(2) Subbasin averages based on available data, and in most cases, old data. Average for Perris South-II excludes Ski Land area.

(3) Winchester subbasin is currently unsewered. In the future, the Winchester subbasin area will either be sewered to a new reclamation plant in Winchester area or sewered to an existing reclamation plant.

TDS concentration for each subbasin, the water supply TDS requirement and the blending ratios for SWP water to groundwater. Based on existing groundwater quality information, blending SWP water with groundwater from the San Jacinto Lower Pressure, Perris North, Perris South-I, parts of Perris South-II, and parts of Perris South-III, could provide potable water that is also within the waste discharge requirements of EMWD reclamation plants. Generally, blending ratios around one are considered economically feasible and blending ratios of two could be feasible. Lakeview groundwater will not need to be blended. Perris North groundwater will need three parts of SWP water if it is to be used in the area tributary to the Moreno Valley reclamation plant. Groundwater from Perris South-I, Perris South-II, Perris South-III, and the San Jacinto Lower Pressure subbasins can easily be blended with SWP water. Menifee-I, Menifee-II and Winchester cannot be economically blended.

Demineralization. Demineralization is a treatment process that reduces the mineral content of groundwater to a specified level that is established for the use of the product water. Demineralization facilities, often called desalters, have been constructed in the Arlington subbasin, near Riverside, and are in design for the Chino Basin and the Menifee area.

The proposed Menifee desalter will convert 4,200 acre-ft/yr of groundwater pumped from the Menifee I and II subbasins with a TDS concentration of 2,400 mg/L to 3,360 acre-ft of potable water, with a TDS concentration of 400 mg/L (Black & Veatch, 1993). Product water from the Menifee desalter will be served in EMWD service area.

Demineralization could be used to recover the yield of the San Jacinto Lower Pressure, Perris South-I, Perris South-II, Perris South-III, and Winchester subbasins. These basins are excessively mineralized, partly from irrigated agriculture and partly from natural sources. The proposed Menifee desalter will recover the yield of the Menifee-I and Menifee-II subbasins. EMWD is considering treating groundwater from the Perris South II, Perris South III and Winchester subbasins at the Menifee desalter site in a future expansion of that facility.

Other Treatment Technologies. Other treatment technologies can be used to recover groundwater when other contaminants render groundwater unusable. Selective ion exchange can be used to remove specific ions such as nitrate or uranium. Granulated activated carbon (GAC), air stripping and advanced oxidation can be used individually, or in combination, to remove organic compounds. The need for these treatment technologies is unknown at this time due to the lack of water quality data.

Increase In Supply. Currently, contaminated groundwater is either avoided, or is used for non-potable demands such as agricultural or landscape irrigation. These non potable demands, whenever possible, could be supplied with reclaimed water, allowing the contaminated groundwater to be treated and supplied for municipal use. The volume of contaminated groundwater that can be recovered and used through blending will cause an equal reduction in the demand for imported water. The volume of contaminated groundwater that can be recovered through demineralization varies between 70 and 85 percent of the water produced for demineralization; the remaining water is a brine which must be exported. The volume of potable water produced by the demineralization will cause an equal reduction in the demand for imported water. The increase in supply from the recovery of contaminated groundwater is equal to the safe yield of the subbasins where the recovery projects will occur, minus the existing level of groundwater pumping in those subbasins. Table 7-2 summarizes considerations for blending and demineralization of elements and presents an estimate of the groundwater production that could be used for blending or demineralization. The volume of groundwater available for blending or demineralization is estimated as the safe yield of the subbasin, minus reported groundwater production. The safe yield used in this estimate includes the recharge of EMWD reclaimed water. The estimates of groundwater available for blending and demineralization shown in Table 7-2 are slightly higher than would be implemented because actual groundwater production by local producers is higher than reported production. Estimates of actual groundwater production will need to be developed prior to implementing blending or demineralization elements.

Cost. The cost of blending consists of the capital and operations and maintenance costs associated with wells, pipelines and reservoirs required to implement blending. The costs of these types of facilities are highly sensitive to location of wells, blending water sources and the design flow rates (e.g., base load or peaking). The development of these costs is beyond the scope of this investigation. Most of the facilities that will be required for blending will be required even if blending were not used. Thus, the incremental cost associated with blending facilities will be small, relative to the cost of future water distribution facilities. The volume of groundwater used with blending would offset the need for an equal amount of imported water. The SWP water used for blending is not a new imported water demand. The blending water would come from SWP water that would have been used if there were no blending with groundwater. Therefore, blending will cause a net decrease in imported water demands.

The cost of demineralization varies depending on source water quality, product water quality, well field(s), distribution system and the treatment technology. The Menifee desalter is a three

TABLE 7-2
CONSIDERATIONS FOR BLENDING AND DEMINERALIZATION ELEMENTS

Conjunctive Use Characteristics	Lakeview	Menifee	Perris North	Perris South (1)	San Jacinto Lower Pressure	Winchester
	------ Subbasin ------					
Groundwater Quality (2)	Good	Poor	Good	Poor	Poor	Poor
Range in Capacity of Producing Wells (gpm)	100-2,000	10-1,000	90-1,000	90-1,000	Unknown	100-850
Safe Yield						
Natural Safe Yield	6,800	3,300	13,700	8,300	2,500	1,600
Natural Safe Yield plus Reclaimed Water Recharge (acre-ft/yr)	6,800	4,700	19,500	12,800	2,500	1,800
Average Reported Groundwater Production 1987 to 1991 (2) (acre-ft/yr)	4,000	0	2,300	1,400	500	0
Potential Groundwater Production That could Be Used for Blending and Demineralization (acre-ft/yr)	Not Applicable	4,700	Not Applicable	12,100	700	1,800

note - (1) part of Perris South-I and -II have good quality water

(2) Production values shown in Table 4-3 and excludes small producers (<25 acre-ft/yr).

mgd treatment plant with a capital cost estimated to range from $14,000,000 to $17,000,000. Table 7-3 lists the capital and operations and maintenance cost opinions for the Menifee desalter (Black & Veatch, 1993). The 1995 cost to produce water from the Menifee desalter is about $501 per acre-ft, which is slightly higher than comparable water imported from Metropolitan. By 2001, the unit cost of water from the Menifee desalter will be equal to water from Metropolitan.

Metropolitan has instituted a Groundwater Recovery (GWR) program that will subsidize the cost of these desalters up to $250 per acre-ft. In the GWR program, Metropolitan will purchase the product water from the desalter for up to $250 over Metropolitan's base treated rate and sell the water back to EMWD at the base treated rate. Metropolitan instituted this program to encourage the recovery of contaminated groundwater. Table 7-3 shows how the GWR program will work for the Menifee desalter.

Information Needs. New information and engineering studies are required to develop definitive estimates of the size and benefits of projects to recover contaminated groundwater. The types of new information and studies that are required include:

- geophysical studies to determine aquifer boundaries and geometry
- hydrogeologic studies to determine aquifer hydraulic properties
- geochemical studies to establish ambient groundwater quality, and trends
- facility studies to site and evaluate engineering and facility requirements
- economic studies
- environmental studies

Part of these investigations should include demonstration or pilot projects. Demonstration-level projects for the recovery of contaminated water should be done to test the technical and institutional feasibility of full scale projects. Demonstration projects should include the following:

- Pilot scale demineralization projects in Winchester, Perris South and San Jacinto Lower Pressure subbasins. These tests would provide design data for large scale projects.

- Well scale blending projects. Poor quality groundwater from out-of-service EMWD wells could be injected into EMWD's distribution system. This could be done with EMWD's Falico well in the Perris South subbasin

TABLE 7-3
MENIFEE DESALTER COSTS AND METROPOLITAN'S GROUNDWATER RECOVER PROGRAM

Year	Menifee Desalter Cost: Amortized Capital cost ($)	Menifee Desalter Cost: Annual O & M Cost ($)	Menifee Desalter Cost: Total Annual Cost (1) ($)	Menifee Desalter Cost: Unit Cost (2) ($/acre-ft)	Metropolitan Treated Base Rate ($/acre-ft)	Metropolitan GWR Subsidy ($/acre-ft)	Purchase Price to Metropolitan ($/acre-ft)	Remaining Unsubsidized Cost ($/acre-ft)	Unit Cost to EMWD ($/acre-ft)
1995	$919,652	$1,748,734	$2,668,386	$794	$454	$250	$704	$90	$544
1996	$919,652	$1,801,196	$2,720,848	$810	$483	$250	$733	$77	$560
1997	$919,652	$1,855,232	$2,774,884	$826	$515	$250	$765	$61	$576
1998	$919,652	$1,910,889	$2,830,541	$842	$545	$250	$795	$47	$592
1999	$919,652	$1,968,216	$2,887,868	$859	$578	$250	$828	$31	$609
2000	$919,652	$2,027,262	$2,946,914	$877	$613	$250	$863	$14	$627
2001	$919,652	$2,088,080	$3,007,732	$895	$649	$246	$895	$0	$649
2002	$919,652	$2,150,722	$3,070,374	$914	$688	$226	$914	$0	$688
2003	$919,652	$2,215,244	$3,134,896	$933	$730	$203	$933	$0	$730
2004	$919,652	$2,281,701	$3,201,353	$953	$773	$180	$953	$0	$773
2005	$919,652	$2,350,152	$3,269,804	$973	$820	$153	$973	$0	$820
2006	$919,652	$2,420,657	$3,340,309	$994	$869	$125	$994	$0	$869
2007	$919,652	$2,493,277	$3,412,929	$1,016	$921	$95	$1,016	$0	$921
2008	$919,652	$2,568,075	$3,487,727	$1,038	$976	$62	$1,038	$0	$976
2009	$919,652	$2,645,117	$3,564,769	$1,061	$1,035	$26	$1,061	$0	$1,035
2010	$919,652	$2,724,471	$3,644,123	$1,085	$1,097	$0	$1,085	$0	$1,097

note (1) annual O & M cost escalate at three percent per year
(2) desalter produces 3,360 acre-ft/yr

Use This Table 7-3
9/1/94
12:48 AM

and other wells in Winchester and the Lower San Jacinto subbasins, as appropriate.

CONJUNCTIVE USE

Conjunctive use is an operational strategy that combines the operations of multiple sources of water and storage resources in such a way that the combined yield is greater than the yield that would occur from the sum of independent, uncoordinated operations of the sources. The same definition would apply if other goals could be achieved by coordinated operation and the yield remained at an acceptable level. Other goals might include reduced cost, more reliable supply, and the attainment of environmental objectives. In most cases, conjunctive use results in increased yield and lower cost. Conjunctive use is commonly associated with storing of imported water in groundwater basins for use during periods of shortage. The more general definition could involve EMWD reclamation and municipal distribution facilities, Metropolitan facilities and resources, state project facilities and resources, groundwater basins within EMWD, and, potentially, groundwater basins outside of EMWD. Conjunctive use can operate seasonally, over-year or both. Seasonal conjunctive use would bank water during seasonal period(s) of over-supply or abundance for use during dry times of the year. Over-year conjunctive use would bank water during years of over-supply or abundance for use during drought periods and imported water shortages.

Table 7-4 summarizes the considerations for conjunctive use projects by subbasin. Based on current knowledge of groundwater conditions, EMWD could bank local runoff, imported water purchased from Metropolitan and reclaimed water in the Lakeview, Perris North and Perris South subbasins during the period of October 1 through April 30, for use either during the summer, during periods of imported water shortages, or both. The unused storage capacity of the Lakeview, Perris North and Perris South subbasins is about 600,000 acre-ft. EMWD could use up to half (and possibly more) of this unused storage capacity for seasonal and over-year storage, thereby reducing the cost of imported water purchases and providing an additional source of water during periods of imported supply shortage.

Recharge would be accomplished with a combination of new spreading basins and injection wells. Recovery of recharge will be through existing and new production wells. Where practical, injection and production will occur at the same well. That is, injection will take place

TABLE 7-4
CONSIDERATIONS FOR CONJUNCTIVE USE PROJECTS

Conjunctive Use Characteristics	Lakeview	Menifee	Perris North	Perris South(1)	San Jacinto Lower Pressure	Winchester
	Subbasin					
Unused Groundwater Storage Capacity (acre-ft)	230,000	40,000	220,000	150,000	9,000	5,000
Groundwater Quality (2)	Good	Poor	Good	Poor	Poor	Poor
Range in Capacity of Producing Wells (gpm)	100-2,000	10-1,000	90-1,000	90-1,000	Unknown	100-850
Recharge Methods	Spreading Basins In-Lieu Injection	Injection In-Lieu	Spreading Basins In-Lieu Injection	Spreading Basins In-Lieu Injection	Injection In-Lieu	Injection In-Lieu
Spreading Basin Potential	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
Proximity to Imported Water Facilities	State Project Water Colorado River Water		State Project Water	State Project Water Colorado River Water		State Project Water Colorado River Water
Proximity to Reclaimed Water Facilities	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Proximity to Major Drainage Facilities	San Jacinto River	Salt Creek	Perris Valley Drain	San Jacinto River Salt Creek	San Jacinto River	Salt Creek

note - (1) part of Perris South-I and -II have good quality water

(2) good quality water has a TDS less than 500 mg/L; poor quality water has TDS greater than 500 mg/L and generally greater than 1,000 mg/L

during the recharge period of October 1 through April 30, followed by groundwater production at the same well during the period of May 1 to September 30. This type of aquifer storage and recovery scheme is ideal for areas where spreading is infeasible due to land use, low recharge rates or groundwater quality limitations.

Reclaimed water could be a source of recharge in a conjunctive use program for augmentation of potable supplies. Parts of groundwater subbasins could be used for the seasonal storage of reclaimed water.

Based on current knowledge of groundwater conditions, conjunctive use with imported supplies and local runoff in the San Jacinto Lower Pressure, Menifee and Winchester subbasins appears to be more difficult to implement and of less benefit. Limited conjunctive use in these subbasins could be done in conjunction with groundwater treatment.

Increase in Supply. The increase in supply from conjunctive use could not be determined at this level of study. Under a worst case scenario, conjunctive use would reduce shortages that EMWD customers would face during imported water shortages and would reduce the cost of imported water use through the purchase of off-peak supplies and use of reclaimed water for recharge. EMWD should be able to shift about 30,000 to 50,000 acre-ft year of base rate purchases to off-peak, with large conjunctive use projects in the Lakeview, Perris North and Perris South subbasins. The reduction in cost would be much more substantial if a blend of reclaimed water and imported water were recharged during the winter.

Information Needs. New information and engineering studies are required to develop definitive estimates of the size and benefits of potential artificial recharge projects. The types of new information and studies that are required include:

- geophysical studies to determine aquifer boundaries and geometry
- hydrogeologic studies to determine aquifer hydraulic properties
- geochemical studies to establish ambient groundwater quality, trends, and compatibility of ambient groundwater with imported water
- facility studies to site and evaluate engineering and facility requirements
- economic studies
- environmental studies

Demonstration projects should be developed to test injection of treated imported water in the Lakeview, Perris North and Perris South subbasins. These demonstration projects would test the feasibility of well injection for groundwater recharge and aquifer storage and recovery for conjunctive use. Demonstration level injection well tests should be done for blends of treated imported water and reclaimed water.

EXCHANGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND OTHER NON-POTABLE WATER USERS FROM GROUNDWATER TO RECLAIMED WATER

The exchange of agricultural and other non-potable groundwater production to municipal uses can occur through:

- retirement of agricultural lands, that is, the conversion of agricultural lands to non-agricultural uses; and
- by substituting other supplies such as reclaimed water.

Agricultural demands are projected to range from 33,000 acre-ft/yr in 1995 to 31,000 acre-ft/yr in 2010. The average agricultural demand during this period is approximately equal to the total yield of the West San Jacinto Basin. The substitution of reclaimed water for agriculture groundwater production and other non-potable uses is a prerequisite to developing municipal supplies from the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin. There are some agricultural demands that cannot be satisfied with reclaimed water, such as dairy cow washing and processing of produce for market.

Increase in Supply. The increase in municipal supply that will occur from the exchange of agricultural and other non-potable groundwater production to municipal production is approximately one acre-ft for each acre-ft of exchange. Agricultural groundwater production is projected to range from about 24,100 acre-ft/yr in 1995, to 22,100 acre-ft/yr in 2010. A reasonable goal would be to exchange between 10,000 to 20,000 acre-ft of agricultural and other non-potable groundwater production to municipal production.

Demonstration-level projects for the exchange of agricultural and other non-potable users from groundwater to reclaimed water should be done to test the technical and institutional feasibility of full scale projects. Long term use of reclaimed water for irrigation may impact the drainage characteristics of the soil. Demonstration projects should be done to investigate the impacts from irrigation with reclaimed water on soils and evaluate appropriate soil and irrigation management practices. EMWD is currently in the process of completing exchange agreements similar to that described above with Moreno Valley Ranch Golf Course and University of California, Riverside, in the Perris North subbasin and Mr. John D. Mott in Lakeview Subbasin.

Cost. The cost associated with supplying reclaimed water to agricultural users is the capital, operations and maintenance cost associated with the conveyance of reclaimed water to the agricultural and other non-potable water users. This cost is a sunk cost as EMWD must treat and dispose of reclaimed water whether any water exchange occurs or doesn't occur. The water supply cost associated with the exchange of agricultural groundwater production to municipal production with the retirement of agricultural lands is assumed to be zero.

SECTION 8

SECTION 8
GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

CONTENTS OF THE MANAGEMENT PLAN

The management plan described herein is a program to achieve the management plan goals and includes conceptual descriptions of elements of the plan, and a description of the process to define and implement these elements consistent with the management plan goal. This plan, when adopted, will be the groundwater management program for the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area. The groundwater management program will include: the development and implementation of policies, engineering investigations, facilities construction and operation, and other management activities. There are significant deficiencies in the knowledge of the groundwater resources of the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area. These deficiencies preclude the definitive descriptions for some of the physical and institutional elements of the groundwater management plan. The groundwater management program includes studies to develop additional information that is necessary to develop all the institutional and physical elements described in the plan.

MANAGEMENT PLAN CRITERIA

The goal of the management plan stated in Section 6 is:

> ***maximize the use of groundwater for potable demands in such a way as to lower the cost of water supply and to improve the reliability of the total water supply for all water users in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area***

This goal extends to all groundwater users. Groundwater users that are not dependent on EMWD should benefit from the groundwater management plan. Adverse impacts, if any, from the groundwater plan will be minimized or mitigated. The rights of private groundwater producers will be protected. Groundwater producers who extract 10 acre-ft/yr or less shall be exempt from the operation and implementation of the groundwater management plan.

The implementation of this goal and its attendant constraints requires a set of criteria from which to test the various elements of the Management Plan. These criteria include:

- meet future water demands
- minimize dependence on imported water
- adequate (safe) water supply quality
- minimum cost
- ease of implementation

The groundwater management plan must be an integral part of satisfying the water demands in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area. Each element of the plan must, on its own, either add to the water supply or, by complementary action, cause the yield of another element to increase.

Minimizing the dependence on imported water is driven by the need for reliability and cost. The management area will, for the foreseeable future, be heavily dependent on imported water. Imported water is expensive and prone to shortage. Groundwater, properly managed, can be used to minimize peak seasonal demand on imported supplies and can provide carry-over storage for use when shortages occur in the imported supply.

The yield developed by the management program should, when delivered to water users, be of suitable quality. For municipal users this will be potable quality. For private groundwater producers, groundwater quality should be improved or the same as if the groundwater management plan did not exist.

The cost of municipal water supplies should be less with the management plan. The water supply cost for private water users should be less or unchanged. The yield of the management plan is part of the mix of water sources available in the management area. The groundwater management elements incorporated in the groundwater management plan will be such as to minimize the cost of the total water supply and will not be based on the individual element cost.

The groundwater management plan should be implementable. The benefits, cost and institutional complexity should be such that it will be feasible to implement the groundwater management plan.

ULTIMATE PLAN DESCRIPTION

The groundwater management plan consists of a series of elements that, when implemented, will achieve the management plan goal stated above within the constraints. The management plan includes implementation of new policies, institutional arrangements, and physical projects. EMWD will be the agency responsible for implementation of the groundwater management plan. Based on the information developed in this study and presented in the previous sections, the ultimate groundwater management plan should include the following elements.

Establishment of a Groundwater Basin Manager

EMWD will implement the groundwater management plan. EMWD Board of Directors will be the decision-making body responsible for directing the implementation of the groundwater management plan. EMWD staff will serve as the staff to assist the EMWD Board of Directors in implementing the plan.

Upon adoption of the groundwater management plan, EMWD Board of Directors will appoint an Advisory Committee. The Advisory Committee will be composed of seven members, with one member each from city of Moreno Valley, city of Perris, Nuevo Mutual Water Company, Edgemont Gardens Mutual Water Company, and EMWD; and two members representing agricultural producers. The Advisory Committee shall study, review and provide comments on all groundwater management plan activities directly to the EMWD Board of Directors.

EMWD staff will prepare an annual engineering report describing the operation of the management plan for review by the EMWD Board of Directors, Advisory Committee and groundwater producers. EMWD, in consultation with the Advisory Committee and participating groundwater producers, will develop a coordinated operating strategy on an annual basis, based on the management plan and the findings of the annual report.

Monitoring of Groundwater Production

EMWD, in cooperation with the Advisory Committee, will implement a groundwater production monitoring program. Detailed estimates of the safe yield will be developed in the first year of the groundwater production monitoring. Groundwater production estimates will be developed by EMWD based on totalizing meters, energy usage and land use. EMWD will produce a groundwater production report and estimates of overdraft (if any). These data will be included in the annual report provided to the Advisory Committee. The production monitoring program will not limit or suspend groundwater production by existing groundwater producers.

Monitoring of Groundwater Level and Quality

EMWD, in cooperation with the Advisory Committee, will implement a groundwater level and quality monitoring program. Groundwater level and quality data will be collected from well owners. EMWD will measure groundwater levels and quality from select private wells. Groundwater levels and quality data from agencies' wells will be provided to EMWD by the agencies. EMWD will compile these data and develop estimates of the groundwater in storage, change in storage, overdraft and groundwater quality conditions. These data will be included in the annual report provided to the management committee.

Development of Well Construction Policies

EMWD, in cooperation with the Advisory Committee, the Department of Health Services and the Riverside County Health Department, will develop well construction policies that are specific to the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area. These policies will be updated continuously based on new regulatory requirements and data. These polices will not limit or suspend groundwater production by existing groundwater producers.

Development of a Well Abandonment and Destruction Program

EMWD, in cooperation with the Advisory Committee, the Department of Health Services and the Riverside County Health Department, should develop well abandonment and destruction policies that are specific to the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area. These policies should be updated continuously based upon new regulatory requirements and data.

Monitoring of Well Construction, Abandonment and Destruction

EMWD has compiled and digitized most, if not all the well construction information that is available for existing wells. EMWD, in cooperation with other groundwater producers, will collect well construction data for new wells. EMWD will provide comments and suggestions to supplement design criteria that will be required by other agencies, including the Department of Health Services and the Riverside County Health Department. EMWD, through the monitoring of groundwater production, will determine wells that are inactive and make recommendations to well owners regarding the fate of these wells.

Groundwater Quality Protection

EMWD, in cooperation with the Advisory Committee and parties responsible for groundwater quality degradation, should develop cooperative plans to prevent further degradation of groundwater and to integrate the solution of existing water quality problems to maximize the beneficial use of groundwater. The known areas of concern are the high TDS groundwater in the Perris South II (Ski Land area) and Winchester subbasins, and the groundwater contamination associated with March Air Force Base. The existing efforts undertaken by EMWD to rehabilitate the Menifee subbasins (the Menifee desalter project) will be completed independent of the groundwater management plan. Additional degraded groundwater areas could be discovered through groundwater monitoring.

Exchange of Agricultural and Other Non-potable Groundwater Production to Municipal Use

The intent of this element is to increase the groundwater yield available for municipal use by either retiring agricultural and non potable demands or by substituting reclaimed water for groundwater used for agricultural and other non-potable uses. It is the goal of this element to maximize the exchange of groundwater production from non-potable uses to municipal uses. Incentives should be developed to encourage the exchange of agricultural groundwater production to municipal use. From an agricultural perspective, the cost of using reclaimed water should be equal to, or less than, the cost of groundwater.

EMWD should consider providing reliable reclaimed water service to individual farms and other non-potable users by constructing pipelines from EMWD reclamation facilities to logical points in the farm irrigation systems. The farmer would pay for the reclaimed water at a rate that would make the farmer indifferent to either groundwater or reclaimed water; or at a rate slightly less than his groundwater production cost. The rate should be based on the actual cost of groundwater production and the usefulness of the farmer's well to EMWD. The farmer would pay for reclaimed water based on the operation and maintenance cost of his well. The farmer would produce only enough groundwater for potable uses on the farm, and future potable demands, when the land is developed, would be served by EMWD.

If the agricultural well were suitable for municipal use, then the farmer's well and necessary easements could be purchased by EMWD. The purchase price would be reflected in the cost of reclaimed water. In this case, the farmer would pay for reclaimed water based on the operation and maintenance cost of his well, less the amortized purchase price of the farmer's well. In either case, the reclaimed water rate may have to be discounted slightly to cause the exchange to occur.

Use of reclaimed water on some soils may reduce the drainage rate of soil and lead to water logged and other undesirable soil conditions. Each site where reclaimed water could be applied in lieu of groundwater needs to be evaluated to ensure that the reclaimed water can safely be applied to the soil. This evaluation will be completed prior to formalizing agreements to exchange groundwater for reclaimed water.

Maximize Yield Augmentation with Local Resources - Local Runoff and Reclaimed Water

Yield augmentation through the recharge of runoff (water harvesting) and through the recharge of reclaimed water should be implemented where consistent with water quality objectives and other elements of the groundwater management plan. The Lakeview, Perris North and Perris South subbasins appear to be the most feasible areas for this element. The cost associated with the recharge of runoff and reclaimed water are the capital and operation costs for the facilities to capture and recharge runoff and reclaimed water.

The specifics of recharge and conveyance facilities will be developed after a thorough groundwater resources evaluation is performed and planning studies are done to develop and evaluate yield augmentation alternatives.

Maximize Conjunctive Use

Conjunctive use should be implemented in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area. The unused storage capacity in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area is about 670,000 acre-ft, with about 600,000 acre-ft or 90 percent in the Lakeview, Perris North and Perris South subbasins. The yield from conjunctive use, exclusive of safe yield, could range from 30,000 to 50,000 acre-ft, or perhaps larger. Conjunctive use will improve overall water supply reliability, groundwater quality, and will lower water supply cost. These benefits will be realized by all groundwater users.

The specifics of recharge, extraction, conveyance and treatment facilities will be developed after a thorough groundwater resources evaluation is performed and planning studies are done to develop and evaluate conjunctive use alternatives.

Groundwater Treatment

Groundwater treatment in the form of blending and demineralization should be done in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area to recover contaminated groundwater for municipal use. The specifics of treatment facilities will be developed after a thorough groundwater resources evaluation is performed and planning studies are done to evaluate groundwater treatment feasibility.

Groundwater Management Plan Alternatives

Four groundwater management alternatives were developed to evaluate the economic benefits to all water users in the groundwater management area. All four of these alternatives include the following management elements:

- ❑ Establishment of Groundwater Basin Manager
- ❑ Monitoring of Groundwater Production
- ❑ Monitoring of Groundwater Level and Quality
- ❑ Development of Well Construction Policies
- ❑ Development of a Well Abandonment and Destruction Program
- ❑ Monitoring of Well Construction, Abandonment and Destruction
- ❑ Groundwater Quality Protection

Alternative 1 - Agricultural Exchange and Blending. Alternative 1 consists of the above-mentioned common elements plus the exchange of agricultural groundwater production, of which 2,000 acre-ft/yr are permanent transfers from land use conversions and about 17,500 acre-ft/yr of exchange of groundwater production for reclaimed water. Seven thousand one hundred acre-ft/yr of poor quality groundwater will be pumped from the San Jacinto Lower Pressure and Perris South subbasins and blended with imported water for municipal use.

Alternative 2 - Agricultural Exchange, Blending and Demineralization. Alternative 2 consists of the above-mentioned common elements plus the exchange of agricultural groundwater production, of which 2,000 acre-ft/yr are permanent transfers from land use conversions and about 21,700 acre-ft/yr of exchange of groundwater production for reclaimed water. Seven thousand one hundred acre-ft/yr of poor quality groundwater will be pumped from the San Jacinto Lower Pressure and Perris South subbasins and blended with imported water for municipal use. Five thousand three hundred acre-ft/yr of highly mineralized groundwater from the Perris South and Winchester subbasins will be pumped and demineralized to produce about 4,200 acre-ft of drinking water.

Alternative 3 - Agricultural Exchange, Blending, Demineralization and 30,000 acre-ft/yr Conjunctive Use. Alternative 3 includes all the elements of Alternative 2, plus conjunctive use. Conjunctive use will be implemented in the Perris North, Perris South I, Perris South II and Lakeview subbasins. Recharge would occur in spreading basins. Source water is state project water and reclaimed water. Average annual increase in recharge and extraction from conjunctive use will be about 30,000 acre-ft/yr.

Alternative 4 - Agricultural Exchange, Blending, Demineralization and 50,000 acre-ft/yr Conjunctive Use.. Alternative 4 is identical to Alternative 3 except that the conjunctive use element has been expanded to 50,000 acre-ft/yr.

Economic Evaluation of the Groundwater Management Plan Alternatives

Tables 8-1 through 8-4 illustrate the economic benefits that water users in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area would realize if a groundwater management plan were implemented. Each table lists the projected total demand for water and shows how that demand would be satisfied with each groundwater management plan alternative. For economic

TABLE 8-1
PRELIMINARY ESTIMATE OF C'ST OF WATER SUPPLY PLAN FOR THE WEST SAN JACINTO GROUNDWATER BASIN MANAGEMENT AREA
ALTERNATIVE 1 - AGRICULTURAL EXCHANGE AND BLENDING

Year	Demand	Imported Water: Treated Base Water Direct Use	Imported Water: Treated Base Water Blending	Imported Water: Treated Base Water Rate	Imported Water: Total Imported Volume	Imported Water: Total Imported Cost	Reclaimed Water Direct Use	Reclaimed Water Rate	Reclaimed Water Total Recl. Water Use	Reclaimed Water Cost	Agricultural Groundwater Volume	Agricultural Groundwater Rate	Agricultural Groundwater Cost	Municipal Use of Groundwater: Demineralization Volume	Municipal Use of Groundwater: Demineralization Rate	Municipal Use of Groundwater: Direct Municipal Use Volume	Municipal Use of Groundwater: Direct Municipal Use Rate	Municipal Use of Groundwater: Blending Volume	Municipal Use of Groundwater: Blending Rate	Municipal Use of Groundwater: Cost	Total Mun. Use of Groundwater	Total Groundwater Usage	Total Cost	Composite Unit Cost
	(acre-ft/yr)	(acre-ft/yr)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)		($)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)	(acre-ft/yr)	($)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)	($)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)		(acre-ft/yr)	(acre-ft/yr)	($)	($/acre-ft)
1995	80,000	44,500	0	$454	44,500	$20,203,000	8,900	$63	8,900	$560,700	24,100	$63	$1,518,300	0	$0	2,500	$68	0	$68	$170,000	2,500	24,600	$22,452,000	$281
1996	83,000	47,300	0	$483	47,300	$22,845,900	10,849	$66	10,849	$710,826	22,351	$66	$1,464,438	0	$0	2,500	$71	0	$71	$176,800	2,500	24,851	$25,197,964	$304
1997	86,000	46,740	0	$515	46,740	$24,071,100	12,798	$68	12,798	$872,066	20,602	$68	$1,403,837	3,360	$576	2,500	$74	0	$74	$2,119,232	5,860	26,462	$28,466,235	$331
1998	89,000	49,540	0	$545	49,540	$26,999,300	14,747	$71	14,747	$1,045,067	18,853	$71	$1,336,045	3,360	$592	2,500	$76	0	$76	$2,180,347	5,860	24,713	$31,560,759	$355
1999	92,000	33,604	5,500	$578	39,104	$22,602,112	16,696	$74	16,696	$1,230,513	17,104	$74	$1,260,583	3,360	$609	8,636	$80	7,100	$80	$3,298,045	19,096	36,200	$28,391,254	$309
2000	95,000	34,655	5,500	$613	40,155	$24,615,015	18,645	$77	18,645	$1,429,123	15,355	$77	$1,176,947	3,360	$627	10,385	$83	7,100	$83	$3,553,296	20,845	36,200	$30,774,381	$324
2001	99,000	36,706	5,500	$649	42,206	$27,391,694	20,594	$80	20,594	$1,641,653	13,606	$80	$1,084,604	3,360	$649	12,154	$86	7,100	$86	$3,835,566	22,594	36,200	$33,953,516	$343
2002	103,000	38,757	5,500	$688	44,257	$30,448,816	22,543	$83	22,543	$1,868,898	11,857	$83	$982,989	3,360	$688	13,883	$89	7,100	$89	$4,189,309	24,343	36,200	$37,490,013	$364
2003	107,000	40,808	5,500	$730	46,308	$33,804,840	24,492	$86	24,492	$2,111,697	10,108	$86	$871,510	3,360	$730	15,632	$93	7,100	$93	$4,568,301	26,092	36,200	$41,356,348	$387
2004	111,000	42,859	5,500	$773	48,359	$37,381,507	26,441	$90	26,441	$2,370,929	8,359	$90	$749,540	3,360	$773	17,381	$97	7,100	$97	$4,966,679	27,841	36,200	$45,468,654	$410
2005	115,000	44,910	5,500	$820	50,410	$41,336,200	28,390	$93	28,390	$2,647,521	6,610	$93	$616,418	3,360	$820	19,130	$101	7,100	$101	$5,395,422	29,590	36,200	$49,995,362	$435
2006	120,600	50,310	5,500	$869	55,810	$48,498,890	28,590	$97	28,590	$2,772,818	6,610	$97	$641,075	3,360	$869	19,130	$105	7,100	$105	$5,665,672	29,590	36,200	$57,578,455	$477
2007	126,200	55,710	5,500	$921	61,210	$56,374,410	28,790	$101	28,790	$2,903,904	6,610	$101	$666,718	3,360	$921	19,130	$109	7,100	$109	$5,950,225	29,590	36,200	$65,895,257	$522
2008	131,800	61,110	5,500	$976	66,610	$65,011,360	28,990	$105	28,990	$3,041,040	6,610	$105	$693,387	3,360	$976	19,130	$113	7,100	$113	$6,249,252	29,390	36,200	$74,995,039	$569
2009	137,400	66,310	5,500	$1,035	72,010	$74,530,350	29,190	$109	29,190	$3,184,501	6,610	$109	$721,122	3,360	$1,035	19,130	$118	7,100	$118	$6,566,287	29,590	36,200	$85,002,260	$619
2010	143,000	71,910	5,500	$1,097	77,410	$84,918,770	29,390	$113	29,390	$3,334,573	6,610	$113	$749,967	3,360	$1,085	19,130	$122	7,100	$122	$6,857,835	29,590	36,200	$95,861,145	$670
Total Volume	1,719,000	765,929	66,000		831,929		350,045				201,955			47,040		202,831		85,200			335,071	537,026		
Fraction of Total		45%	4%				20%				12%			3%		12%		5%						
Total Cost						$641,033,264				$31,725,830			$15,937,480							$65,742,269			$754,438,842	
Fraction of Total						85%				4%			2%							9%				
Present Value																							$449,025,159	

TABLE 8-2
PRELIMINARY ESTIMATE OF COST OF WATER SUPPLY PLAN FOR THE WEST SAN JACINTO GROUNDWATER BASIN MANAGEMENT AREA
ALTERNATIVE 2 - AGRICULTURAL EXCHANGE, BLENDING AND DEMINERALIZATION

Year	Demand (acre-ft/yr)	Imported Water – Treated Base Water – Direct Use (acre-ft/yr)	Imported Water – Treated Base Water – Blending (acre-ft/yr)	Imported Water – Treated Base Water – Rate ($/acre-ft)	Imported Water – Total – Imported Volume	Imported Water – Total – Imported Cost ($)	Reclaimed Water – Direct Use (acre-ft/yr)	Reclaimed Water – Rate ($/acre-ft)	Reclaimed Water – Total Recl. Water Use (acre-ft/yr)	Reclaimed Water – Cost ($)	Agricultural Groundwater – Volume (acre-ft/yr)	Agricultural Groundwater – Rate ($/acre-ft)	Agricultural Groundwater – Cost ($)	Municipal Use of Groundwater – Demineralization – Volume (acre-ft/yr)	Municipal Use of Groundwater – Demineralization – Rate ($/acre-ft)	Municipal Use of Groundwater – Direct Municipal Use – Volume (acre-ft/yr)	Municipal Use of Groundwater – Direct Municipal Use – Rate ($/acre-ft)	Municipal Use of Groundwater – Blending – Volume (acre-ft/yr)	Municipal Use of Groundwater – Blending – Rate ($/acre-ft)	Municipal Cost	Total Mun. Use of Groundwater (acre-ft/yr)	Total Groundwater Usage (acre-ft/yr)	Total Cost ($)	Composite Unit Cost ($/acre-ft)
1995	80,000	44,500	0	$454	44,500	$20,203,000	8,900	$63	8,900	$560,700	24,100	$63	$1,318,300	0	$0	2,500	$68	0	$68	$170,000	2,500	26,600	$22,452,000	$281
1996	83,000	47,300	0	$483	47,300	$22,845,900	11,269	$66	11,269	$738,345	21,931	$66	$1,436,919	0	$0	2,500	$71	0	$71	$176,800	2,500	24,431	$25,197,964	$304
1997	86,000	46,740	0	$515	46,740	$24,071,100	13,638	$68	13,638	$929,304	19,762	$68	$1,346,598	3,360	$576	2,500	$74	0	$74	$2,119,232	5,860	23,622	$28,466,235	$331
1998	89,000	49,540	0	$545	49,540	$26,999,300	16,007	$71	16,007	$1,134,359	17,593	$71	$1,246,753	3,360	$592	2,500	$76	0	$76	$2,180,347	5,860	23,453	$31,560,759	$355
1999	92,000	31,924	5,500	$578	37,424	$21,631,072	18,376	$74	18,376	$1,354,331	15,424	$74	$1,136,766	7,540	$609	6,136	$80	7,100	$80	$5,644,789	20,776	36,200	$29,766,958	$324
2000	95,000	32,555	5,500	$613	38,055	$23,327,715	20,745	$77	20,745	$1,590,086	13,255	$77	$1,015,984	7,540	$627	8,305	$83	7,100	$83	$6,002,073	22,945	36,200	$31,935,858	$336
2001	99,000	34,186	5,500	$649	39,686	$25,756,214	23,114	$80	23,114	$1,842,535	11,086	$80	$883,722	7,540	$649	10,474	$86	7,100	$86	$6,405,557	25,114	36,200	$34,888,027	$352
2002	103,000	35,817	5,500	$688	41,317	$28,426,096	25,483	$83	25,483	$2,112,635	8,917	$83	$729,252	7,540	$688	12,643	$89	7,100	$89	$6,954,190	27,283	36,200	$38,232,173	$371
2003	107,000	37,448	5,500	$730	42,948	$31,352,040	27,852	$86	27,852	$2,401,395	6,748	$86	$581,812	7,540	$730	14,812	$93	7,100	$93	$7,543,390	29,452	36,200	$41,878,637	$391
2004	111,000	39,079	5,500	$773	44,579	$34,459,567	30,221	$90	30,221	$2,709,876	4,579	$90	$410,593	7,540	$773	16,981	$97	7,100	$97	$8,159,104	31,621	36,200	$45,739,140	$412
2005	115,000	40,710	5,500	$820	46,210	$37,892,200	32,590	$93	32,590	$3,039,193	2,410	$93	$224,745	7,540	$820	19,150	$101	7,100	$101	$8,825,036	33,790	36,200	$49,981,175	$435
2006	120,600	46,110	5,500	$869	51,610	$44,849,090	32,790	$97	32,790	$3,180,158	2,410	$97	$233,735	7,540	$869	19,150	$105	7,100	$105	$9,300,185	33,790	36,200	$57,563,169	$477
2007	126,200	51,510	5,500	$921	57,010	$52,506,210	32,990	$101	32,990	$3,327,537	2,410	$101	$243,085	7,540	$921	19,150	$109	7,100	$109	$9,802,183	33,790	36,200	$65,879,015	$522
2008	131,800	56,910	5,500	$976	62,410	$60,912,160	33,190	$105	33,190	$3,481,619	2,410	$105	$252,808	7,540	$976	19,150	$113	7,100	$113	$10,331,196	33,790	36,200	$74,977,783	$569
2009	137,400	62,310	5,500	$1,035	67,810	$70,183,350	33,390	$109	33,390	$3,642,703	2,410	$109	$262,920	7,540	$1,035	19,150	$118	7,100	$118	$10,894,942	33,790	36,200	$84,983,916	$619
2010	143,000	67,710	5,500	$1,097	73,210	$80,311,370	33,590	$113	33,590	$3,811,103	2,410	$113	$273,437	7,540	$1,085	19,150	$122	7,100	$122	$11,395,584	33,790	36,200	$95,791,494	$670
Total Volume	1,719,000	724,349	66,000		790,349		394,145				157,855			97,200		194,251		85,200			376,651	534,506		
Fraction of Total		42%	4%		46%		23%				9%			6%		11%		5%						
Total Cost						$605,726,384				$35,855,879			$11,807,430							$105,904,608			$759,294,301	
Fraction of Total						80%				5%			2%							14%				
Present Value																							$452,553,506	

TABLE 8-3 (revised 9/7/94)
PRELIMINARY ESTIMATE OF COST OF WATER SUPPLY PLAN FOR THE WEST SAN JACINTO GROUNDWATER BASIN MANAGEMENT AREA
ALTERNATIVE 3 - AGRICULTURAL EXCHANGE, BLENDING, DEMINERALIZATION AND
30,000 ACRE-FT CONJUNCTIVE USE (ALL RECHARGE THROUGH SPREADING)

Year	Demand	Imported Water: Treated Base Water Direct Use	Imported Water: Treated Base Water Blending	Imported Water: Treated Base Water Rate	Imported Water: Unr. Seasonal Water Conj Use	Imported Water: Unr. Seasonal Water Rate	Imported Water: Total Imported Volume	Imported Water: Total Imported Cost	Reclaimed Water Direct Use	Reclaimed Water Rate	Reclaimed Water Conj. Use	Reclaimed Water Rate	Reclaimed Water Total Recl. Water Use	Reclaimed Water Cost	Agricultural Groundwater Volume	Agricultural Groundwater Rate	Agricultural Groundwater Cost	Municipal Use of Groundwater: Demineralization Volume	Municipal Use of Groundwater: Demineralization Rate	Municipal Use of Groundwater: Direct + Conj. Use Volume	Municipal Use of Groundwater: Direct + Conj. Use Rate	Municipal Use of Groundwater: Blending Volume	Municipal Use of Groundwater: Blending Rate	Municipal Use of Groundwater: Cost	Total Mun. Use of Groundwater	Total Groundwater Usage	Total Cost	Composite Unit Cost
	(acre-ft/yr)	(acre-ft/yr)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)		($)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)	(acre-ft/yr)	($)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)	($)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)		(acre-ft/yr)	(acre-ft/yr)	($)	($/acre-ft)
1995	80,000	44,500	0	$454	0	$256	44,500	$20,203,000	8,900	$63	0	$0	8,900	$560,700	24,100	$63	$1,518,300	0	$0	2,500	$68	0	$68	$170,000	2,500	26,600	$22,452,000	$281
1996	83,000	47,500	0	$483	0	$278	47,500	$22,942,500	11,069	$66	0	$0	11,069	$725,241	21,931	$66	$1,436,919	0	$0	2,500	$71	0	$71	$176,800	2,500	24,431	$25,281,460	$305
1997	86,000	47,140	0	$515	0	$304	47,140	$24,277,100	13,238	$68	0	$0	13,238	$902,048	19,762	$68	$1,346,598	3,360	$576	2,500	$74	0	$74	$2,119,232	5,860	25,622	$28,644,978	$333
1998	89,000	50,140	0	$545	0	$319	50,140	$27,326,300	15,407	$71	0	$0	15,407	$1,091,839	17,593	$71	$1,246,753	3,360	$592	2,500	$76	0	$76	$2,180,347	5,860	23,453	$31,845,239	$358
1999	92,000	2,724	5,500	$578	20,000	$338	28,224	$11,513,472	17,576	$74	10,000	$0	27,576	$1,295,370	15,424	$74	$1,136,766	7,540	$609	36,136	$80	7,100	$80	$8,031,300	50,776	66,200	$21,976,908	$239
2000	95,000	3,555	5,500	$613	20,000	$361	29,055	$12,774,715	19,745	$77	10,000	$0	29,745	$1,513,437	13,255	$77	$1,015,984	7,540	$627	38,305	$83	7,100	$83	$8,484,045	52,945	66,200	$23,788,181	$250
2001	99,000	5,386	5,500	$649	20,000	$389	30,886	$14,849,014	21,914	$80	10,000	$0	31,914	$1,746,877	11,086	$80	$883,722	7,540	$649	40,474	$86	7,100	$86	$8,986,808	55,114	66,200	$26,466,420	$267
2002	103,000	7,217	5,500	$688	20,000	$417	32,717	$17,093,296	24,083	$83	10,000	$0	34,083	$1,996,570	8,917	$83	$739,252	7,540	$688	42,643	$89	7,100	$89	$9,638,691	57,283	66,200	$29,467,809	$286
2003	107,000	9,048	5,500	$730	20,000	$447	34,548	$19,557,320	26,252	$86	10,000	$0	36,252	$2,263,444	6,748	$86	$581,812	7,540	$730	44,812	$93	7,100	$93	$10,335,271	59,452	66,200	$32,737,846	$306
2004	111,000	10,879	5,500	$773	20,000	$477	36,379	$22,204,378	28,421	$90	10,000	$0	38,421	$2,548,473	4,579	$90	$410,593	7,540	$773	46,981	$97	7,100	$97	$11,062,661	61,621	66,200	$36,226,104	$326
2005	115,000	12,710	5,500	$820	20,000	$511	38,210	$25,142,468	30,590	$93	10,000	$0	40,590	$2,852,682	2,410	$93	$224,745	7,540	$820	49,150	$101	7,100	$101	$11,844,734	63,790	66,200	$40,064,630	$348
2006	120,600	18,110	5,500	$869	20,000	$545	43,610	$31,422,808	30,790	$97	10,000	$0	40,790	$2,986,187	2,410	$97	$233,735	7,540	$869	49,150	$105	7,100	$105	$12,440,672	63,790	66,200	$47,083,402	$390
2007	126,200	23,510	5,500	$921	20,000	$582	49,010	$38,363,837	30,990	$101	10,000	$0	40,990	$3,125,807	2,410	$101	$243,085	7,540	$921	49,150	$109	7,100	$109	$13,068,288	63,790	66,200	$54,801,017	$434
2008	131,800	28,910	5,500	$976	20,000	$621	54,410	$46,014,012	31,190	$105	10,000	$0	41,190	$3,271,819	2,410	$105	$252,808	7,540	$976	49,150	$113	7,100	$113	$13,727,946	63,790	66,200	$63,266,586	$480
2009	137,400	34,310	5,500	$1,035	20,000	$664	59,810	$54,477,596	31,390	$109	10,000	$0	41,390	$3,424,511	2,410	$109	$262,920	7,540	$1,035	49,150	$118	7,100	$118	$14,427,562	63,790	66,200	$72,592,590	$528
2010	143,000	39,710	5,500	$1,097	20,000	$708	65,210	$63,758,026	31,590	$113	10,000	$0	41,590	$3,584,184	2,410	$113	$273,437	7,540	$1,085	49,150	$122	7,100	$122	$15,069,509	63,790	66,200	$82,645,156	$578
Total Volume	1,719,000	385,349	66,000		240,000		691,349		373,145						157,855			97,200		554,251		85,200			736,651	894,506		
Fraction of Total		22%	4%		14%		40%		22%						9%			6%		32%		5%						
Total Cost								$451,919,843						$33,889,189			$11,807,430							$141,763,865			$639,380,327	
Fraction of Total								71%						5%			2%							22%				
Present Value																											$384,636,284	

TABLE 8-4 (revised 9/7/94)
PRELIMINARY ESTIMATE OF COST OF WATER SUPPLY PLAN FOR THE WEST SAN JACINTO GROUNDWATER BASIN MANAGEMENT AREA
ALTERNATIVE 4 - AGRICULTURAL EXCHANGE, BLENDING, DEMINERALIZATION AND
50,000 ACRE-FT CONJUNCTIVE USE (80% RECHARGE THROUGH SPREADING, 20% RECHARGE THROUGH INJECTION)

Year	Demand	Imported Water: Treated Base Water			Untr. Seasonal Water		Treated Seasonal Water		Total		Reclaimed Water				
		Direct Use	Blending	Rate	Conj. Use	Rate	Conj. Use	Rate	Imported Volume	Imported Cost	Direct Use	Rate	Conj. Use	Rate	Total Recl. Water Use
	(acre-ft/yr)	(acre-ft/yr)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)		($)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)	(acre-ft/yr)
1995	80 000	44,300	0	$454	0	$234		$309	44,300	$20,203,000	8,900	$43	0	$0	8,900
1996	83,000	47,500	0	$483	0	$278		$332	47,500	$22,942,500	11,069	$66	0	$0	11,069
1997	86,000	47,140	0	$515	0	$304		$357	47,140	$24,277,100	13,238	$68	0	$0	13,238
1998	89,000	50,140	0	$545	0	$319		$381	50,140	$27,326,300	15,407	$71	0	$0	15,407
1999	92,000	0	5,500	$578	21,362	$338	1,362	$408	28,224	$10,934,780	17,576	$74	10,000	$0	27,576
2000	95,000	0	5,500	$613	21,777	$361	1,778	$436	29,055	$12,012,205	19,745	$77	10,000	$0	29,745
2001	99,000	0	5,500	$649	22,693	$389	2,693	$465	30,886	$13,652,783	21,914	$80	10 000	$0	31,914
2002	103 000	0	5,500	$688	23,609	$417	3,609	$496	32,717	$15,422,341	24,083	$83	10 000	$0	34,083
2003	107,000	0	5,500	$730	24,524	$447	4,524	$529	34,548	$17,368,898	26,252	$86	10,000	$0	36,252
2004	111,000	0	5,500	$773	25,439	$477	5 440	$564	36,379	$19,457,514	28,421	$90	10,000	$0	38,421
2005	115,000	0	5,500	$820	26,355	$511	6,355	$601	38,210	$21,786,477	30,390	$93	10,000	$0	40,390
2006	120 600	0	5,500	$869	29,055	$545	9,055	$641	43,610	$28,423,415	30,790	$97	10,000	$0	40,790
2007	126 200	3,510	5,500	$921	30,000	$582	10,000	$682	49,010	$32,588,651	30,990	$101	10,000	$0	40,990
2008	131,800	8,910	5,500	$976	30,000	$621	10,000	$726	54,410	$39,970,938	31,190	$105	10,000	$0	41,190
2009	137,400	14,310	5 500	$1 035	30 000	$664	10,000	$773	59,810	$48,148,719	31,390	$109	10,000	$0	41,390
2010	143,000	19,710	5,500	$1,097	30,000	$708	10,000	$823	65,210	$57,129,354	31,590	$113	10,000	$0	41,590
Total Volume	1,719,000	235,720	66 000		314,814		74,814		691,349		373,145				
Fraction of Total		14%	4%		18%		4%		40%		22%				
Total Cost										$409,664 993					
Fraction of Total										67%					
Present Value															

Year	Reclaimed Water (cont.)	Agricultural Groundwater			Municipal Use of Groundwater: Demineralization		Direct + Conj. Use		Blending				Total Groundwater Usage	Total Cost	Composite Unit Cost
	Cost	Volume	Rate	Cost	Volume	Rate	Volume	Rate	Volume	Rate	Cost	Total Mun. Use of Groundwater			
	($)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)	($)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)	(acre-ft/yr)	($/acre-ft)		(acre-ft/yr)	(acre-ft/yr)	($)	($/acre-ft)
1995	$360,700	24 100	$43	$1,318,300	0	$0	2,500	$68	0	$68	$170,000	2,500	26 600	$22,452,000	$281
1996	$725,241	21,931	$66	$1,436,919	0	$0	2,500	$71	0	$71	$176 800	2,500	24,431	$25,281,460	$305
1997	$901,048	19,762	$68	$1,348,398	3,360	$576	2,500	$74	0	$74	$2,119,232	5,860	25,622	$28,644,978	$333
1998	$1,091,838	17,393	$71	$1,244,753	3,360	$592	2,500	$76	0	$76	$2,180,547	5,860	23,453	$31,843,239	$358
1999	$1,293,370	15,424	$74	$1,136,766	7,540	$609	38,860	$80	7,100	$80	$8,247,996	53,500	68,924	$21,834,911	$235
2000	$1,513,437	13,255	$77	$1,015,984	7,540	$627	41,860	$83	7,100	$83	$8,778,158	56,500	69,755	$23,319,784	$245
2001	$1,746,877	11,086	$80	$883,722	7,540	$649	45,860	$86	7,100	$86	$9,430,228	60,500	71,586	$25,733 610	$260
2002	$1,996,570	8,917	$83	$739,251	7,540	$688	49,860	$89	7,100	$89	$10,284,492	64,500	73 417	$28,441,875	$276
2003	$2,263,444	6,748	$86	$581,812	7,540	$730	53,860	$93	7,100	$93	$11,177,302	68,500	75,248	$31,391,435	$293
2004	$2,548,473	4,579	$90	$410,993	7,540	$773	57,860	$97	7,100	$97	$12,115,587	72,500	77,079	$34,331,966	$311
2005	$2,852,641	2,410	$93	$224,745	7,540	$820	61,860	$101	7,100	$101	$13,124,060	76,500	78,910	$37,967,965	$330
2006	$2,986,187	2,410	$97	$233,735	7,540	$869	67,260	$105	7,100	$105	$14,334,479	81,900	84,310	$43,979,816	$345
2007	$3,125,807	2,410	$101	$243,083	7,540	$921	69,130	$109	7,100	$109	$15,245,692	83,790	86,200	$51,203,235	$404
2008	$3,271,819	2,410	$105	$252,806	7,540	$976	69,130	$113	7,100	$113	$15,992,444	83,790	86 200	$59,488,012	$451
2009	$3,424,311	2,410	$109	$262,920	7,540	$1,035	69,130	$118	7,100	$118	$16,782,642	83,790	86,200	$68 618,794	$499
2010	$3,584,164	2,410	$113	$273,437	7,540	$1,085	69,130	$122	7,100	$122	$17,518,792	83,790	86,200	$78,305,767	$549
Total Volume		157,855			97,200		703,880		85,200			884,280	1,044,135		
Fraction of Total		9%			6%		41%		5%						
Total Cost	$33 849,189			$11,807,430							$157,700,273			$613,061,887	
Fraction of Total	6%			2%							26%				
Present Value														$371,114,059	

Mark J. Wildermuth
Water Resources Eng

evaluation purposes, all the plan elements are assumed on line in 1999, that is, all elements would be implemented in five years. Actual implementation could take place over a longer period of time ranging from five to fifteen years. This analysis assumes an amortization period of 20 years, amortization rate of six percent and an inflation rate of four percent. Capital, operations and maintenance costs for recharge facilities, and blending facilities are not included. Salvage costs are not included for the wells and desalters.

Tables 8-1 through 8-4 list the annual cost of water supply and the total present value cost of the water supply plan with the implementation of a groundwater management plan. Similar costs are presented in Table 5-6 for a case without a groundwater management plan. The groundwater management plan alternatives are compared to the *no groundwater management plan case* in Table 8-5. The difference in costs between the *with management plan* cases and *without management plan* case occurs in years 1999 through 2010.

Alternative 1 - Agricultural Exchange and Blending groundwater management plan case has a present value savings of about $108,000,000 over the no groundwater management plan case illustrated in Table 5-6. The saving comes from the exchange of up to 17,500 acre-ft/yr of agricultural groundwater production to municipal uses and the reduction in the use of a like amount of imported water.

Alternative 2 - Agricultural Exchange, Blending and Demineralization groundwater management plan is identical to Alternative 1 except that the agricultural exchange of groundwater production to municipal uses has been expanded to about 21,700 acre-ft/yr and municipal groundwater production has been expanded by about 4,200 acre-ft/yr through construction of a demineralization facility. Alternative 2 has a present value savings of about $104,000,000 over the *no groundwater management plan case* illustrated in Table 5-6 and is comparable to the cost of Alternative 1. The cost savings over the *no groundwater management plan case* come from the exchange of up to 21,600 acre-ft/yr of agricultural groundwater production to municipal uses and the reduction in the use of a like amount of imported water. The cost of Alternative 2 is slightly higher than Alternative 1 because the demineralization costs are higher than the cost of imported water prior to 2010. After 2010 demineralization costs will be less than imported water. Alternative 2 would have costs savings greater than Alternative 1 if the economic analysis were extended beyond 2010.

TABLE 8-5 (revised 9/7/94)
COMPARISON OF GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN ALTERNATIVES

Alternative	Percentage of Total Supply: Non Interruptible Treated Imported Water	Percentage of Total Supply: Seasonal Treated Imported Water	Percentage of Total Supply: Seasonal Untreated Imported Water	Size of Groundwater Management Plan Elements: Agricultural Exchange (acre-ft/yr)	Size of Groundwater Management Plan Elements: Blending (acre-ft/yr)	Size of Groundwater Management Plan Elements: Demineralization (acre-ft/yr)	Size of Groundwater Management Plan Elements: Conjunctive Use (acre-ft/yr)	Present Value Cost of Supply	Reduction in Present Value Cost of Supply from Groundwater Management Plan
No Groundwater Management Plan	64%	0%	0%	0	0	0	0	$557,000,000	na
1 Agricultural Exchange and Blending	49%	0%	0%	17,510	7,100	0	0	$449,000,000	$108,000,000
2 Agricultural Exchange, Blending and Demineralization	46%	0%	0%	21,690	7,100	4,180	0	$453,000,000	$104,000,000
3 Agricultural Exchange, Blending, Demineralization and 30,000 acre-ft/yr Conjunctive Use (all recharge through spreading)	26%	0%	14%	21,690	7,100	4,180	30,000	$385,000,000	$172,000,000
4 Agricultural Exchange, Blending, Demineralization and 50,000 acre-ft/yr Conjunctive Use (80 recharge through spreading, 20 % through injection)	18%	4%	18%	21,690	7,100	4,180	50,000	$371,000,000	$186,000,000

Alternative 3 - Agricultural Exchange, Blending, Demineralization and 30,000 acre-ft/yr Conjunctive Use management plan has all the elements contained in Alternative 2 plus the incorporation of 30,000 acre-ft/yr of conjunctive use. The source water for conjunctive use is 20,000 acre-ft of state project water and 10,000 acre-ft/yr of reclaimed water. The demand for treated non-interruptible water from Metropolitan has dropped from 64 percent for the *no management plan case* to 26 percent. The demand for untreated seasonal water has risen to 14 percent. Treated non-interruptible and seasonal untreated imported water make up 40 percent of municipal supplies. Alternative 3 has a present value savings of about $172,000,000 over the *no groundwater management plan case* illustrated in Table 5-6 and about $66,000,000 over Alternatives 1 and 2. About 62 percent of the cost savings comes from the agricultural exchange, blending and demineralization elements included in Alternatives 1 and 2; the remaining cost savings are due to conjunctive use.

Alternative 4 - Agricultural Exchange, Blending, Demineralization and 50,000 acre-ft/yr Conjunctive Use management plan has all the elements contained in Alternative 3 except that conjunctive use has been expanded from 30,000 to 50,000 acre-ft. The source water for conjunctive use is 40,000 acre-ft of state project water and 10,000 acre-ft/yr of reclaimed water. The demand for treated non-interruptible water from Metropolitan has dropped from 64 percent for the no management plan case to 18 percent. Untreated seasonal water has risen to 18 percent and treated seasonal water to 4 percent. Treated non-interruptible, treated seasonal and seasonal untreated imported water make up 40 percent of municipal supplies. Treated seasonal water would be used for recharge by injection. Alternative 4 has a present value savings of about $186,000,000 over the *no groundwater management plan case* illustrated in Table 5-6 and about $80,000,000 over Alternatives 1 and 2. About 57 percent of the cost savings comes from the agricultural exchange, blending and demineralization elements included in Alternatives 1 and 2; the remaining cost savings are due conjunctive use.

The groundwater management plan development costs and the costs of recharge of basins and blending facilities are not included in Tables 8-1 through 8-4. These costs could have a present value ranging from $50,000,000 to $70,000,000. The cost savings from implementation of any of these alternatives far exceed the cost of implementation. The projected cost savings from the groundwater management plan illustrated in Tables 8-1 through 8-4 are for the 15-year period of 1999 to 2010 in which the capital-intensive facilities, such as spreading basins, have been in operation (and amortized) for 11 years. If these analyses were extended to the period of time over which capital-intensive facilities were to be financed, say 20 years, the cost saving would be significantly greater.

There are two additional significant benefits from a groundwater management plan. First, imported water for direct use has been reduced by half, which will improve overall water supply reliability. The volumetric impact of water shortages in the imported water supply could be reduced by half. Second, the recharge of state project water into the Lakeview, Perris North and Perris South subbasins will improve the quality of the groundwater in these subbasins.

The groundwater management alternatives illustrated in Tables 8-1 through 8-4 clearly show that the economic benefits, water supply reliability benefits and water quality benefits of a groundwater management plan are very significant. Tables 8-1 through 8-4 assume that the conjunctive use elements are operational in 1999. As mentioned above, it could take an additional five years (till 2004) to implement the large scale conjunctive use projects described in these examples. Other management elements, yield augmentation in particular, should also be included in the management plan. Cooperative efforts among the water users in the management area, and results of future engineering and economic studies will define which elements will ultimately be used in the management plan.

FINANCING THE GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

The primary beneficiaries of the plan are municipal water users in the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management area. Private groundwater producers such as farmers, dairy operators and individuals with small domestic wells will either be beneficially impacted or have no impacts. It is the intent of the plan to mitigate all significant adverse groundwater impacts to private groundwater producers. The types of beneficial impacts that private well owners could experience will be stabilized or increased groundwater levels where overdraft is currently occurring, such as the Lakeview subbasin, and reduced supply cost for those groundwater producers that can use reclaimed water in lieu of groundwater.

The cost of implementing and operating the West San Jacinto Groundwater Basin management plan should be born by municipal water users in the management area. The cost savings experienced by the local private groundwater users should be their incentive to participate in the groundwater management plan. There could be some cost to local groundwater producers if groundwater replenishment is necessary due to groundwater overdraft. In the event of continued overdraft, an equitable cost sharing plan should be developed to correct the overdraft.

EMWD, acting as manager of the West San Jacinto Basin Groundwater Basin, will not levy and/or collect any rate, fee or charge from any groundwater producer unless authorized by law or contract with the producer, or in the event a producer extracts water stored in a basin by entities participating in the management plan. The plan will not require financial participation by any producer unless there is a consideration provided to such producer in the form of a quantifiable benefit to the producer.

The benefits and costs associated with the groundwater management plan should be accounted for locally, that is, by subbasin or some other geographic unit, to insure the benefits and costs are equitably distributed. The benefits to municipal users in the management area are essentially uniform throughout the management area and thus, the costs associated with those benefits should be distributed uniformly to all municipal water users in the management area. Localized benefits or costs to the Nuevo Water Company and the Edgemont Gardens Mutual Water Company should be estimated when the projects implemented by the groundwater management plan are better defined. EMWD and these agencies may need to develop adjustments in the cost of water supplied to these agencies by EMWD to compensate for localized benefits and costs to these agencies that are caused by the management plan.

Some of the elements of the management plan are capital intensive such as recharge facilities, wells, treatment plants, pipelines, etc. EMWD will need to develop a plan to finance these elements of the groundwater management plan with cost recovery based on the sale of water developed by the plan, or some other method as appropriate. The economic analysis presented previously in this section show that the management plan should easily pay for itself.

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

Upon adoption of the groundwater management plan, EMWD will form the Advisory Committee and implement the groundwater management plan. The implementation of the groundwater management plan will occur in phases and consist of the following:

Phase 1 Short Term Implementation

Phase 2 Refine the Ultimate Groundwater Management Plan

Phase 3 Ultimate Groundwater Management Plan Implementation

Phase 1 Short Term Implementation

The goals of the short term implementation phase are to: implement those elements of the groundwater management plan that are easy to implement, where existing information is adequate for implementation; and to develop and implement demonstration projects that will provide engineering information necessary for design of management elements in the ultimate plan. This phase consists of five tasks that are described below.

Task 1-1 Groundwater Resources Evaluation. Section 4 described what is currently known about the groundwater resources in the management area, based on available reports and data. Most of the water quality data and groundwater elevation data is fifteen to twenty years old. There are no definitive studies evaluating the feasibility of surface water recharge. A complete groundwater resource evaluation should be done to define the groundwater resources in the management area. This effort will include the following sub tasks.

Define the Hydrogeologic Characteristics of the basin including: geology; flow controlling features such as faults, barriers, aquicludes, effective base of the aquifer, and hydraulic conductivity. This will involve: review of existing well logs, new aquifer tests, drilling new test holes, and geophysical studies.

Describe Groundwater Quality Conditions Historical groundwater quality data will be mapped and reviewed. EMWD has recently collected and entered these data into a data base, which will greatly facilitate this effort. A completely new groundwater quality monitoring program will be conducted evaluating the groundwater quality for constituents described in Title 22, plus other constituents that could be regulated and constituents that can be used to understand the groundwater hydrology, such as isotopes of oxygen and hydrogen.

Describe the Occurrence of Groundwater including: groundwater levels, groundwater hydrology, volume of groundwater in storage, unused groundwater storage, and groundwater production and use. This will involve an extensive groundwater level survey, and review/estimation of historical and future groundwater production.

Task 1-2 Develop Groundwater Management Policies. In this task EMWD, in cooperation with the Advisory Committee and participating groundwater producers, will develop policies for monitoring of groundwater production, monitoring groundwater level and quality, monitoring of well construction, well construction, well abandonment and destruction. Policies for the exchange of agricultural and other non-potable groundwater production to municipal use will be developed in this Task.

Task 1-3 Construct and Operate Demonstration Projects for Blending, Demineralization and Conjunctive Use. EMWD will evaluate the technical feasibility of blending, demineralization, irrigation with reclaimed water, and conjunctive use through small scale demonstration projects. The experience and data developed in this task will be used in subsequent tasks for design of large scale projects. The demonstration projects described in Section 7, or similar projects, will be constructed and operated. The feasibility of water harvesting will be evaluated.

Task 1-4 Develop Water Resources Planning Model. A water resources planning model will be used to evaluate the groundwater level response, groundwater quality response, water supply reliability, water supply quality and wastewater quality responses of the management plan. This model will be used to evaluate management plan alternatives in Phase 1 and in subsequent phases.

Task 1-5 Develop and Evaluate Feasibility Level Plans for the Management Plan Elements. The management elements and new management elements that arise from Tasks 1-1 and 1-2 efforts, will be combined and developed into alternatives. The capacity, size and operational characteristics of the management elements will be defined and analyzed using the data from Tasks 1-1, 1-3 and 1-4. An initial environmental study will be done to assess probable environmental impacts and help develop the scope of work for environmental studies in Phase 2.

Phase 2 Refine the Ultimate Groundwater Management Plan

Phase 1 Short Term Implementation will develop policies and data necessary for defining the ultimate groundwater management plan. Phase 2 consists of the detailed engineering, environmental and financial work to describe and implement the ultimate management plan. The complexity and cost for the analyses described below are dependent on the management plan elements included in the management plan. Phase 2 consists of four tasks that are described below.

Task 2-1 Prepare Facility and Operation Plans. This task will produce an initial set of facility and operational plans. The initial plans will be based on the results of Phase 1 and will be used in *Task 2-2 Prepare Project Specific Environmental Impact Report.* The initial facility and operational plans will include plans and cost opinions. The facility and operational plans will be modified in this task, based on the Task 2-2 effort to minimize undesirable environmental impacts and to include mitigation measures. The facility and operational plan will be finalized with the EIR prepared in Task 2-2. An optimum management plan will be developed that is consistent with the management plan goal and its constraints.

Task 2-2 Prepare Project Specific Environmental Impact Reports (EIR). EIR's will be prepared for the implementation of specific groundwater management elements that are developed in Phase 1. This Task consists of the following sub tasks.

Prepare and Distribute Notice of Preparation (NOP). The NOP will be prepared based on the results of the initial environmental study prepared in Task 1-5 and the facility and operational plans developed in Task 2-1. The final scope of work for the EIR studies will be based on the NOP and comments received on the NOP.

Estimate Environmental Impacts and Develop Mitigation Plans. This work will include: biological assessments, archaeological assessments, impact assessments and development of mitigation plans. This Task includes the evaluation of other environmental impacts such as construction related impacts, growth inducing impacts and cumulative impacts. Alternative facility and operational plans and mitigation measures will be developed in coordination with *Task 2-1 Prepare*

Facility and Operation Plans. This task includes the development of mitigation and mitigation monitoring plans.

Prepare and Distribute Draft EIR(s).

Conduct Meetings, Public Hearings and Respond to Comments.

Finalize EIR(s).

Task 2-3 Prepare Engineering Report for a Planned Recharge Project. California Department of Health Services is requiring that new projects that involve planned recharge of reclaimed water follow the proposed regulations for planned recharge projects. This has recently occurred in the Los Angeles Central Basin, the Chino Basin and in the Riverside-Colton Basins. The data and models developed in Phase 1 will be used to evaluate the hydraulic and water quality response from reclaimed water recharge. This task consists of the following subtasks.

Describe the Impacts from Reclaimed Water Recharge. This subtask includes estimating the impacts of wastewater recharge at the regional and local levels. The data and models developed in Phase I will be used to estimate the regional and local impacts. If warranted, the facility and operational plans will be revised and the impact analysis repeated.

Develop a Groundwater Production Management and Monitoring Plan. A groundwater production management and monitoring plan will be developed consistent with proposed DHS regulations. The implementation of this plan will be included in the EIR's developed in Task 2-2 and the institutional plan developed in Task 2-4.

Prepare Engineering Report.

Task 2-4 Institutional Planning. This task consists of institutional planning necessary for implementation of the groundwater management plan. The work will be iterative with the institutional plans and agreements evolving throughout Phase 2. This task consists of the following subtasks.

Describe Powers and Limitations of Entities Involved in Groundwater Management Plan. This subtask consists of identifying and describing the statutory responsibilities, powers and limitations of participants, regulatory agencies and third party interests.

Describe Regulatory and Water Rights Implications of Groundwater Management Plan. This task consists of describing the existing and proposed regulatory limits and water rights implications of the groundwater management plan; and the development of institutional arrangements and agreements necessary for implementation of plan elements.

Conduct Economic Analysis of Groundwater Management Plan. The capital and operating costs of the groundwater management plan will be evaluated and updated throughout Phase 2. Using Task 2-1 results, the economic benefits and costs for participating entities and third parties will be evaluated. The results of the economic analysis will feed back to Task 2-1, providing the opportunity to optimize the groundwater management plan.

Develop Preliminary Financing Plan. Financing alternatives will be developed throughout the Phase 2 effort that will be consistent with the facilities described in Task 2-1 and the financing capabilities of the participating agencies.

Describe Institutional Arrangements Necessary to Implement Groundwater Management Plan. This subtask consists of finalizing alternative institutional arrangements for participation, facility construction, ownership and management, payment and collection of fees, etc..

Develop Agreements. This subtask consists of preparing draft agreements for all the agreements that will be necessary to implement the ultimate groundwater management plan.

Phase 3 Ultimate Groundwater Management Plan Implementation

The facility plans, environmental documentation and draft agreements developed in Phase 2 will be converted to construction documents, project-specific environmental documentation and final agreements. These projects will then be constructed and operated. The sequencing and sizing of the management elements will depend on actual future water demands and the availability of funds for construction. It is premature to speculate on the magnitude of the effort required by most of these tasks because of uncertainties in what facilities and operating plans will be included in the groundwater management plan and the timing of the tasks.

Task 3-1 Prepare Final Design and Bid Documents. This task consists of final engineering, design and preparation of bid documents. The types of facilities that will be included are wells, pipelines, reservoirs, treatment facilities, and spreading basins.

Task 3-2 Prepare Project Specific Supplemental EIR's and Negative Declarations. This task consists of the preparation of supplemental project-specific EIR's and negative declarations (if applicable). These documents will be for specific elements in groundwater management plan projects that will include wells, pipelines and recharge facilities.

Task 3-3 Prepare Final Agreements. This task consists of developing and finalizing the agreements that allow the groundwater management plan to be constructed and operated.

Construction and Operation. Several series of tasks will need to be developed to describe the construction and operational process for the groundwater management plan elements that will actually be constructed.

MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING

The management and monitoring of the groundwater management plan will occur while the elements of ultimate groundwater management plan are being implemented. The management and monitoring activities developed in Phase 1 will be adopted by EMWD board action. Future modifications to management and monitoring programs will be incorporated as warranted by change conditions.

SCHEDULE AND COST

The Phase 1 work should take about two years to complete. Phase 2 will take about two years to complete and will overlap Phase 1 by about one year. The cumulative time required to complete phases 1 and 2 will be about three years. Phase 3 could take up to 10 years to complete with some projects (e.g., blending) coming on line within a couple of years and other projects (e.g., large scale surface recharge) taking 10 years to implement.

The cost to complete Phases 1 and 2 is estimated to range between 2 to 3 million dollars. The cost to complete Phase 3 cannot be estimated until the ultimate plan is described at the conclusion of Phase 2.

REFERENCES

REFERENCES

Barclay's Official California Code of Regulations, "Title 22. Social Security, Division 4. Environmental Health, Volume 29

Biehler, Shawn and Lee, Tien C., University of California Riverside, "Eastern Municipal Water District, Delineation of a Buried Channel Southwest of Perris Dam, Riverside County, California", May 1993

Black & Veatch, James M. Montgomery, "Eastern Municipal Water District, Land Use and Demographics Report, Volume I", October 1990

Black & Veatch, "Eastern Municipal Water District, Menifee Desalter Project, Preliminary Design Report", January 1993

Black & Veatch, James M. Montgomery, "Eastern Municipal Water District, Water Facilities Master Plan, Volume II", October 1990

Black & Veatch, James M. Montgomery, "Eastern Municipal Water District, Wastewater Facilities Master Plan, Volume III", October 1990

Black & Veatch, James M. Montgomery, "Eastern Municipal Water District, Reclaimed Water Facilities Master Plan, Volume V", October 1990

Boyle Engineering Corporation, "City of Riverside,Water Treatment Feasibility Study", November 1993

California Department of Water Resources, "Groundwater Quality Conditions in Menifee, Winchester, and South Perris Subbasins", March 1979

California Department of Water Resources, "Preliminary Evaluation of Potential Artificial Recharge Sites and Sink Sites in the San Jacinto River Valley Area", June 1975

California Department of Water Resources, "Preliminary Evaluation of Storage Capacity and Specific Yield of Groundwater Basins in the San Jacinto Study Area", October 1973

California Department of Water Resources, "Water Resources Evaluation of the San Jacinto Area", April 1978

Camp Dresser & McKee, "San Jacinto Basin Plan Update on Task 3.8 Report", Prepared for Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority, March 1989

Camp Dresser & McKee, "San Jacinto Basin Plan Update on Task No. 4 Report", prepared for Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority, February 1988

Camp Dresser & McKee, "San Jacinto Basin Plan Update on Task No. 5 Report", prepared for Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority, October 1988

CH_2M-Hill, "Eastern Municipal Water District, Phase I Ski Land ASR Demonstration Program Riverside County California, Draft Report", August 1993

Cheatum, Craig; Dingus, Lowell; Fisher, Ronald M.; Guzkowski, Conrad; Hadley, David M.; Johnson, William; McMurtry, Gary; Sieh, Kerry; and Smith, Steven W., University of California Riverside, "Geological Investigations of the San Jacinto Fault Zone, and Aspects of the Socio-Economic Impact of Earthquakes in the Riverside-San Bernardino Area, California", report September 1973

Gordon Anderson and Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority, "State Water Resources Control Board, Contract No. 5-121-250 - Report for Tasks 3 and 4, Appendixes 1,2 and 3 for Task 4:, May 1989

Eastern Municipal Water District "Multipurpose Corridor Project", March 1993

Eastern Municipal Water District "San Jacinto Basin Plan Update EMWD Activity Report: Update Hydrologic and Basin Replenishment Data", March 1988

Izbicki, John A., U.S. Geological Survey "Evaluation of the San Dieguito, San Elijo, and San Pasqual Hydrologic Subareas for Reclaimed Water Use, San Diego County, California", August 1983

James M. Montgomery, "Final Task I Memorandum, Water and Wastewater Planning Environment", Chino Basin Water Resources Management Study, prepared for Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority, March 1993

James M. Montgomery, "Nitrogen and TDS Studies, Santa Ana Watershed", prepared for Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority, 1989.

K.S. Dunbar & Associates "Eastern Municipal Water District, Draft Environmental Impact Report, Menifee Basin Desalter Project", June 1991

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, "Integrated Resources Plan, Draft Interim Report", March 1994

Montgomery Watson, Wildermuth, Mark J., "Final Task 4 Memorandum, New Planning Model Implementation Plan", prepared for Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority, May 1992

Montgomery Watson, Wildermuth, Mark J., "Draft Task 6 Memorandum, Develop Three Dimensional Groundwater Model", prepared for Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority, November 1993

Schlehuber, Michael Jude, University of California Riverside, "Use of Water Level and Hydrochemistry to Map Groundwater Flow and Subsurface Geology in San Jacinto Valley, California", thesis, December 1987

State of California, State Water Resources Board, "Bulletin No. 15, Santa Ana River Investigation, Appendix B, Geology of San Jacinto and Elsinore Basins", June, 1955

The Earth Technology Corporation, "Eastern Municipal Water District, Preliminary Geotechnical, Hydrological, and Geological Data Review, Menifee Basin, County of Riverside", July 1993

Toups Engineering, Inc., "San Jacinto Watershed Physiography, Climate & Hydrogeology", prepared for Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority, March 1973

Water Resources Engineers, "Groundwater Model Development and Verification for San Jacinto Groundwater Basin", prepared for Santa Ana Waterhsed Project Authority, June 1973

Wildermuth, Mark J., "Kaiser Steel Resources, Phase IV Groundwater Remediation Feasibility Study, Draft Report", November 1991

APPENDIX A

A - 1

AB 3030 with AB 1152 Amendments

PART 2.75

GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT

Part 2.75 was added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.

Former Part 2.75, Groundwater Resources, consisting of §§ 10750 to 10767, was added by Stats.1991, c. 903 (A.B.255), § 1, and repealed by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 1.

CHAPTER 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Chapter 1 was added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.

§ 10750. Legislative findings, declarations and intent

The Legislature finds and declares that groundwater is a valuable natural resource in California, an should be managed to ensure both its safe production and its quality. It is the intent of the Legislatur to encourage local agencies to work cooperatively to manage groundwater resources within thei jurisdictions.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.)

(a) Subject to subdivision (b), this part applies to all groundwater basins in the state.

(b) This part does not apply to any portion of a groundwater basin that is subject to groundwater management by a local agency or a watermaster pursuant to other provisions of law or a court order, judgment, or decree, unless the local agency or watermaster agrees to the application of this part.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.)

Historical and Statutory Notes

Derivation: Former § 10750, added by Stats.1991, c. 903 (A.B.255), § 1.

§ 10750.4. Adoption of groundwater management plan or program not required

Nothing in this part requires a local agency overlying a groundwater basin to adopt or implement a groundwater management plan or groundwater management program pursuant to this part.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.)

§ 10750.6. Authority of local agencies or watermaster to manage groundwater not affected

Nothing in this part affects the authority of a local agency or a watermaster to manage groundwater pursuant to other provisions of law or a court order, judgment, or decree.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.)

§ 10750.7. Management by local agencies within service area of another agency, water corporation or mutual water company without agreement prohibited; application of section

(a) A local agency may not manage groundwater pursuant to this part within the service area of another local agency, a water corporation regulated by the Public Utilities Commission, or a mutual water company without the agreement of that other entity.

(b) This section applies only to groundwater basins that are not critically overdrafted.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.)

Historical and Statutory Notes

Derivation: Former § 10762, added by Stats.1991, c. 903 (A.B.255), § 1.

§ 10750.8. Management by local agencies within service area of another agency without agreement prohibited; application of section

(a) A local agency may not manage groundwater pursuant to this part within the service area of another local agency without the agreement of that other entity.

(b) This section applies only to groundwater basins that are critically overdrafted.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.)

Historical and Statutory Notes

Derivation: Former § 10762, added by Stats.1991, c. 903 (A.B.255), § 1.

§ 10750.9. Groundwater management program; procedures to establish commenced prior to January 1, 1993; completion; amendment

(a) A local agency that commences procedures, prior to January 1, 1993, to adopt an ordinance or resolution to establish a program for the management of groundwater pursuant to Part 2.75 (commencing with Section 10750), as added by Chapter 903 of the Statutes of 1991, may proceed to adopt the ordinance or resolution pursuant to * * * Part 2.75, and the completion of those procedures is deemed to meet the requirements of this part.

(b) A local agency that has adopted an ordinance or resolution pursuant to Part 2.75 (commencing with Section 10750), as added by Chapter 903 of the Statutes of 1991, may amend its groundwater management program by ordinance or resolution of the governing body of the local agency to include any of the plan components set forth in Section 10753.7.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2. Amended by Stats.1993, c. 320 (A.B.1152), § 1.)

§ 10750.10. Other powers

This part is in addition to, and not a limitation on, the authority granted to a local agency pursuant to other provisions of law.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.)

Historical and Statutory Notes

Derivation: Former § 10766, added by Stats.1991, c. 903 (A.B.255), § 1.

§ 10751. Repealed by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 1

Historical and Statutory Notes

The repealed section, added by Stats.1991, c. 903 (A.B. 255), § 1, set forth definitions. See, now, § 10752.

CHAPTER 2

DEFINITIONS

Chapter 2 was added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.

§ 10752. Definitions

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following definitions govern the construction of this part:

(a) "Groundwater" means all water beneath the surface of the earth within the zone below the water table in which the soil is completely saturated with water, but does not include water which flows in known and definite channels.

(b) "Groundwater basin" means any basin identified in the department's Bulletin No. 118, dated September 1975, and any amendments to that bulletin, but does not include a basin in which the average well yield is less than 100 gallons per minute.

(c) "Groundwater extraction facility" means any device or method for the extraction of groundwater within a groundwater basin.

(d) "Groundwater management plan" or "plan" means a document that describes the activities intended to be included in a groundwater management program.

(e) "Groundwater management program" or "program" means a coordinated and ongoing activity undertaken for the benefit of a groundwater basin, or a portion of a groundwater basin, pursuant to a groundwater management plan adopted pursuant to this part.

(f) "Groundwater recharge" means the augmentation of groundwater, by natural or artificial means, with surface water or recycled water.

(g) "Local agency" means any local public agency that provides water service to all or a portion of its service area, and includes a joint powers authority formed by local public agencies that provide water service.

(h) "Recharge area" means the area that supplies water to an aquifer in a groundwater basin and includes multiple wellhead protection areas.

(i) "Watermaster" means a watermaster appointed by a court or pursuant to other provisions of law

(j) "Wellhead protection area" means the surface and subsurface area surrounding a water well or well field that supplies a public water system through which contaminants are reasonably likely to migrate toward the water well or well field.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2. Amended by Stats.1993, c. 320 (A.B.1152), § 2.)

Historical and Statutory Notes

1992 Legislation

Former § 10752 was repealed by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 1. See, now, § 10753.

Derivation: Former § 10751, added by Stats.1991, c. 903 (A.B.255) § 1.

CHAPTER 3. GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PLANS

Chapter 3 was added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.

§ 10753. Adoption or implementation of plan

(a) Any local agency, whose service area includes a groundwater basin, or a portion of a groundwater basin, that is not subject to groundwater management pursuant to other provisions of law or a court order, judgment, or decree, may, by ordinance, or by resolution if the local agency is not authorized to act by ordinance, adopt and implement a groundwater management plan pursuant to this part within all or a portion of its service area.

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), a local public agency, other than an agency defined in subdivision (g) of Section 10752, that provides flood control, groundwater management, or groundwater replenishment, or a local agency formed pursuant to this code for the principal purpose of providing water service that has not yet provided that service, may exercise the authority of this part within a groundwater basin * * * that is located within its boundaries within areas that are either of the following:

(1) * * * Not served by a local agency.

(2) * * * Served by a local * * * agency * * * whose governing body, by a majority vote, declines to exercise the authority of this part and enters into an agreement with the local public agency pursuant to Section 10750.7 or 10750.8.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2. Amended by Stats.1993, c. 320 (A.B.1152), § 3.)

Historical and Statutory Notes

1992 Legislation

Former § 10753 was repealed by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 1. See, now, § 10753.2.

Derivation: Former § 10752, added by Stats.1991, c. 903 (A.B.255), § 1.

§ 10753.2. Hearing; notice; resolution of intention to adopt plan

(a) Prior to adopting a resolution of intention to draft a groundwater management plan, a local agency shall hold a hearing, after publication of notice pursuant to Section 6066 of the Government Code, on whether or not to adopt a resolution of intention to draft a groundwater management plan pursuant to this part for the purposes of implementing the plan and establishing a groundwater management program.

(b) At the conclusion of the hearing, the local agency may draft a resolution of intention to adopt a groundwater management plan pursuant to this part for the purposes of implementing the plan and establishing a groundwater management program.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.)

Additions or changes indicated by underline; deletions by asterisks * * *

Historical and Statutory Notes

Derivation: Former § 10753, added by Stats.1991, c. 903 (A.B.255), § 1.

§ 10753.3. Publication of resolution of intention

(a) After the conclusion of the hearing, and if the local agency adopts a resolution of intention, the local agency shall publish the resolution of intention in the same manner that notice for the hearing held under Section 10753.2 was published.

(b) Upon written request, the local agency shall provide any interested person with a copy of the resolution of intention.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.)

Historical and Statutory Notes

Derivation: Former § 10754, added by Stats.1991, c. 903 (A.B.255), § 1.

§ 10753.4. Preparation of plan; adoption; expiration of resolution of intention

The local agency shall prepare a groundwater management plan within two years of the date of the adoption of the resolution of intention. If the plan is not adopted within two years, the resolution of intention expires, and no plan may be adopted except pursuant to a new resolution of intention adopted in accordance with this chapter.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.)

§ 10753.5. Second hearing; notice; protests to adoption of plan

(a) After a groundwater management plan is prepared, the local agency shall hold a second hearing to determine whether to adopt the plan. Notice of the hearing shall be given pursuant to Section 6066 of the Government Code. The notice shall include a summary of the plan and shall state that copies of the plan may be obtained for the cost of reproduction at the office of the local agency.

(b) At the second hearing, the local agency shall consider protests to the adoption of the plan. At any time prior to the conclusion of the second hearing, any landowner within the local agency may file a written protest or withdraw a protest previously filed.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.)

Historical and Statutory Notes

Derivation: Former § 10755, added by Stats.1991, c. 903 (A.B.255), § 1.

§ 10753.6. Written protest; contents; majority protest

(a) A written protest filed by a landowner shall include the landowner's signature and a description of the land owned sufficient to identify the land. A public agency owning land is deemed to be a landowner for the purpose of making a written protest.

(b) The secretary of the local agency shall compare the names and property descriptions on the protest against the property ownership records of the county assessors.

(c) (1) A majority protest shall be determined to exist if the governing board of the local agency finds that the protests filed and not withdrawn prior to the conclusion of the second hearing represent more than 50 percent of the assessed value of the land within the local agency subject to groundwater management pursuant to this part.

(2) If the local agency determines that a majority protest exists, the groundwater plan may not be adopted and the local agency shall not consider adopting a plan for the area proposed to be included within the program for a period of one year after the date of the second hearing.

(3) If a majority protest has not been filed, the local agency, within 35 days after the conclusion of the second hearing, may adopt the groundwater management plan.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.)

Historical and Statutory Notes

Derivation: Former §§ 10756, 10757, added by Stats. 1991, c. 903 (A.B.255), § 1.

§ 10753.7. Plan components

A groundwater management plan may include components relating to all of the following:

(a) The control of saline water intrusion.

(b) Identification and management of wellhead protection areas and recharge areas.

(c) Regulation of the migration of contaminated groundwater.

(d) The administration of a well abandonment and well destruction program.

(e) Mitigation of conditions of overdraft.

(f) Replenishment of groundwater extracted by water producers.

(g) Monitoring of groundwater levels and storage.

(h) Facilitating conjunctive use operations.

(i) Identification of well construction policies.

(j) The construction and operation by the local agency of groundwater contamination cleanup, recharge, storage, conservation, water recycling, and extraction projects.

(k) The development of relationships with state and federal regulatory agencies.

(*l*) The review of land use plans and coordination with land use planning agencies to assess activities which create a reasonable risk of groundwater contamination.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.)

§ 10753.8. Rules and regulations to implement and enforce plan

(a) A local agency shall adopt rules and regulations to implement and enforce a groundwater management plan adopted pursuant to this part.

(b) Nothing in this part shall be construed as authorizing the local agency to make a binding determination of the water rights of any person or entity.

(c) Nothing in this part shall be construed as authorizing the local agency to limit or suspend extractions unless the local agency has determined through study and investigation that groundwater replenishment programs or other alternative sources of water supply have proved insufficient or infeasible to lessen the demand for groundwater.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.)

§ 10753.9. Potential impact of rules and regulations on business activities; consideration

In adopting rules and regulations pursuant to Section 10753.8, the local agency shall consider the potential impact of those rules and regulations on business activities, including agricultural operations, and to the extent practicable and consistent with the protection of the groundwater resources, minimize any adverse impacts on those business activities.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.)

CHAPTER 4

FINANCES

Chapter 4 was added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.

§ 10754. Local agencies; water replenishment district powers; fees and assessments

For purposes of groundwater management, a local agency that adopts a groundwater management plan pursuant to this part has the authority of a water replenishment district pursuant to Part 4 (commencing with Section 60220) of Division 18 and may fix and collect fees and assessments for groundwater management in accordance with Part 6 (commencing with Section 60300) of Division 18.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.)

Historical and Statutory Notes

1992 Legislation

Former § 10754 was repealed by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 1. See, now, § 10753.3.

Derivation: Former §§ 10759, 10760 added by Stats. 1991, c. 903 (A.B.255), § 1.

§ 10754.2. Annual fees and assessments based on amount of groundwater extracted; payment of costs; remediation program excluded

(a) Subject to Section 10754.3, except as specified in subdivision (b), a local agency that adopts a groundwater management plan pursuant to this part, may impose equitable annual fees and assessments for groundwater management based on the amount of groundwater extracted from the groundwater basin within the area included in the groundwater management plan to pay for costs incurred by the local agency for groundwater management, including, but not limited to, the costs associated with the acquisition of replenishment water, administrative and operating costs, and costs of construction of capital facilities necessary to implement the groundwater management plan.

(b) The local agency may not impose fees or assessments on the extraction and replacement of groundwater pursuant to a groundwater remediation program required by other provisions of law or a groundwater storage contract with the local agency.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2. Amended by Stats.1993, c. 320 (A.B.1152), § 4.)

Historical and Statutory Notes

Derivation: Former §§ 10759, 10760 added by Stats. 1991, c. 903 (A.B.255), § 1.

§ 10754.3. Elections to authorize assessments or fees

Before a local agency may levy a water management assessment pursuant to Section 10754.2 or otherwise fix and collect fees for the replenishment or extraction of groundwater pursuant to this part, the local agency shall hold an election on the proposition of whether or not the local agency shall be authorized to levy a groundwater management assessment or fix and collect fees for the replenishment or extraction of groundwater. The local agency shall be so authorized if a majority of the votes cast at the election is in favor of the proposition. The election shall be conducted in the manner prescribed by the laws applicable to the local agency or, if there are no laws so applicable, then as prescribed by laws relating to local elections. The election shall be conducted only within the portion of the jurisdiction of the local agency subject to groundwater management pursuant to this part.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.)

Historical and Statutory Notes

Derivation: Former § 10761, added by Stats.1991, c. 903 (A.B.255), § 1.

CHAPTER 5

MISCELLANEOUS

Chapter 5 was added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.

§ 10755. Annexed land; compliance with plan

(a) If a local agency annexes land subject to a groundwater management plan adopted pursuant to this part, the local agency annexing the land shall comply with the groundwater management plan for the annexed property.

(b) If a local agency subject to a groundwater management plan adopted pursuant to this part annexes land not subject to a groundwater management plan adopted pursuant to this part at the time of annexation, the annexed territory shall be subject to the groundwater management plan of the local agency annexing the land.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.)

Historical and Statutory Notes

1992 Legislation

Former § 10755 was repealed by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 1. See, now, § 10753.5.

Derivation: Former § 10764, added by Stats.1991, c. 903 (A.B.255), § 1.

§ 10755.2. Coordinated plans for local agencies within same groundwater basin; joint powers agreements; agreements with public entities or private parties

(a) It is the intent of the Legislature to encourage local agencies, within the same groundwater basin, that are authorized to adopt groundwater management plans pursuant to this part, to adopt and implement a coordinated groundwater management plan.

(b) For the purpose of adopting and implementing a coordinated groundwater management program pursuant to this part, a local agency may enter into a joint powers agreement pursuant to Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 6500) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code with public agencies, or a memorandum of understanding with public or private entities providing water service.

(c) A local agency may enter into agreements with public entities or private parties for the purpose of implementing a coordinated groundwater management plan.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2. Amended by Stats.1993, c. 320 (A.B.1152), §5.)

Historical and Statutory Notes

Derivation: Former §§ 10758, 10763 added by Stats. 1991, c. 903 (A.B.255), § 1.

§ 10755.3. Meetings to coordinate plans

Local agencies within the same groundwater basin that conduct groundwater management programs within that basin pursuant to this part shall, at least annually, meet to coordinate those programs.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.)

§ 10755.4. Limitation on application of part

Except in those groundwater basins that are subject to critical conditions of groundwater overdraft, as identified in the department's Bulletin 118–80, revised on December 24, 1982, the requirements of a groundwater management plan that is implemented pursuant to this part do not apply to the extraction of groundwater by means of a groundwater extraction facility that is used to provide water for domestic purposes to a single-unit residence and, if applicable, any dwelling unit authorized to be constructed pursuant to Section 65852.1 or 65852.2 of the Government Code.

(Added by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 2.)

§§ 10756 to 10767. Repealed by Stats.1992, c. 947 (A.B.3030), § 1

Historical and Statutory Notes

Sections 10756 and 10757, see, now, § 10753.6.

Section 10758, see, now, § 10755.2.

Sections 10759 and 10760, see, now, §§ 10754 and 10754.2.

Section 10761, see, now, § 10754.3.

Section 10762, see, now, §§ 10750.7 and 10750.8.

Section 10763, see, now, § 10755.2.

Section 10764, see, now, § 10755.

Section 10766, see, now, § 10750.10.

A - 2

Proposed Regulation: Title 22, California Code of Regulations Division 4. Environmental Health, Chapter 3 Reclamation Criteria

PROPOSED REGULATION:

Title 22, CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS

DIVISION 4. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

CHAPTER 3. RECLAMATION CRITERIA

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS

Section 60301. Definitions.

(a) **Reclaimed Water.** Reclaimed water means water which, as a result of treatment of domestic wastewater, is suitable for a direct beneficial use or a controlled use that would not otherwise occur.

(b) **Reclamation Plant.** Reclamation plant means an arrangement of devices, structures, equipment, processes and controls which produce a reclaimed water suitable for the intended reuse.

(c) **Regulatory Agency.** Regulatory agency means the California Regional Water Quality Control Board in whose jurisdiction the reclamation plant is located.

(d) **Direct Beneficial Use.** Direct beneficial use means the use of reclaimed water which has been transported from the point of production to the point of use without an intervening discharge to waters of the State.

(e) **Food Crops.** Food crops mean any crops intended for human consumption.

(f) **Spray Irrigation.** Spray irrigation means application of reclaimed water to crops by spraying it from orifices in piping.

(g) **Surface Irrigation.** Surface irrigation means application of reclaimed water by means other than spraying such that contact between the edible portion of any food crop and reclaimed water is prevented.

(h) **Restricted Recreational Impoundment.** A restricted recreational impoundment is a body of reclaimed water in which recreation is limited to fishing, boating, and other non-body-contact water recreation activities.

(i) **Nonrestricted Recreational Impoundment.** A nonrestricted recreational impoundment is an impoundment of reclaimed water in which no limitations are imposed on body-contact water sport activities.

(j) **Landscape Impoundment.** A landscape impoundment is a body of reclaimed water which is used for aesthetic enjoyment or which otherwise serves a function not intended to include public contact.

(k) **Approved Laboratory Methods.** Approved laboratory methods are those specified in the latest edition of "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater," prepared and published jointly by the American Public Health Association, the American Water Works Association, and the Water Pollution Control

Federation and which are conducted in laboratories approved by the State Department of Health.

(l) **Unit Process.** Unit process means an individual stage in the wastewater treatment sequence which performs a major single treatment.

(m) **Primary Effluent.** Primary effluent is the effluent from a wastewater treatment process which provides removal of sewage solids so that it contains not more than 0.5 milliliter per liter per hour of settleable solids as determined by an approved laboratory method.

(n) **Oxidized Wastewater.** Oxidized wastewater means wastewater in which the organic matter has been stabilized, is nonputrescible, and contains dissolved oxygen.

(o) **Biological Treatment.** Biological treatment means methods of wastewater treatment in which bacterial or biochemical action is intensified as a means of producing an oxidized wastewater.

(p) **Secondary Sedimentation.** Secondary sedimentation means the removal by gravity of settleable solids remaining in the effluent after the biological treatment process.

(q) **Coagulated Wastewater.** Coagulated wastewater means oxidized wastewater in which colloidal and finely divided suspended matter have been destabilized and agglomerated by the addition of suitable floc-forming chemicals or by an equally effective method.

(r) **Filtered Wastewater.** Filtered wastewater means an oxidized, coagulated, clarified wastewater which has been passed through natural undisturbed soils or filter media, such as sand or diatomaceous earth, so that the turbidity as determined by an approved laboratory method does not exceed an average operating turbidity of 2 turbidity units and does not exceed 5 turbidity units more than 5 percent of the time during any 24-hour period.

(s) **Disinfected Wastewater.** Disinfected wastewater means wastewater in which the pathogenic organisms have been destroyed by chemical, physical or biological means.

(t) **Multiple Units.** Multiple units means two or more units of a treatment process which operate in parallel and serve the same function.

(u) **Standby Unit Process.** A standby unit process is an alternate unit process or an equivalent alternative process which is maintained in operable condition and which is capable of providing comparable treatment for the entire design flow of the unit for which it is a substitute.

(v) **Power Source.** Power source means a source of supplying energy to operate unit processes.

(w) **Standby Power Source.** Standby power source means an automatically actuated self-starting alternate energy source maintained in immediately operable condition and of sufficient capacity to provide necessary service during failure of the normal power supply.

(x) **Standby Replacement Equipment.** Standby replacement equipment means reserve parts and equipment to replace broken-down or worn-out units which can be placed in operation within a 24-hour period.

(y) **Standby Chlorinator.** A standby chlorinator means a duplicate chlorinator for reclamation plants having one chlorinator and a duplicate of the largest unit for plants having multiple chlorinator units.

(z) **Multiple Point Chlorination.** Multiple point chlorination means that chlorine will be applied simultaneously at the reclamation plant and at subsequent chlorination stations located at the use area and/or some intermediate point. It does not include chlorine application for odor control purposes.

(aa) **Alarm.** Alarm means an instrument or device which continuously monitors a specific function of a treatment process and automatically gives warning of an unsafe or undesirable condition by means of visual and audible signals.

(bb) **Person.** Person also includes any private entity, city, county, district, the State or any department or agency thereof.

(cc) **Direct Injection.** The controlled subsurface addition of water directly into the groundwater basin that results in the replenishment of groundwater used or suitable for use as a source of domestic water supply.

(dd) **General Mineral.** Water analyses for bicarbonate, carbonate, and hydroxide alkalinity, calcium, chloride, copper, foaming agents, iron, magnesium, manganese, pH, sodium, sulfate, specific conductance, total dissolved solids, total hardness, and zinc.

(ee) **General Physical.** Water analyses for color and odor.

(ff) **Initial Percolative Capacity.** The rate (unit volume per unit area per unit time or unit length per unit time) at which water moves through the soil prior to recharge conditions.

(gg) **Organics Removal.** Granular activated carbon adsorption or reverse osmosis treatment designed to remove organic compounds from the reclaimed water.

(hh) **Planned Groundwater Recharge Project.** Any water reclamation project designed for the purpose of recharging groundwater suitable for use as a source of domestic water supply.

(ii) **Project Category I.** A surface spreading recharge project which uses reclaimed water that has been oxidized, filtered, disinfected, and subjected to organics removal.

(jj) **Project Category II.** A surface spreading recharge project which uses reclaimed water that has been oxidized, filtered, and disinfected.

(kk) **Project Category III.** A surface spreading recharge project which uses reclaimed water that has been oxidized and disinfected.

(ll) **Project Category IV.** A direct injection recharge project which uses reclaimed water that has been oxidized, filtered, disinfected, and subjected to organics removal.

(mm) **Project Sponsor.** An agency or agencies that receives from a Regional Water Quality Control Board water reclamation requirements for a planned groundwater recharge project.

(nn) **Surface Spreading.** The controlled application of water to the ground surface for the purpose of replenishing groundwater used or suitable for use as a source of domestic water supply.

(oo) **Total Organic Carbon (TOC).** The oxidizable organic carbon present in the reclaimed water measured by the methods prepared and published jointly by the American Public Health Association, the American Water Works Association, and the Water Pollution Control Federation in Section 5310 of the 17th edition of Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater and which are conducted in laboratories approved by the State Department of Health Services.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 208, Health and Safety Code and Section 13521, Water Code. Reference: Section 13520, Water Code.

ARTICLE 5.1. GROUNDWATER RECHARGE

~~Section 60320. Groundwater Recharge.~~

~~(a) Reclaimed water used for groundwater recharge of domestic water supply aquifers by surface spreading shall be at all times of a quality that fully protects public health. The State Department of Health Services' recommendations to the Regional Water Quality Control Boards for proposed groundwater recharge projects and for expansion of existing projects will be made on an individual case basis where the use of reclaimed water involves a potential risk to public health.~~

~~(b) The State Department of Health Services' recommendations will be based on all relevant aspects of each project, including the following factors: treatment provided; effluent quality and quantity; spreading area operations; soil characteristics; hydrogeology; residence time; and distance to withdrawal.~~

~~(c) The State Department of Health Services will hold a public hearing prior to making the final determination regarding the public health aspects of each groundwater recharge project. Final recommendations will be submitted to the Regional Water Quality Control Board in an expeditious manner.~~

<u>Section 60320.01. Planned Groundwater Recharge Projects.</u>

<u>(a) This article shall apply only to planned groundwater recharge projects using reclaimed water. The creation or operation of recharge facilities to cause the infiltration or</u>

injection of reclaimed water into a groundwater basin is evidence of a planned groundwater recharge project.

(b) A wastewater disposal project which is not designed for groundwater recharge, but which incidentally results in portions of the treated wastewater reaching groundwater or discharging to an ephemeral stream, is not covered by this article.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 208, Health and Safety Code and Section 13521, Water Code. Reference: Section 13520, Water Code.

Section 60320.02. Source Control.

All reclaimed water used for planned groundwater recharge projects shall be from a wastewater collection system operating under a comprehensive program for the control of discharge of toxic wastes from point sources, which is approved by the Regional Water Quality Control Board.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 208, Health and Safety Code and Section 13521, Water Code. Reference: Section 13520, Water Code.

Section 60320.03. Treatment Requirements and Performance Standards.

(a) Reclaimed water used for planned groundwater recharge projects shall comply with the following treatment requirements and treatment performance standards. Monitoring requirements and the basis for determining compliance with treatment performance standards are specified in Section 60320.06.

(1) Oxidized Wastewater.

Oxidized wastewater is required for all project categories. The oxidized wastewater prior to recharge shall not exceed 20 milligrams per liter (mg/L) total organic carbon (TOC), 30 mg/L suspended solids (SS), and 30 mg/L biochemical oxygen demand (BOD).

(2) Filtered Wastewater.

(A) Filtered wastewater is required for project categories I, II, and IV.

(B) The turbidity of the filtered wastewater prior to recharge shall not exceed an average of 2 turbidity units.

(C) The turbidity of the filtered wastewater prior to recharge shall not exceed 5 turbidity units more than 5 percent of the time during any 24-hour period.

(3) Disinfected Wastewater.

(A) Disinfected wastewater is required for all project categories.

(B) For project categories I, II, and IV, the median number of total coliform organisms in the disinfected wastewater shall not exceed 2.2 per 100 milliliters (mL). The number of total coliform organisms shall not exceed 23 per 100 mL in more than one sample within any 30-day period.

(C) For project category III, the median number of total coliform organisms in the disinfected wastewater shall not exceed 23 per 100 mL. The number of total coliform organisms shall not exceed 240 per 100 mL in more than one sample within any 30-day period.

(4) **Organics Removal.**

Reclaimed water used for project categories I and IV shall be subjected to organics removal. The TOC in the wastewater prior to recharge shall be reduced to the concentration specified in Table 1 as identified by the reclaimed water contribution to any affected domestic water supply well and by project category. The entire reclaimed water stream used for project category IV shall be subjected to organics removal.

Table 1. Maximum Allowable TOC after Organics Removal

Reclaimed Water Contribution (%)	Maximum TOC (mg/L)	
	Surface Spreading (Category I)	Direct Injection (Category IV)
0-20	20	5
21-25	16	4
26-30	12	3
31-35	10	3
36-45	8	2
46-50	6	2

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 208, Health and Safety Code and Section 13521, Water Code. Reference: Section 13520, Water Code.

Section 60320.04. Reclaimed Water Quality Requirements.

(a) The level of general physical characteristics, radioactivity, and the concentration of general mineral, inorganic chemicals (except nitrogen compounds), and organic chemicals in the reclaimed water prior to recharge shall not exceed the maximum contaminant levels specified in Chapter 15, Sections 64435, 64443, 64444.5, and 64473.

(b) The total nitrogen concentration of the reclaimed water shall not exceed a standard of 10 mg/L as nitrogen unless the project sponsor demonstrates that the standard can be consistently met prior to reaching the groundwater level.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 208, Health and Safety Code and Section 13521, Water Code. Reference: Section 13520, Water Code.

Section 60320.05. Recharge Site Requirements.

(a) Maximum Reclaimed Water Contribution.

(1) For project categories II and III, all the water of reclaimed water origin extracted from any domestic water supply well shall not exceed 20 percent of the total flow.

(2) For project categories I and IV, all the water of reclaimed water origin extracted from any domestic water supply well shall not exceed 50 percent of the total flow.

(3) Calculation of the percent in section 60320.05(a)(1 and 2) shall be based upon the reclaimed water contribution of all planned groundwater recharge projects affecting the basin.

(b) Minimum Depth-To-Groundwater Requirement.

(1) Planned groundwater recharge projects using surface spreading shall meet the minimum depth-to-groundwater requirements specified in Table 2 by project category and initial percolative capacity.

(2) Planned groundwater recharge projects shall not be allowed where the initial percolative capacity exceeds 0.3 in/min.

(3) The initial percolative capacity shall be determined once by representative testing of the spreading area prior to the start of groundwater recharge and shall reflect conditions throughout the required depth to groundwater. The testing procedure and results shall be described in the engineering report submitted pursuant to Section 60320.07.

(A) For existing surface spreading basins using reclaimed water or other waters, the initial percolative capacity shall be determined at least 14 days after the basins which make up a spreading area have been drained and at least 24 hours after pre-recharge conditions have been restored in the bottom of the basin.

(B) For proposed surface spreading basins, the initial percolative capacity shall be determined in a prototype basin or basins.

Table 2. Minimum Required Depth-to-Groundwater for Surface Spreading Groundwater Recharge Projects

	Minimum Depth-to-Groundwater (ft)		
Initial Percolative Capacity (in/min)	Project Category		
	I	II	III
≤0.2	10	10	20
≤0.3	20	20	50

(c) Minimum Retention Time Underground and Horizontal Separation Requirements.

(1) Reclaimed water shall be retained underground a minimum of 6 months prior to being withdrawn at a domestic water supply well for project categories I and II.

(2) Reclaimed water shall be retained underground a minimum of 12 months prior to being withdrawn at a domestic water supply well for project categories III and IV.

(3) The minimum horizontal separation between an area where reclaimed water is applied by surface spreading and a domestic

water supply well shall be 500 feet for project categories I and II.

(4) The minimum horizontal separation between an area where reclaimed water is applied by surface spreading and a domestic water supply well shall be 1000 feet for project category III.

(5) The minimum horizontal separation between the point where reclaimed water is applied by direct injection and a domestic water supply well shall be 2000 feet for project category IV.

(6) The project sponsor shall prevent the use of groundwater for drinking water within the area required to achieve the minimum retention time and minimum horizontal separation pursuant to Section 60320.05 (c)(1-5).

(d) Monitoring Wells.

Monitoring wells shall be provided to detect the influence of the recharge operation. As a minimum, monitoring wells shall be located at points one-quarter and one-half of the distance (plus or minus 10%) from the recharge area to the nearest domestic water supply well. The number and location of the proposed monitoring wells shall be described in the engineering report submitted pursuant to Section 60320.07.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 208, Health and Safety Code and Section 13521, Water Code. Reference: Section 13520, Water Code.

Section 60320.06. Monitoring and Compliance.

(a) Treatment Performance Standards.

(1) **Oxidized Wastewater.** For all project categories, the BOD, SS, and TOC concentration of the oxidized wastewater shall be determined from 24-hour composite samples. Compliance with Section 60320.03(a)(1) shall be determined monthly for each constituent by averaging the results of all samples collected during the month and comparing the average to the standard in Section 60320.03(a)(1).

(A) The BOD samples for all project categories shall be collected at least weekly.

(B) The SS samples for all project categories shall be collected at least daily.

(C) The TOC samples for project categories II and III shall be collected at least daily.

(D) The TOC samples for project categories I and IV shall be collected at least weekly.

(2) **Filtered Wastewater.** For project categories I, II, and IV, the turbidity of the filtered wastewater shall be continuously measured and recorded.

(A) Turbidity measurements shall be read at least once every 4 hours. Compliance with the average operating turbidity pursuant to Section 60320.03(a)(2)(B) shall be determined monthly by averaging the results of all turbidity samples read during the month and comparing the average to the turbidity standard in Section 60320.03(a)(2)(B).

(B) The turbidity record shall be read daily. Compliance with the high turbidity duration standard pursuant to Section 60320.03(a)(2)(C) shall be determined monthly by determining the highest percent of a day during the month that the filtered wastewater exceeded 5 turbidity units and comparing that percent to the standard in Section 60320.03(a)(2)(C).

(3) **Disinfected Wastewater.** For all project categories, bacteriological samples shall be collected and tested for coliform to monitor the performance of the disinfection process each day reclaimed water is produced for planned groundwater recharge projects. Compliance with the disinfected wastewater requirements pursuant to Section 60320.03(a)(3) shall be determined daily by determining the median coliform result of the last 7 days for which analyses have been completed and comparing that median to the appropriate coliform standard in Section 60320.03(a)(3).

(4) **Organics Removal.** For project categories I and IV the TOC concentration in the wastewater after the organics removal process shall be determined daily from 24-hour composite samples. Compliance with the organics removal requirement pursuant to Section 60320.03(a)(4) shall be determined daily

by averaging daily TOC concentrations for the last 90 days of operation and comparing that average to the appropriate maximum TOC concentration in Section 60320.03(a)(4).

(b) **Reclaimed Water Quality.**

(1) On a quarterly basis, grab or 24-hour composite samples of reclaimed water shall be collected and analyzed for the general mineral and general physical constituents listed in subsections 64433(1) and (2), for the inorganic chemicals (except nitrogen compounds) listed in Section 64435 (Table 2), and for gross alpha and gross beta. Compliance with Section 60320.04(a) shall be determined annually by averaging the results of all samples collected during the previous 12 months and comparing the average to the standards in Section 64473 (Table 6), Section 64435 (Table 2), and Section 64443 (Table 4).

(2) On a quarterly basis, grab samples of reclaimed water shall be collected and analyzed for the organic chemicals in Table 5, Section 64444.5. Compliance with Section 60320.04(a) shall be determined annually by averaging the results of all samples collected during the previous 12 months and comparing the average to the standards in Section 64444.5 (Table 5).

(3) On a weekly basis, grab or 24-hour composite samples shall be collected and analyzed for total nitrogen. Compliance with Section 60320.04(b) shall be determined annually by averaging the results of all samples collected

during the previous 12 months and comparing the average to the total nitrogen standard in Section 60320.04(b).

(c) Recharge Site Requirements.

(1) Maximum Reclaimed Water Contribution.

(A) The reclaimed water contribution, pursuant to Sections 60320.03(a)(4) and 60320.05(a), shall be determined annually and at the domestic water supply well which receives the highest percentage of reclaimed water. The method used for the annual determination shall be described in the engineering report pursuant to Section 60320.07. Compliance with the maximum reclaimed water contribution shall be determined by averaging the last five annual determinations of reclaimed water contribution and comparing that average to the appropriate maximum percent contribution in Section 60320.05(a).

(B) The project sponsor shall demonstrate and document, once every five years, in a complete engineering report to the Regional Water Quality Control Board and the Department of Health Services that the maximum reclaimed water contribution pursuant to Section 60320.05(a) will not be exceeded.

(2) Minimum Depth-to-Groundwater Requirement.

(A) The depth-to-groundwater shall be measured every day reclaimed water is present in the spreading basin.

Compliance with Section 60320.05(b) shall be determined daily by averaging the previous 30 daily depth-to-groundwater measurements taken when reclaimed water was present in the spreading basin and comparing the result to the appropriate standard in Table 2.

(B) When the average depth-to-groundwater is less than the depth-to-groundwater requirement pursuant to Section 60320.05(b), the discharge of reclaimed water onto the spreading basin shall be halted until the depth-to-groundwater measurement exceeds the required depth-to-groundwater pursuant to Section 60320.05(b).

(C) The depth-to-groundwater shall be measured at at least one monitoring well located at each spreading basin. The location of this well shall be specified in the engineering report pursuant to Section 60320.07. The monitoring well shall be sited so that the groundwater level is measured at a point where it is closest to the bottom of the spreading basin.

(3) Minimum Retention Time Underground and Horizontal Separation Requirements.

(A) The retention time underground, pursuant to Section 60320.05(c), shall be determined annually and at the domestic water supply well in which the reclaimed water has the shortest retention time underground. The method used for the annual determination shall be described in the engineering report pursuant to Section 60320.07. Compliance with the minimum retention time underground shall be determined by averaging the last five annual determinations of retention time and comparing that average to the appropriate retention time in Section 60320.05(c).

(B) The project sponsor shall demonstrate and document, once every five years, in a complete engineering report to the Regional Water Quality Control Board and Department of Health Services that the minimum retention time underground pursuant to Section 60320.05(c) will not be exceeded.

(C) Compliance with the horizontal separation requirement pursuant to Section 60320.05(c) for surface spreading and direct injection projects shall be determined by taking field measurements of the shortest distance between a point of recharge and a domestic water supply well. In no case shall the distance be less than the horizontal separation requirement pursuant to Section 60320.05(c).

(d) Monitoring Well Requirements.

Samples shall be collected from monitoring wells at least quarterly and analyzed for TOC and total nitrogen.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 208, Health and Safety Code and Section 13521, Water Code. Reference: Section 13520, Water Code.

Section 60320.07. Engineering Report.

(a) Any project sponsor proposing a groundwater recharge project using reclaimed water shall submit an engineering report on the proposed groundwater recharge project to the regulatory agency. The report shall be prepared by an engineer registered in California and experienced in the fields of wastewater treatment and public water supply, in conjunction with a geologist, experienced in hydrogeology and registered in California.

(b) Groundwater recharge projects not in operation by January 1, 1993, shall not recharge reclaimed water until the project sponsor submits a complete engineering report to the Regional Water Quality Control Board and the Department of Health Services. For direct injection projects, the Department will not schedule a hearing pursuant to section 13540, Article 6, until a complete engineering report has been received by the Department.

(c) For existing groundwater recharge projects, project sponsors have five years from January 1, 1993 to submit a completed engineering report to the Regional Water Quality control Boards and Department of Health Services.

(d) For existing and proposed groundwater recharge projects, the engineering report shall consist of a thorough investigation and evaluation of the groundwater recharge project, impacts on the existing and potential uses of the impacted groundwater basin, and proposed means for achieving compliance with Sections

60320.01 to 60320.06. The engineering report shall include, but not be limited to the following:

(1) An engineering plan of the reclamation plant, transmission facilities, spreading basins/direct injections wells, and monitoring wells.

(2) A physical description of the proposed groundwater recharge project.

(3) A hydrogeologic study on the impacted groundwater basin. The study shall describe the impact of the recharge project on domestic groundwater sources. The study shall describe the source, area of recharge, quantity, quality, and groundwater flow patterns of all basin recharge waters. The study shall identify all quantities and sources of water used to determine the percent reclaimed water contribution. The study shall identify the aquifer zone in which the maximum allowed reclaimed water contribution is not met pursuant to Section 60320.05(a). The study shall identify the aquifer zone in which the provided organics removal is not sufficient for the reclaimed water contribution to the groundwater pursuant to Section 60320.03(a)(4). The study shall identify all wells that will be impacted by the proposed project and describe the groundwater quality in the impacted basin. The study shall identify the well(s) subject to the highest reclaimed water contribution and shortest reclaimed water retention time. The study shall also include quantitative

descriptions of the soil, soil layers, infiltration rates, aquifer transmissivity, groundwater movement, historic depth-to-groundwater, safe yield of the basin, and usable storage capacity of the basin.

(4) A description of the operational and management personnel, their qualifications, experience, and responsibilities.

(5) A description of how the project will be operated to comply with the recharge site requirements of maximum reclaimed water contribution, minimum depth-to-groundwater, horizontal separation, and retention time underground pursuant to Section 60320.05 (b and c).

(6) Identification of the agency responsible for preventing the use of groundwater for drinking water within certain areas pursuant to Section 60320.05 (c)(6), and the mechanism that will be used.

(7) A contingency plan for redirection of reclaimed water when treatment performance standards or depth-to-groundwater requirements are not met.

(8) A description of the methods of determination and results for initial percolative capacity, maximum reclaimed water contribution, minimum retention time underground, and horizontal separation.

(9) The number and location of monitoring wells in the spreading basin and groundwater basin.

(10) A plan for the monitoring well network to monitor groundwater flow and water quality in the impacted groundwater basin.

(11) A water quality monitoring plan for the treated wastewater, reclaimed water, and monitoring wells.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 208, Health and Safety Code and Section 13521, Water Code. Reference: Section 13520, Water Code.

Section 60320.08. Alternatives.

(a) Alternatives to the recharge site requirements specified in Section 60320.05 (b) and (c) (2, 4, and 5), or the treatment performance standards specified in Section 60320.03 (a)(1 to 4) may be allowed if the project sponsor demonstrates to the regulating agency that the proposed alternative reliably achieves an equal degree of public health protection. Alternatives may not be used to reduce the retention time below 6 months in Section 60320.05 (c)(2) or the horizontal separation below 500 feet in Section 60320.05 (c)(4 and 5). Alternatives to Sections 60320.01 to 60320.07, inclusive, shall not be allowed, unless the planned groundwater recharge projects meet the requirements of Section 60320.08 (b to e) or 60320.09

(b) Alternatives to achieve a disinfected and filtered wastewater pursuant to Section 60320.03(a)(2) and (a)(3)(B and C) shall be accepted if the project sponsor demonstrates to the regulating agency that the alternatives reliably provide an equal degree of public health protection. Such a demonstration shall be based on the results from a prior equivalency demonstration, pilot-plant testing, or full-scale testing on an installation that is treating a wastewater with similar flow and wastewater quality characteristics as the wastewater proposed for treatment.

(c) Alternatives to the granular activated carbon or reverse osmosis treatment processes shall be accepted if the project sponsor demonstrates to the regulating agency that the organics removal treatment performance standards pursuant to Section 60320.03 (4) can be reliably met. Such a demonstration shall be based on the results from a prior equivalency demonstration, pilot-plant testing, or full-scale testing on an installation that is treating a wastewater with similar flow and wastewater quality characteristics as the wastewater proposed for treatment.

(d) The results of any alternative demonstration shall be presented in a complete report prepared and signed by an engineer registered in California and experienced in the fields of wastewater treatment and public water supply. Such alternatives shall not be accepted until the Regional Water Quality Control Boards and the Department of Health Services have reviewed the reports.

(e) Within 60 days following the first full year of operation of any alternative approved by the regulating agency, the project sponsor shall submit an report, prepared by an engineer registered in California and experienced in the fields of wastewater treatment and public water supply, describing the effectiveness of the plant operation. The report shall include results of all water quality tests performed and shall evaluate compliance with established performance standards under actual operating conditions. It shall also include an assessment of problems experienced, corrective actions needed, and a schedule for providing needed improvements.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 208, Health and Safety Code and Section 13521, Water Code. Reference: Section 13520, Water Code.

Section 60320.09. Research and Demonstration Projects.

The maximum percentage reclaimed water contribution in the total flow extracted from any domestic water supply well pursuant to Section 60320.05(a)(2) shall not apply to a project which the Department has designated as a research and demonstration project for the purpose of conducting special monitoring, treatment, health effects, or other research studies.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 208, Health and Safety Code and Section 13521, Water Code. Reference: Section 13520, Water Code.

A - 3

Drinking Water Standards and Health Advisories Table

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
REGION IX
75 Hawthorne Street
San Francisco, CA 94105

DRINKING WATER STANDARDS AND HEALTH ADVISORIES TABLE

DECEMBER 1993

DRINKING WATER AND GROUNDWATER PROTECTION BRANCH

Contact: Bruce Macler, Regional Toxicologist, (415) 744-1884

REGION 9 DRINKING WATER STANDARDS AND HEALTH ADVISORIES TABLE

The USEPA Region 9 Drinking Water Standards and Health Advisories Table is a compendium of numerical standards, advisories and related information for chemicals and other contaminants which may be found in ground and surface waters. It provides a comprehensive listing of all current and proposed National Primary Drinking Water Regulations (NPDWRs), specific Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs) for California, Arizona and Hawaii, and California Drinking Water Action Levels. Where available, it includes USEPA Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) cancer risk levels and oral reference dose (RfD) values, and USEPA Office of Ground Water and Drinking Water (OGWDW) Health Advisories for drinking water contaminants.

In order to make this table a manageable size, very few explanations or caveats for the values are included in the body of the table. Because of this, and the fact that background documentation and understanding of the derivation of specific values are critical to the proper use of this information, this table should not be used as a sole source of information for decision making. While the Appendix contains brief explanations of the different standards, criteria and advisories, consideration must be given to the context in which these numbers will be used. The appropriate reference materials should be consulted to determine the applicability of the number being considered. Some references are listed in the Appendix.

The values in this table are current to the publication date, but are subject to change. The user is advised to contact Bruce Macler, Regional Toxicologist, USEPA Region 9, at (415) 744-1884, if questions arise regarding current values.

INFORMATION IN THIS TABLE

The information for specific contaminants in this table is arranged by contaminant type. Inorganic chemicals are listed first, followed by radionuclides, organic chemicals, microbial contaminants and water quality factors.

For each contaminant, any applicable or proposed USEPA National Primary Drinking Water Regulation is listed. These include the enforceable **Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs)**, the health-based **Maximum Contaminant Level Goals (MCLGs)**, and the aesthetics-based **Secondary MCLs**. A given contaminant may have both a MCL and a Secondary MCL, as well as a MCLG. The regulatory status of these values is indicated. **Proposed MCLs or MCLGs** have been formally proposed by USEPA, but not promulgated. **Final MCLs or MCLGs** have been promulgated, but are not yet effective as of the publication date. The effective date, if available, is indicated. **Current MCLs or MCLGs** are in effect.

In addition to regulatory information, health risk information is provided in the table. Data from IRIS for cancer and non-cancer health effects associated with drinking water contaminants is listed. The **RfD** is the daily oral intake (on a body weight basis) that is below the level USEPA believes to be without adverse, non-cancer health risks (i.e., zero risk). The IRIS **10^{-6} risk level** is that contaminant concentration (in ug/liter) in drinking water that might yield no greater than an additional risk of one-in-a-million (10^{-6}) after a lifetime of drinking that water. The USEPA OGWDW Health Advisories provide information on acceptably safe levels of exposures to contaminants in drinking water. The **Acute 10-day** values apply specifically to acute toxic effects on children, but should be protective for adults. The **chronic (lifetime)** values for non-cancer health effects should be protective of health even with a lifetime exposure. In most cases, this value will be the same as the MCLG, if one has been established. The chronic (lifetime) values for cancer are set at a level that should yield no greater than an additional 10^{-6} risk over a lifetime exposure. EPA **cancer weight of evidence** determinations are listed to provide additional information on EPA's judgement of carcinogenicity for each chemical. The weight of evidence classifications are as follows:

A known human carcinogen
B1 probable human carcinogen based on human data
B2 probable human carcinogen based on animal data
C possible human carcinogen based on animal data
D insufficient data to classify chemical
E not a human carcinogen

APPLICABILITY AND USES OF THIS TABLE

The different types of standards and advisories contained in this table are based upon approaches and assumptions that are specific to each and consequently may have varying applications depending on their derivation. Use of specific types of information should be guided by the relevant legal requirements and an understanding of the meaning of the information itself.

MCLs and treatment techniques are the only federally enforceable NPDWRs. They are set to be health protective as well as feasible. More stringent state-specific MCLs are enforceable in the indicated state. MCLGs are not enforceable, but provide health-based guidance for decision making. MCLGs for chemicals causing non-carcinogenic health effects are based on the RfD and set at a level believed to be safe. MCLGs for chemicals believed to be carcinogens are set at zero, from the perspective that no level of carcinogen is safe. Feasibility is not considered in setting MCLGs. Secondary MCLs are not enforceable, but provide information on aesthetics and palatability.

Health advisories and criteria are not formally promulgated in regulations and are subject to change as new data and analyses become available. MCLGs, values in IRIS and health advisories are developed by different offices and on different schedules. Therefore, values for similar effects from a given chemical may not be consistent throughout the table. The derivations of MCLGs and chronic (lifetime) health advisories for non-carcinogenic chemicals are based on the same assumptions regarding endpoints of toxicity. In theory, the MCLG and lifetime health advisory should be the same for a specific contaminant. Slight differences in the table are due to rounding of numbers.

When considering a value to use for determining an acceptable level of contaminant in drinking water, the MCL should be selected first. In the absence of existing or proposed MCLs, users may have to decide which criteria are most appropriate. USEPA recommends a priority ranking to first consider any proposed MCLG (if other than zero), followed by the IRIS RfD or cancer risk level, and finally the chronic health advisory values.

Under the **Superfund Program**, remdial actions must comply with the **Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs)**. For actions involving contamination of drinking water supplies, the ARARs under the Safe Drinking Water Act are the MCLs. Where there are no MCLs, or where the MCLs are determined to be insufficiently protective because of multiple contaminants, reference should be made to Superfund guidance documents to determine clean-up policy. For remedial actions impacting aquatic organisms and waters regulated under the Clean Water Act, consult the National Ambient Water Quality Criteria (NAWQC).

SYMBOLS USED IN THE TABLE

mg/l = milligrams per liter, equivalent to parts per million (**ppm**)
ug/l = micrograms per liter, equivalent to parts per billion (ppb)

Note: values in table are in ug/l unless otherwise stated

IRIS = USEPA Integrated Risk Information System
RfD = Reference dose for daily oral ingestion in micrograms per kilogram body weight per day (ug/kg-d)
10^{-6} = one in a million excess lifetime cancer risk
TT = treatment technique, set in lieu of numeric MCL
+ = value from USEPA Final Draft Health Advisory
td = temperature dependent value
LOQ = Limit of quantification
T&O = taste and odor refers to a value based upon organoleptic data for controlling undersirable taste and odor qualities

INORGANIC Chemicals	Standard	EPA MCL	EPA MCLG	IRIS RfD µg/kg-d	IRIS 10^{-6} Risk	Health Advisories Acute 10 Day	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Non-Cancer	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Cancer	Wt. of Evid.	California MCL	California Action Level	Arizona MCL
Aluminum	Secondry	50-200								1000		
Ammonia							30,000		D			
Antimony	Current	6	6	0.4		15	3		D			
Arsenic	Current	50		0.3	0.02			0.02	A	50		50
Asbestos	Current	7E+6 long fi	7E+6 bers						A			
Barium	Current	2,000	2,000	70			2,000+		D	1,000		1000
Beryllium	Current	4	4	5	.008	30,000		0.008	B2			
Boron				90		900	600		D			
Cadmium	Current	5	5	.5		40+	5+		D	10		10
Chloramine				100		1000	2600		D			
Chlorate									D			
Chloride	Secondry	250ppm										
Chlorine									D			
Chlorine Dioxide				3			80		D			

Values are indicated in micro grams per liter (µg/l) [equivalent to parts per billion (ppb)] unless otherwise stated

Oral Referenced Doses (RfD) are in micrograms per kilogram per day (µg/kg-d), 10^{-6} risk levels are in micrograms per liter.

INORGANIC Chemicals	Standard	EPA MCL	EPA MCLG	IRIS RfD µg/kg-d	IRIS 10^{-6} Risk	Health Advisories Acute 10 Day	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Non-Cancer	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Cancer	Wt. of Evid.	California MCL	California Action Level	Arizona MCL
Chlorite												
Chromium(Total)	Current	100	100	5		1,000+	100+		D	50		50
Copper	Current Secondry	TT## 1,000	1,300						D			
Cyanide	Current	200	200	22		200+	200+		D			
Fluoride	Current Proposed secondry	4,000 2,000	4,000	120					D	1400- 2400td		
Iron	Secondry	300										
Lead	Current	TT#	0						B2	50		
Manganese	Secondry	50		140								
Mercury (inorganic)	Current	2	2	0.3			2+		D	2		
Molybdenum				5		80	35		D			
Nickel	Current	100	100	20		1,000+	100+		D			
Nitrate (as N)	Current	10ppm	10ppm	1600		10,000+***			D	45ppm as NO3		10ppm (as N)
Nitrite (as N)	Current	1,000	1,000	160		1,000+***			D			
Selenium	Current	50	50	5						10		50

Values are indicated in micro grams per liter (µg/l) [equivalent to parts per billion (ppb)] unless otherwise stated

Oral Referenced Doses (RfD) are in micrograms per kilogram per day (µg/kg-d), 10^{-6} risk levels are in micrograms per liter.
TT - Treatment technique in lieu of numeric MCL
- Treatment technique triggered at Action Level of 1300 ppb
td - td- temperature dependent value
- Treatment technique and public notification triggered at Action Level of 15 ppb
*** - 10-day HA for nitrate/nitrite for 4kg child (protective of 10kg child & adults); also used for chronic (lifetime)

INORGANIC Chemicals	EPA Standard	EPA MCL	EPA MCLG	IRIS RfD µg/kg-d	IRIS 10^{-6} Risk	Health Advisories Acute 10 Day	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Non-Cancer	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Cancer	Wt. of Evid.	California MCL	California Action Level	Arizona MCL
Silver	Secondry	100		5		200	100		D	50		50
Strontium				600		25,000	17,000		D			
Sulfate	Secondry	250 ppm										
Thalium	Current	2	0.5	0.07		7	0.4					
Vanadium				7					D			
Zinc	Secondry	5,000		300		6,000	2,000		D			5,000
Acrylonitrile					0.06	20+		0.06+	B1			10
RADIONUCLIDES												
Gross Alpha, excl. Uranium & Radon	Current	15pCi/l						.15pCi/l	A	15pCi/l		
Gross Beta	Current	4mrem per yr						0.04mrem per year	A	50pCi/l		
Radium 226	Current Proposed	5 pCi/l (+228) 20pCi/l	 0					.22-.26 pCi/l	A	5 pCi/l (+Ra 22		
Radium 228	Current Proposed	5 pCi/l (+226) 20pCi/l	 0					.22-.26 pCi/l	A	5 pCi/l (+Ra 22		
Radon	Proposed	300 pCi/l	0					1.5pCi/l	A			
Strontium 90									A	8pCi/l		

Values are indicated in micro grams per liter (µg/l) [equivalent to parts per billion (ppb)] unless otherwise stated

Oral Referenced Doses (RfD) are in micrograms per kilogram per day (µg/kg-d), 10^{-6} risk levels are in micrograms per liter.

RADIONUCLIDES		EPA		IRIS		Health Advisories			Wt.	California		
Chemicals	Standard	MCL	MCLG	RfD µg/kg-d	10^{-6} Risk	Acute 10 Day	Chronic(lifetime) Non-Cancer	Chronic(lifetime) Cancer	of Evid.	MCL	Action Level	Arizona MCL
Tritium									A	20nCi/l		
Uranium	Proposed	20 ppb	0					0.7 ppb	A	20pCi/l		35pCi/l
ORGANIC												
Acenaphthylene (acenapthene)				60								
Acephate				4					C			
Acetone				100					D			
Acetophenone				100								
Acifluorfen				13	1.0	2,000+		1.0+	B2			
Acrolein									C			320
Acrylamide	Current	TT	0	0.2	.01	30+		0.01+	B2			
Adipates (di(ethylhexyl)-adipate)	Current	400	400	600	0.03	20,000	400	0.03	C			
Alachlor	Current	2	0	10	0.4	100+		0.4+	B2		LOQ (.2)	0.2
Aldicarb	Final(a)	3	1	1.0			7+		D		10	9
Aldicarb Sulfone	Final(a)	2	1	1.0			7+		D			

Values are indicated in micro grams per liter (µg/l) [equivalent to parts per billion (ppb)] unless otherwise stated

Oral Referenced Doses (RfD) are in micrograms per kilogram per day (µg/kg-d), 10^{-6} risk levels are in micrograms per liter.
TT - Treatment technique in lieu of numeric MCL
a - Effective date postponed

ORGANIC Chemicals	Standard	EPA MCL	EPA MCLG	IRIS RfD µg/kg-d	IRIS 10^{-6} Risk	Health Advisories Acute 10 Day	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Non-Cancer	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Cancer	Wt. of Evid.	California MCL	California Action Level	Arizona MCL
Aldicarb Sulfoxide	Final(a)	4	1	1.0			7+		D			
Aldrin				0.03	.002	0.3		0.002	B2		LOQ (0.05)	
Allyl alcohol				5								
Ametryn				9		9,000+	60+		D			
Ammonium Sulfamate				280		20,000+	2,000+		D			
Anthracene (PAH)				300					D			
Atrazine	Current	3	3	35	0.16	100+	3+		C	3		(HI 3)
Baygon (Propoxur)				4		40+	3+		C		90	
Benefin				300								
Bentazon (Basagran)				2.5		300+	20+		D	18		
Benzene	Current	5	0		1	200+		1.0+	A	1		5
Benzene hexachloride α, β isomers (BHC)											0.7 α 0.3 β	
Benz(a)anthracene (PAH)	Proposed	0.1	0						B2			
Benzo(a)pyrene (PAH)	Current	0.2	0						B2			

Values are indicated in micro grams per liter (µg/l) [equivalent to parts per billion (ppb)] unless otherwise stated

Oral Referenced Doses (RfD) are in micrograms per kilogram per day (µg/kg-d), 10^{-6} risk levels are in micrograms per liter.
HI - State of Hawaii MCL

ORGANIC Chemicals	EPA Standard	EPA MCL	EPA MCLG	IRIS RfD µg/kg-d	IRIS 10^{-6} Risk	Health Advisories Acute 10 Day	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Non-Cancer	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Cancer	Wt. of Evid.	California MCL	California Action Level	Arizona MCL
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (PAH)	Proposed	0.2	0						B2			
Bolero (thiobencarb)										70		
Bromacil				130		5,000+	90+		C			
Bromochloromethane				13		1,000	90					
Bromodichloro-methane (THM)	Current	100 a		20	0.6	7,000+		0.6	B2			
Bromoform (THM)	Current	100 a		20	4	2,000		4	B2			
Bromomethane (Methyl Bromide)				1		100+	10+		D			2.5
Butyl benzyl-phthlate (PAE)	Proposed	100	0	200					C			
Butylate				50		2,000+	350+		D			
Captafol				2	4				C			
Captan				130					B2		350	
Carbaryl				100		1,000+	700+		D		60	
Carbofuran	Current	40	40	5		50+	40+		E	18		36
Carbon Disulfide				100								830

Values are indicated in micro grams per liter (µg/l) [equivalent to parts per billion (ppb)] unless otherwise stated

Oral Referenced Doses (RfD) are in micrograms per kilogram per day (µg/kg-d), 10^{-6} risk levels are in micrograms per liter.
a - Total Trihalomethanes MCL includes 4 compounds: chloroform, bromodichloromethane, dibromochlormethane, bromoform

ORGANIC Chemicals	Standard	EPA MCL	EPA MCLG	IRIS RfD µg/kg-d	IRIS 10^{-6} Risk	Health Advisories Acute 10 Day	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Non-Cancer	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Cancer	Wt. of Evid.	California MCL	California Action Level	Arizona MCL
Carbon Tetrachloride	Current	5	0	0.7	0.3	200+		0.3+	B2	0.5		5
Carboxin				100		1,000+	700+		D			
Chloral Hydrate				0.2		1,400	60		D			
Chloramben				15		3,000+	100+		D			
Chlordane	Current	2	0	0.06	0.03	60+		0.03+	B2	0.1		
2,4-Dinitrotoluene				2	50	500		50	B2			
Chlorobenzene (Monochlorobenzene)	Current	100	100	20		2,000+	100+		D	30		
Chlorodibromomethane (THM)	Current	100 @		20		7,000	60		C			
Chloroform (trichloromethane) (THM)	Current	100 @		10	6	4,000		6.0	B2			
bis-2-Chloroiso-propyl ether				40		4,000+	300+		D			
Chloromethane				4		400	3		C			
2-Chlorophenol				5		50	40		D			
Chloropicrin											50(37 T&O)	
Chlorothalonil				15	1.5	200+		1.5+	B2			

Values are indicated in micro grams per liter (µg/l) [equivalent to parts per billion (ppb)] unless otherwise stated

Oral Referenced Doses (RfD) are in micrograms per kilogram per day (µg/kg-d), 10^{-6} risk levels are in micrograms per liter.
@ - Total Trihalomethanes MCL includes 4 compounds: chloroform, bromodichloromethane, dibromochlormethane, bromoform

ORGANIC Chemicals	Standard	EPA MCL	EPA MCLG	IRIS RfD µg/kg-d	IRIS 10^{-6} Risk	Health Advisories Acute 10 Day	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Non-Cancer	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Cancer	Wt. of Evid.	California MCL	California Action Level	Arizona MCL
Chlorotoluene(o,p)				20		2,000+	100+		D			
CIPC (Chlorpropham) (isopropylN(3chloro-phenyl) carbamate)				200							350	
Chlorpyrifos				3		30+	20+		D			
Cresol(o,m)				500					C			
Cyanazine				2		100+	1		C			
DDT				0.5	0.1				B2			
Dalapon	Current	200	200	26		3,000+	200+		D			
DCPA (Dacthal)				500		80,000+	4,000+		D			
Di(ethylhexyl)-adipate (Adipates)	Current	400	400	600	0.03	20,000	400+	0.03	C			
Diazinon				0.09		20+	0.6+		E		14	
Dibromochloro-methane (THM)	Current	100 @		20		7,000	60		C			
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloro propane (DBCP)	Current	0.2	0		0.03	50+		0.03	B2	0.2		(HI.04)
Dibutyl phthalate (PAE)				100					D			
Dicamba				30		300+	200+		D			

Values are indicated in micro grams per liter (µg/l) [equivalent to parts per billion (ppb)] unless otherwise stated

Oral Referenced Doses (RfD) are in micrograms per kilogram per day (µg/kg-d), 10^{-6} risk levels are in micrograms per liter.
@ - Total Trihalomethanes MCL includes 4 compounds: chloroform, bromodichloromethane, dibromochlormethane, bromoform
HI - State of Hawaii MCL

ORGANIC Chemicals	Standard	EPA MCL	EPA MCLG	IRIS RfD µg/kg-d	IRIS 10^{-6} Risk	Health Advisories Acute 10 Day	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Non-Cancer	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Cancer	Wt. of Evid.	California MCL	California Action Level	Arizona MCL
Dichloroacetic Acid				8		50,000+			B2			
Dichloroacetonitrile				8		1000+	6+		C			
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (o-Dichlorobenzene)	Current Proposed secondry	600 10	600	90		9,000+	600+		D		130 *** (10T&O)	
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (m-Dichlorobenzene)	Current	600	600	90		9,000+	600+		D		130 *** (20T&O)	
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (p-Dichlorobenzene)	Current Proposed secondry	75 5	75	100		10,000+	75+		C	5		750
Dichlorodifluoro-methane (Freon 12)				200		40,000+	1,000+		D			1.0
1,1-Dichloroethane										5		
1,2-Dichloroethane	Current	5	0		0.4	700+		0.4	B2	0.5		5.0
1,1-Dichloroethylene	Current	7	7	9		1,000+	7+		C	6		7.0
cis-1,2-Dichloro-ethylene	Current	70	70	10		3,000+	70+		D	6		
trans-1,2-Dichloro-ethylene	Current	100	100	20		2,000+	100+		D	10		
Dichloromethane (Methylene chloride)	Current	5	0	60		2,000+		5+	B2		40	
2,4-Dichlorophenol				3		30+	20+		D			
2,4-Dichlorophenoxy-acetic acid (2,4-D)	Current	70	70	10		300+	70+		D	100		100

Values are indicated in micro grams per liter (µg/l) [equivalent to parts per billion (ppb)] unless otherwise stated

Oral Referenced Doses (RfD) are in micrograms per kilogram per day (µg/kg-d), 10^{-6} risk levels are in micrograms per liter.
*** - Action Level is for a single isomer or sum isomers

ORGANIC Chemicals	Standard	EPA MCL	EPA MCLG	IRIS RfD µg/kg-d	IRIS 10^{-6} Risk	Health Advisories Acute 10 Day	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Non-Cancer	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Cancer	Wt. of Evid.	California MCL	California Action Level	Arizona MCL
1,2-Dichloropropane	Current	5	0		0.5	90+		0.5+	B2	5		
1,3-Dichloropropene				0.3	0.2	30+		0.2+	B2	0.5		
Dieldrin				0.05	.002	0.5+		0.002+	B2		LOQ-(0.05)	
Diethylphthalate (PAE)				800			5000+		D			
Diisopropylmethyl-phosphonate				80		8,000+	600+		D			
Dimethoate				0.2							140	
Dimethrin				300		10,000+	2,000+		D			
Dimethylaniline				20	0.05				C			
2,4-Dimethylphenol				200							400 (T&O)	
2,6-Dinitrotoluene				1.0	50 (tg)	400		50 (tg)	B2 (TG)			
1,3 Dinitrobenzene				0.1		40	1		D			
Dinoseb	Current	7	7	1		300+	7+		D			
1,4-Dioxane (p-Dioxane)					7	400+		7+	B2			
Dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD)	Current	3E-5	0	1E-6	2E-7	1E-4		2E-7+	B2			

Values are indicated in micro grams per liter (µg/l) [equivalent to parts per billion (ppb)] unless otherwise stated

Oral Referenced Doses (RfD) are in micrograms per kilogram per day (µg/kg-d), 10^{-6} risk levels are in micrograms per liter.
tg - technical grade dinitrotoluene only

ORGANIC Chemicals	Standard	EPA MCL	EPA MCLG	IRIS RfD µg/kg-d	IRIS 10^{-6} Risk	Health Advisories Acute 10 Day	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Non-Cancer	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Cancer	Wt. of Evid.	California MCL	California Action Level	Arizona MCL
Diphenamid(e)				30		300+	200+		D		40	
Di(ethylhexyl)-phthalate (PAE) (Phthalates)	Current	6	0	20	3			3+	B2	4		
Diquat	Current	20	20	2.2			20+		D			
Disulfoton				0.04		10+	0.3+		E			
Diuron				2		1,000+	10+		D			
Endothall	Current	100	100	20		800+	100+		D			
Endrin	Current	2	2	0.3		20+	2+		D	.2		0.2
Epichlorohydrin	Current	TT	0	2	4	100+		4	B2			
hion				0.5							35	
Ethylbenzene	Current Proposed secondry	700 30	700	100		3,000+	700+		D	680		
Ethylene Dibromide (dibromoethane) (EDB)	Current	0.05	0		4E-4	8		0.0004	B2	0.02		(HI.04)
Ethylene Glycol				2,000		6,000+	7,000+		D			
Ethylene Thiourea (ETU)				0.08	0.3	300+		0.3	B2			
Fenamiphos				0.25		9+	2+		D			

Values are indicated in micro grams per liter (µg/l) [equivalent to parts per billion (ppb)] unless otherwise stated

Oral Referenced Doses (RfD) are in micrograms per kilogram per day (µg/kg-d), 10^{-6} risk levels are in micrograms per liter.
TT - Treatment technique in lieu of numeric MCL
HI - State of Hawaii MCL

ORGANIC Chemicals	Standard	EPA MCL	EPA MCLG	IRIS RfD µg/kg-d	IRIS 10^{-6} Risk	Health Advisories Acute 10 Day	Health Advisories Chronic (lifetime) Non-Cancer	Health Advisories Chronic (lifetime) Cancer	Wt. of Evid.	California MCL	California Action Level	Arizona MCL
Fluometuron				13		2,000+	90+		D			
Fluorotrichloro-methane				300		7,000+	2,000+		D			
Folpet				100					B2			
Fonofos				2		20+	10+		D			
Formaldehyde				150		5,000+	1,000+		B1		30	
Glycidaldehyde				4					B2			
Glyphosate	Current	700	700	100		20,000+	700+		D	700		
HMX				50		5,000+	400+		D			
Heptachlor	Current	0.4	0	0.5	.008	10+		0.008+	B2	0.01		
Heptachlor epoxide	Current	0.2	0	0.013	.004			0.004	B2	0.01		
Hexachlorobenzene (Perchlorobenzene) (HCB)	Current	1	0	0.8	0.02	50+		0.02+	B2			
Hexachlorobutadiene				2		300+	1+		C			
Hexachlorocyclo-pentadiene (HEX)	Current Proposed secondry	50 8	50	7					D			
n-Hexane						4,000+			D			

Values are indicated in micro grams per liter (µg/l) [equivalent to parts per billion (ppb)] unless otherwise stated

Oral Referenced Doses (RfD) are in micrograms per kilogram per day (µg/kg-d), 10^{-6} risk levels are in micrograms per liter.

ORGANIC		EPA		IRIS		Health Advisories			Wt.	California		
				RfD	10^{-6}	Acute	Chronic(lifetime)		of		Action	Arizona
Chemicals	Standard	MCL	MCLG	µg/kg-d	Risk	10 Day	Non-Cancer	Cancer	Evid.	MCL	Level	MCL
Hexazinone				33		3,000+	200+		D			
Isophorone				200		15,000+	100+		C			
Lindane (gamma-HCCH) (gamma-BHC)	Current	0.2	0.2	0.3		1,000+	0.2+	0.03	C	4		
Linuron				2					C			
MCPA				1.5		100+	11+		E			
Malathion				20		200+	200+		D		160	
Maleic Hydrazide				500		10,000+	4,000+		D			
Cresol(p)				5					C			
erphos				0.3								
Methomyl (Lannate)				25		300+	200+		D			
Methoxychlor	Current	40	40	5		50	40		D	100		
Methylene Chloride (Dichloromethane)	Current	5	0	60	5	2,000+		5+	B2		40	
Methyl ethyl ketone (MEK,2-Butanone)				600					D			
Methyl Parathion				.25		300+	2+		D		30	

Values are indicated in micro grams per liter (µg/l) [equivalent to parts per billion (ppb)] unless otherwise stated

Oral Referenced Doses (RfD) are in micrograms per kilogram per day (µg/kg-d), 10^{-6} risk levels are in micrograms per liter.

ORGANIC Chemicals	Standard	EPA MCL	EPA MCLG	IRIS RfD µg/kg-d	IRIS 10^{-6} Risk	Health Advisories Acute 10 Day	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Non-Cancer	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Cancer	Wt. of Evid.	California MCL	California Action Level	Ariz
Methyl t-butyl ether				5		3,000+	40+		D			
Metolachlor				150		2,000+	100+		C			
Metribuzin				25		5,000+	200+		D			
Mirex				0.2	.02				B2			
Molinate				2						20		
Naphthalene				4		500+	20+		D			
Nitroguanidine				100		10,000+	700+		D			
Oxamyl (Vydate)	Current	200	200	25		200+	200+		E			
Paraquat				4.5		100+	30+		E			
Parathion (Ethyl Parathion)				6					C		30	
Pentachloronitro-benzene (Terrachlor)				3	0.1				C		0.9	
Pentachlorophenol	Current	1	0	30	0.3	300+		0.3	B2		30	
Phenol				600		6,000+	4,000+		D		5(T&O) Cl2Syst	
Phthalates (di(ethylhexyl)-phthalate)	Current	6	0	20	3			3+	B2	4		

Values are indicated in micro grams per liter (µg/l) [equivalent to parts per billion (ppb)] unless otherwise stated

Oral Referenced Doses (RfD) are in micrograms per kilogram per day (µg/kg-d), 10^{-6} risk levels are in micrograms per liter.

ORGANIC Chemicals	Standard	EPA MCL	EPA MCLG	IRIS RfD µg/kg-d	IRIS 10^{-6} Risk	Health Advisories Acute 10 Day	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Non-Cancer	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Cancer	Wt. of Evid.	California MCL	California Action Level	Arizona MCL
Picloram	Current	500	500	70		20,000+	500+		D			
Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)	Current	0.5	0		.005			0.005	B2			
Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) (benzo(a)pyrene)	Current	0.2	0						B2			
Prometon				15		200+	100+		D			
Pronamide				75		800+	50+		C			
Propachlor				13		500+	90+		D			
Propazine				20		1,000+	10+		C			
Propham				20		5,000+	100+		D			
[illegible]X				3	0.3	100+	2+	.3	C			
Simazine	Current	4	4	5		70	4+		C	10		
Styrene	Current Proposed secondry	100 10	100	200		2,000+	100+		C			
Tebutiuron				70		3,000+	500+		D			
Terbacil				13		300+	90+		E			
Terbufos				.13		5+	0.9+		D			

Values are indicated in micro grams per liter (µg/l) [equivalent to parts per billion (ppb)] unless otherwise stated

Oral Referenced Doses (RfD) are in micrograms per kilogram per day (µg/kg-d), 10^{-6} risk levels are in micrograms per liter.

ORGANIC		EPA		IRIS		Health Advisories			Wt.	California		Arizona
							Chronic(lifetime)		of		Action	
Chemicals	Standard	MCL	MCLG	RfD µg/kg-d	10^{-6} Risk	Acute 10 Day	Non-Cancer	Cancer	Evid.	MCL	Level	MC
Terrachlor (pentachloro-nitrobenzene)				3	0.1				C		0.9	
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloro-ethane				30	1	2,000+	70+	1+	C			
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloro-ethane									C	1		
Tetrachloroethylene (Perchloroethylene)	Current	5	0	10	0.7	2,000+		0.7+	B2	5		
2,3,7,8-Tetrachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin (Dioxin)	Current	3E-5	0	1E-6	2E-7	1E-4+		2E-7+	B2			
Thiobencarb										70		
Toluene	Current Proposed secondry	1,000 40	1,000	200		2,000+	1,000+		D		100	
Toxaphene	Current	3	0	100	0.03	40+		0.03+	B2	5		5
Tribromomethane (Bromoform)(THM)	Current	100 @		20	4	2,000+		4	B2			
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-Trifluoroethane (Freon 113)										1200		
Trichloroacetic acid				40		2000	1000		C			
1,2,4-Trichloro-benzene	Current	70	70	10		100+	70		D			
1,3,5-Trichloro-benzene				6		600+	40+		D			
1,1,1-Trichloro-ethane	Current	200	200	35		40,000+	200+		D	200		200

Values are indicated in micro grams per liter (µg/l) [equivalent to parts per billion (ppb)] unless otherwise stated

Oral Referenced Doses (RfD) are in micrograms per kilogram per day (µg/kg-d), 10^{-6} risk levels are in micrograms per liter.
@ - Total Trihalomethanes MCL includes 4 compounds: chloroform, bromodichloromethane, dibromochlormethane, bromoform

ORGANIC Chemicals	Standard	EPA MCL	EPA MCLG	IRIS RfD µg/kg-d	IRIS 10^{-6} Risk	Health Advisories Acute 10 Day	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Non-Cancer	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Cancer	Wt. of Evid.	California MCL	California Action Level	Arizona MCL
1,1,2-Trichloro-ethane	Current	5	3	4		400+	3+		C	32		
Trichloroethylene	Current	5	0		3			3	B2	5		5
Trichlorofluoro-methane (Freon 11)				700						150	150	
2,4,6-Trichloro-phenol					3			3	B2			
2,4,5,-Trichloro-phenoxyacetic acid (2,4,5-T)				10		800+	70+		D			
2,4,5 Trichlorphen-oxypropionic acid (2,4,5-TP) (Silvex)	Current	50	50	7.5		200+	50+		D	10		10
1,2,3-Trichloro-propane				6		600+	40+		B2			(HI .8)
Trifluralin				7.5		80+	5+	5+	C			
ihalomethanes (TTHM) (See Chloroform)	Current	100 a							B2	100		
Trinitroglycerol						5	5					
Trinitrotoluene				0.5	1	20	2	1	C			
Trithion											7	
Vinyl Chloride	Current	2	0		.015	3,000+		0.015+	A	0.5		
Xylenes- sum of isomers	Current Proposed secondry	10ppm 20	10ppm	2000		40,000+	10,000+		D	1750		

Values are indicated in micro grams per liter (µg/l) [equivalent to parts per billion (ppb)] unless otherwise stated

Oral Referenced Doses (RfD) are in micrograms per kilogram per day (µg/kg-d), 10^{-6} risk levels are in micrograms per liter.
HI - State of Hawaii MCL
a - Total Trihalomethanes MCL includes 4 compounds: chloroform, bromodichloromethane, dibromochlormethane, bromoform
TT - Treatment technique in lieu of numeric MCL

MICROB.-TURBIDITY Chemicals	Standard	EPA MCL	EPA MCLG	IRIS RfD µg/kg-d	IRIS 10^{-6} Risk	Health Advisories Acute 10 Day	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Non-Cancer	Health Advisories Chronic(lifetime) Cancer	Wt. of Evid.	California MCL	California Action Level	Arizona MCL
MICROB.-TURBIDITY												
Giardia Lamblia	Current	TT	0									
Heterotrophic Plate Count	Current	TT β	NA									
Legionella	Current	TT β	0									
Total Coliforms	Current	P/A @@	0									
Turbidity	Current	1/5 NTU	NA									
Viruses	Current	TT β	0									
WATER QLTY.SECONDARY MAX.CONT.LEV												
Color	Secondry	15color units										
Corrosivity	Secondry	Noncorrosive										
Foaming Agents	Secondry	500										
Odor (Odor threshold)	Secondry	3.0 OT#										
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	Secondry	500 ppm										
pH	Secondry	6.5-8.5										

Values are indicated in micro grams per liter (µg/l) [equivalent to parts per billion (ppb)] unless otherwise stated

Oral Referenced Doses (RfD) are in micrograms per kilogram per day (µg/kg-d), 10^{-6} risk levels are in micrograms per liter.
TT - Treatment technique in lieu of numeric MCL
β - Surface waters and groundwater under the direct influence of surface water only.
@@ - P/A - MCL is based on the presence/absence of total coliforms
@ - 1 NTU Monthly average, 5 NTU two-day consecutive average
# - Odor Threshold Numbers

TABLE 2

PRIORITY LIST OF CONTAMINANTS WHICH MAY REQUIRE REGULATION UNDER THE SDWA (1991 VERSION)

Microorganisms

Cryptosporidium

Inorganics

Aluminum
Boron
Chloramines
Chlorate
Chlorine
Chlorine dioxide
Chlorite
Cyanogen chloride
Hypochlorite ion
Manganese
Molybdenum
Strontium
Vanadium
Zinc

Pesticides

Asulan
Bentazon
Bromacil
Cyanazine
Cyromazine
DCPA (and acid metabolites)
Dicamba
Ethylenethiourea
Fomesafen
Latofen/Acifluorfen
Metalaxyl
Methomyl
Metolachlor
Metribuzin
Parathion degradation product (4-nitrophenol)
Prometon
2,4,5-T
Thiodicarb
Trifluralin

Synthetic Organic Chemicals

Acrylonitrile
Bromobenzene
Bromochloroacetonitrile
Bromodichloromethane
Bromoform
Bromomethane
Chloroethane
Chloroform
Chloromethane
Chloropicrin
o-Chlorotoluene
p-Chlorotoluene
Dibromoacetonitrile
Dibromochloromethane
Dibromomethane
Dichloroacetonitrile
1,3-Dichlorobenzene
Dichlorodifluoromethane
1,1-Dichloroethane
2,2-Dichloropropane
1,3-Dichloropropane
1,1-Dichloropropene
1,3-Dichloropropene
2,4-Dinitrophenol

Synthetic Organic Chemicals (con't)

2,4-Dinitrotoluene
2,6-Dinitrotoluene
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine
Fluorotrichloromethane
Hexachlorodutadiene
Hexachloroethane
Isophorone
Methyl ethyl ketone
Methyl isobutyl ketone
Methyl t-butyl ether
Naphthalene
Nitrobenzene
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane
Tetrahydrofuran
Trichloroacetonitrile
1,2,3-Trichloropropane

Chlorination/ chloramination byproducts (misc.): haloacetic acids, haloketones, chloral hydrate, 3-chloro-4-(dichloromethyl)-5-hydroxy-2(5H)-furanone (MX-2), N-organochloramines

Ozonation byproducts: aldehydes, epoxides, peroxides, nitrosamines, bromate, iodate

APPENDIX

DESCRIPTION OF STANDARDS AND ADVISORIES

Authority

Under the authority of the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA, Public Law 93-523), the USEPA is mandated to establish National Primary Drinking Water Regulations for contaminants occurring in drinking water. Primary NPDWRs are established and enforced to protect the public from adverse health effects resulting from a drinking water contaminant. Included in these regulations are the drinking water standards which set either 1) treatment techniques to control a contaminant, or 2) the Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL) allowable for the contaminant in drinking water. An MCL is set when an appropriate method of detection for the contaminant exists. A treatment technique approach is used when it is not possible to quantify the contaminant at the level necessary to protect public health. Secondary standards are established based on non-health related aesthetic qualities of appearance, taste and odor. These secondary standards are not federally enforceable.

States may choose to accept responsibility (Primacy Status) for the oversight and enforcement of US drinking water regulations. States which have primacy status from USEPA must adopt State drinking water standards that are at least as stringent as federal standards. A state may choose to enforce secondary standards as well as primary standards.

USEPA Maximum Contaminant Level Goals (MCLGs)

MCLGs are developed by the Office of Science and Technology in the USEPA Office of Water as a required first step toward promulgation of NPDWRs. MCLGs are non-enforceable health goals which are to be set at levels at which no known or anticipated adverse effects on the health of persons occur, and which allow for an adequate margin of safety. Prior to the SDWA Amendments of 1986, these levels were called Recommended Maximum Contaminant Levels (RMCLs). MCLGs are strictly health-based levels and are derived from relevant toxicological data.

For chemicals that produce adverse health effects and are not believed to be carcinogenic (non-carcinogens), the MCLG is based on the Reference Dose (RfD). A RfD is calculated from toxicological data to represent a contaminant level that should be without risk of adverse health effects even with a lifetime exposure. USEPA assumes that a threshold exists for non-cancer health effects from chemical contaminants, below which the effect will not occur. Thus the MCLG will be a non-zero number. The RfD, which is based on the total daily amount of contaminant taken up by a person on a body weight basis, is converted to a Drinking Water Equivalent Level (DWEL) concentration and adjusted for the percentage contribution of other sources (relative source contribution, RSC) of the contaminant besides drinking water (air, food, etc) to arrive at the MCLG. This calculation assumes a lifetime consumption of 2 liters of drinking water per day by a 70 kg adult. Unless otherwise noted, the RSC from drinking water for organic and inorganic compounds is respectively 20% and 10%.

USEPA assumes that no threshold exists for cancer and thus, there is no absolutely safe level of contamination. For chemicals that are known (Group A) or probable (Group B) human carcinogens, USEPA policy directs that the MCLG be set at zero, in accordance with a recommendation by the US Congress. For contaminants believed to be possible human carcinogens (Group C), the MCLG may be derived based on relevant non-cancer health effects as described above. In this case, the RfD is divided by an additional uncertainty factor of 10. In some cases, Group C chemicals will have MCLGs set based on calculated maximum lifetime cancer risks of between 1/10,000 and 1/million.

Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs)

MCLs are federally enforceable limits for contaminants in drinking water established as NPDWRs. The MCL for a given contaminant is set as close to the corresponding MCLG as is feasible. "Feasible" is defined in the 1986 SDWA Amendments as "feasible with the use of the best technology, treatment techniques and other means which the Administrator finds, after examination for efficacy under field conditions and not solely under laboratory conditions, are available (taking cost into consideration)." To promulgate a MCL for a contaminant requires that a method of detection for that contaminant is available suitable for the level desired and a Best Available Technology is identified that can feasibly remove the contaminant to the desired level.

Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels

Secondary MCLs are established under the SDWA to protect the public welfare. Such regulations apply to contaminants in drinking water that adversely affect its odor, taste or appearance and consequently cause a substantial number of persons to discontinue its use. Secondary MCLs are not based on direct adverse health effects associated with the contaminant, although some contaminants may have both a MCL and a SMCL. SMCLs are considered as desirable goals and are not fereally enforceable. However, states may choose to promulgate and enforce SMCLs at the state level.

Health Advisories

Health Advisories (HAs) for drinking water contaminants are levels considered to be without appreciable health risk for specific durations of exposure. HAs should be considered guidance and are not enforceable drinking water standards. HAs were previously know as Suggested No Adverse Response Levels (SNARLs).

USEPA HAs are developed and published initially as External Review Drafts, and then as a Final Draft. This designation indicates that the HA will be always subject to change as additional information becomes available. HAs are developed for one-day, 10-day, longer-term (approximately 7 years) and lifetime (70 year) exposures based on data describing non-carcinogenic health effects resulting from the contaminant. One-day and 10-day HAs use parameters which reflect exposures and effects for a 10 kg child consuming 1 liter of water per day. Lifetime HAs consider a 70 kg adult consuming 2 liters of water per day. Longer-term HAs can incorporate either child or adult parameters. A relative source contribution from water is also factored into the lifetime HA calculation to account for exposures from other sources (air, food, soil, etc) of the contaminant.

For known or probably human carcinogens, the lifetime HA level is based on an upper-bound excess lifetime cancer risk of 1/million. This means that **USEPA considers that the risk from a lifetime consumption of water at the given level is unlikely to be greater than 1/million, is most likely substantially less and may be zero.**

Reference Dose (RfD) and Drinking Water Equivalent Level (DWEL)

The RfD is a daily exposure level which is believed to be without appreciable health risk to humans over a lifetime. The RfD is usually derived from an experimental "no observed adverse effect level" (NOAEL), identified as the highest dose in the most relevant study that did not result in a known adverse effect. The NOAEL is divided by various uncertainty factors to derive the RfD. These uncertainty factors account for the variation in human response, extrapolation to human responses if animal experiments were used, data quality and relevance. The RfD takes the form of dose ingested per unit body weight per day (ug/kg-d).

The DWEL is the conversion of the RfD into an equivalen water concentration. It assumes that a 70 kg adult consumes two liters of water per day and that the total dose to a person results solely from drinking water. It is important to remember that actual exposures in the environment may occur through other routes, such as inhalation or dermal contact, or from other sources, such as from food or soil.

California Action Levels

California Department of Health Services Action Levels are health-based criteria derived much in the same way as EPA Health Advisories. Specific approaches to determining cancer risks and exposure assumptions may differ in some ways from those used by USEPA. California Action Levels are not enforceable drinking water standards, but are levels at which CA DOHS strongly urges water purveyors to take corrective action to reduce the level of contamination in the water they supply. Action Levels cease to exist when CA State MCLS are promulgated.

Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS)

IRIS is an EPA catalogue of Agency risk assessment and risk management information for chemical substances. It is available electronically in several formats. The risk assessment information contained in IRIS, unless specifically noted, has been reviewed and agreed upon by intra-agency work groups and represents Agency consensus. Chemical contaminants listed in IRIS may have descriptions of relevant toxicological experiments and risk assessment approaches used in the determination of RfDs, cancer risks and health advisories. Extensive bibliographies are included. Regulations and regulatory status for different media may be presented.

REFERENCES

EPA MCLs: Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, Part 141.

EPA Final Rule and Proposed Rule, Fluoride: Federal Register Vol. 50, No. 220, November 14, 1985.

EPA Final Rule and Proposed Rule, Volatile Synthetic Organic Chemicals: Federal Register Vol. 50, No. 219, November 13, 1985.

EPA Final Rule, Fluoride National Primary and Secondary Drinking Water Regulations: Federal Register Vol. 51, No. 63, April 2, 1986.

EPA Final Rule, Volatile Organic Chemicals Drinking Water Regulations: Federal Register Vol. 52, No. 130, July 8, 1987.

EPA Proposed Rule, National Primary and Secondary Drinking Water Regulations; Synthetic Organic Chemicals and Inorganc Chemicals Federal Register, Vol. 55, No. 143, July 25, 1990.

EPA Final Rule, National Primary Drinking Water Regulations; Federal Register, Vol. 56, No. 20, January 30, 1991.

EPA Final Rule, Maximum Contaminant Level Goals and National Primary Drinking Water Regulations for Lead and Copper; Federal Register, Vol. 56, No. 110, June 7, 1991.

EPA Final Rule, National Primary Drinking Water Regulations; Federal Register, Vol. 56, No. 126, July 1, 1991.

NAS Health Advisories: Drinking Water and Health, National Academy Press, Volumes 1 (1977), 3 (1980), 4 (1982), 5 (1983), 6 (1986), and 7 (1988).

EPA Health Advisories: are from the EPA Office of Drinking Water. These are published and are available from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS).

IRIS, Integrated Risk Information System, EPA, Office of Health and Environmental Assessment, Office of Research and Development, Washington, D.C. 20460.

Arizona Department of Health Services, Office of Risk Assessment and Investigation, 3008 N. 3rd Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85012.

California Department of Health Services, Office of Drinking Water, 2151 Berkeley Way, Berkeley, CA 94704.

APPENDIX B

TABLE B-1
AVAILABILITY OF GROUNDWATER QUALITY DATA FOR WELLS IN THE WEST SAN JACINTO AREA

State Well Number	Period of Record	TDS	NO3	Gen Min	Other	Other Type
		Types of Analysis				
T2S/3W 31N1	1955 - 1983			21	4	metals, organics
31R1	1957 - 1963			12		
_36E1	1949			1		
T2S/4W 36R1	1956 - 1960			2		
T3S/2W 7R	1985 - 1993	1	1	1		
7P1	1953 - 1967			29		
_8E1	1973			1		
18R1	1963 - 1973			3		
18R2	1973 - 1992			2		
21A1	1969			1		
21A2	1973			1		
21B1	1963			1		
21C1	1949			1		
26L1	1973			1		
26M1	1963 - 1973			3		
27G1	1963 - 1993	1	1	4		
28L	1992	1	1			
28Q1	1975 - 1992	1	1	2		
29R1	1952			1		
30C1	1963			1		
32C1	1967			1		
32G1	1959 - 1964			2		
32R1	1963 - 1965			2		
33A	1967			1		
34E	1992	1	1			
34M	1967			2		
34Q	1967			1		
34Q1	1967			1		
35M	1967 - 1992			2		
35M1	1965 - 1967			2		
35Q2	1973			2		
32E	1985			1		
32D1	1985			1		
T3S/3W 2H1						
2L1	1973			1		
2L2	1973 - 1991	2	2	2	2	metals, pesticides
6D	1970 - 1985			6		
6D2	1991			2	2	metals
6M1	1967 - 1970			2		
6N3	1967 - 1983			6	1	metals
7F1	1968			1		
7Q1	1977	1				
12K1	1973 - 1991	1		10		

Mark J. Wildermuth
Water Resources Engineer

TABLE B-1 (Continued)
AVAILABILITY OF GROUNDWATER QUALITY DATA FOR WELLS IN THE WEST SAN JACINTO AREA

State Well Number	Period of Record	Types of Analysis: TDS	NO3	Gen Min	Other	Other Type
18A1	1977			1		
20A	1958 - 1960			2		
20G2	1977	1				
21A1	1977	1				
21A2	1965 - 1977			3		
21C	1958			1		
21C1	1950 - 1977	1		5		
22D1	1960 - 1976			9		
22D	1977	1				
_29E1	1958 - 1978	1		21		
29M1	1953 - 1983			24		
30H1	1977	1		1		
30J1	1977	1		1		
30Q1	1977	1		1		
31B1	1993	1	1			
32M1	1958 - 1959			1		
T3S/4W1J1	1974 - 1982			5		
4W10	1981 - 1983			3		
4W10	1981 - 1983				3	metals
24C1	1976 - 1982			2		
24D1	1976 - 1983			3		
24D2	1976 - 1983			3	1	pesticides
T4S/2W 2C	1953 - 1973			6		
2D1	1963 - 1967			2		
2D2	1965			1		
2K1	1973			1		
2N2	1949			1		
3P	1967			1		
7J	1991	1	1			
7P	1992	1	1			
7Q	1991	1	1			
8B	1991	1	1			
_8E1	1967			1		
8G	1993	1	1			
8Q	1967			1		
8R	1967 1993		1	1		
8K	1993		1			
8Q	1993		1			
9M1	1973 - 1979			8		
10A	1993	1	1			
10A1	1975 - 1993	1	1	1		
10B1	1975			1		

TABLE B-1 (Continued)
AVAILABILITY OF GROUNDWATER QUALITY DATA FOR WELLS IN THE WEST SAN JACINTO AREA

State Well Number	Period of Record	Types of Analysis: TDS	NO3	Gen Min	Other	Other Type
10C1	1963 - 1967			2		
10E	1964 - 1993		1	2		
11B1	1964 - 1974			10		
11B2	1972 - 1974			4		
11C1	1963 - 1979			19		
11C2	1993	1	1			
11D1		1	1			
_11E1	1964			1		
_11E2	1963 - 1967			3		
11F	1964			1		
11F1	1972			1		
12N	1967			1		
12N1	1958			1		
17D2	1965 1976			10		
18A1	1965 1989		1	18		
18B1	1965 1989			13		
18D	1990	1	1			
18D1	1977	1				
18G1	1987		1			
18G3	1939 1979			13		
24H1	1957 1984		1	13	2	metals
24J1	1972 1973			2		
27H2	1974 1979			9		
_36E1	1993	1	1			
36J1	1954 1958			7		
36J2	1963			1		
36M	1985			1		
36N	1983 1991				2	bacteriological
T4S/3W 6A3	1975 - 1981	1		3		
6C	1991			3	1	organics
6C1	1994	1	1			
6C2	1975 - 1977	1		2		
6F1	1977	1		1		
6H1	1970 - 1979			6	2	pesticides
6H2	1973 - 1983			5		
6Q1	1954 - 1993	2	1	32	1	organics
6Q2	1986				2	organics
6Q3	1967 - 1988			15	5	organics,metals radiological
7G2	1953 - 1977	1		1		
7H1	1977	1		1		
7J1	1955 - 1977	1		28		

TABLE B-1 (Continued)
AVAILABILITY OF GROUNDWATER QUALITY DATA FOR WELLS IN THE WEST SAN JACINTO AREA

		Types of Analysis				
State Well Number	Period of Record	TDS	NO3	Gen Min	Other	Other Type
7J2	1993	1	1			
_8E1	1969 - 1977	1		2		
8N1	1963			1		
9N2	1966			1		
9N3	1966 - 1977	1		4		
9P	1993	1	1			
10E	1981			2		
_10E1	1980 - 1983			2		
_10E3	1967			1		
13Q1	1955 - 1969			25		
16B				1		
16C	1985 - 1993			1	1	organics & metals
16N1	1958 - 1977	1		22		
17A1	1959 - 1968			18		
17C1	1954 - 1965			24		
17J1	1956 - 1978			11		
17J3	1977	1		1		
18	1970			1		
18J	1972			1		
18J2	1975 - 1988			7	4	organics & metals
19A1	1953 - 1993	2	1	3		
19A3	1977	1				
20P1	1954			1		
21F	1956 - 1976	1		28		
21D	1958 -			1		
24B	1990		1			
24B1	1963 - 1977	1		1		
24N	1969			1		
24P1	1943 - 1976			29		
25D2	1965 - 1977	1		3		
26J1	1958 - 1973			4		
26K	1989 - 1991	3	5	3		
28C1	1954					
28H1	1965 - 1968			13		
29C3	1977			2		
29G2	1970 - 1977	1		5		
29K1	1963 1977	1		2		
29Q	1969			1		
29Q1	1959 1969			2		
32B	1965			1		
4S/4W 1A1	1993	1	1			
4S/4W 1G1	1993	2	1			
T5S/1W 30D	1992			1		

TABLE B-1 (Continued)
AVAILABILITY OF GROUNDWATER QUALITY DATA FOR WELLS IN THE WEST SAN JACINTO AREA

		Types of Analysis				
State Well Number	Period of Record	TDS	NO3	Gen Min	Other	Other Type
30D2	1977			1		
_30E2	1992			1		
30M1	1957 - 1960			8		
T5S/2W 7E	1990		1			
14R	1980 - 1981			2		
15A1	1958 - 1960			6		
_15E1	1953 - 1956			4		
15F1	1963			1		
15G1	1982 - 1985			2		
15H	1982	1	1			
16F	1982			1		
16F1	1993	1	1			
16G	1983			1		
17B	1982 - 1985	2	2	2		
17B	1982			1		
17B1	1969 - 1978			18		
17C	1982			1		
17C1	1953 - 1967			27		
17F	1982 - 1985			2		
19N1	1953 - 1979			49		
21M2	1993	1				
2.20E+03	1993	1				
23J	1972			1		
23P1	1989				4	bacteriological
23P1	1989		2			
23Q	1986			1		
23R	1989				3	bacteriological
23R	1986			1		
23R1	1973			1		
24B	1981			1		
24B1	1993	1	1			
25C	1979			1		
25C1	1965 - 1977			3		
_25E1	1959 - 1963			2		
25J	1991	1	1			
26B	1987			1		
26G1	1968			1		
26G2	1957			1		
26H2	1963			1		
26H3	1964			1		
26L1	1963			2		
27N1	1988		1	1	1	bacteriological
30D	1991			1	1	radiological
30J1	1975			1		
31N1	1975			1		

TABLE B-1 (Continued)
AVAILABILITY OF GROUNDWATER QUALITY DATA FOR WELLS IN THE WEST SAN JACINTO AREA

State Well Number	Period of Record	TDS	NO3	Gen Min	Other	Other Type
		Types of Analysis				
31R	1987			1		
31R	1987				1	metals
33E	1981	1				
35A	1991			1		
35A1	1993	1				
35B1	1969 - 1993	1		1		
35D2	1993	1	1			
36D	1991			3		
36D4	1993		1			
T5S/3W 2Q1	1993	1	1			
3Q2	1975			1		
3R1	1963 - 1968			3		
3R1	1977	1				
3R2	1977	1				
7B1	1975			1		
10H1	1975			1		
11M1	1953			1		
11M2	1955 - 1981			23		
13A	1977 - 1981			2		
13A1	1993	1	1			
13H1	1993	1	1			
14P1	1985			1		
14P1	1977	1				
14P1	1975			1		
15H1	1993	1	1			
16D1	1993	1	1			
16F1	1993	1	1			
16P1	1955 - 1958			6		
16P2	1977 - 1981			2		
17R1	1991			1		
21C1	1975			1		
21C1	1977	1				
21D1	1962 - 1971			17		
21D2	1960 - 1975			16		
21D2	1977	1				
21K	1993	1	1			
24C1	1993	1	1			
27L1	1975			1		
28M1	1993	1	1			
28M2	1993	1	1			
28M3	1993	1	1			
28M4	1993	1	1			
29H1	1955 - 1959			8		
29Q1	1958			1		
32G	1976			1		

TABLE B-1 (Continued)
AVAILABILITY OF GROUNDWATER QUALITY DATA FOR WELLS IN THE WEST SAN JACINTO AREA

State Well Number	Period of Record	Types of Analysis TDS	NO3	Gen Min	Other	Other Type
33R2	1991			1		
33R2	1991				1	organics
35N	1992			1		
35P1	1956 - 1968			4		
35Q	1977 - 1993	2	1			
36D1	1963 - 1968			4		
36K1	1962 - 1963			2		
36N	1977	1				
36N1	1991			1		
36P	1992			5		
36P1	1953 - 1956			3		
36Q1	1958 - 1965			11		
T6S/2W 1A2	1976			1		
2G1	1963			1		
2N1	1963			1		
3R2	1962 - 1970			5		
4R1	1988			1		
4R2	1988		1			
7A	1988		1			
7A1	1993	1	1			
7N	1975			1		
7R2	1993	1	1			
T6S/3W 1	1991			4		
1D1	1965			1		
1D2	1975			1		
_1E1	1977	1				
1J1	1975			1		
1J2	1993	1	1			
2A	1993	1	1			
2F1	1963 - 1968			4		
2C1	1975			1		
2D	1993	1	1			
2E	1993	1	1			
2G	1991	2	2	5	2	organics
2H	1991	1	1	2	2	organics
3C	1967			1		
3C1	1975 - 1991			3		
3C2	1975			1		
3H2	1977 - 1991	1		1		
3L1	1993	1	1			
3L2	1993	1	1			
4K1	1953 - 1963			2		
9B1	1975			1		
Totals		106	79	1015	48	

TABLE B-1 (Continued)
AVAILABILITY OF GROUNDWATER QUALITY DATA FOR WELLS IN THE WEST SAN JACINTO AREA

Statistics

	Total	Average	Maximum	Minimum
Length of Record (years)		5.18	40	1
Number of Samples per Well		4.14	49	1
Samples per Year		1	11	0
Year of Last Sample		1979	1994	1949
Total Number of Wells with Data	301			
Fraction of Wells with Only One Sample	63%			